



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2011/2012 TO 2013/2014

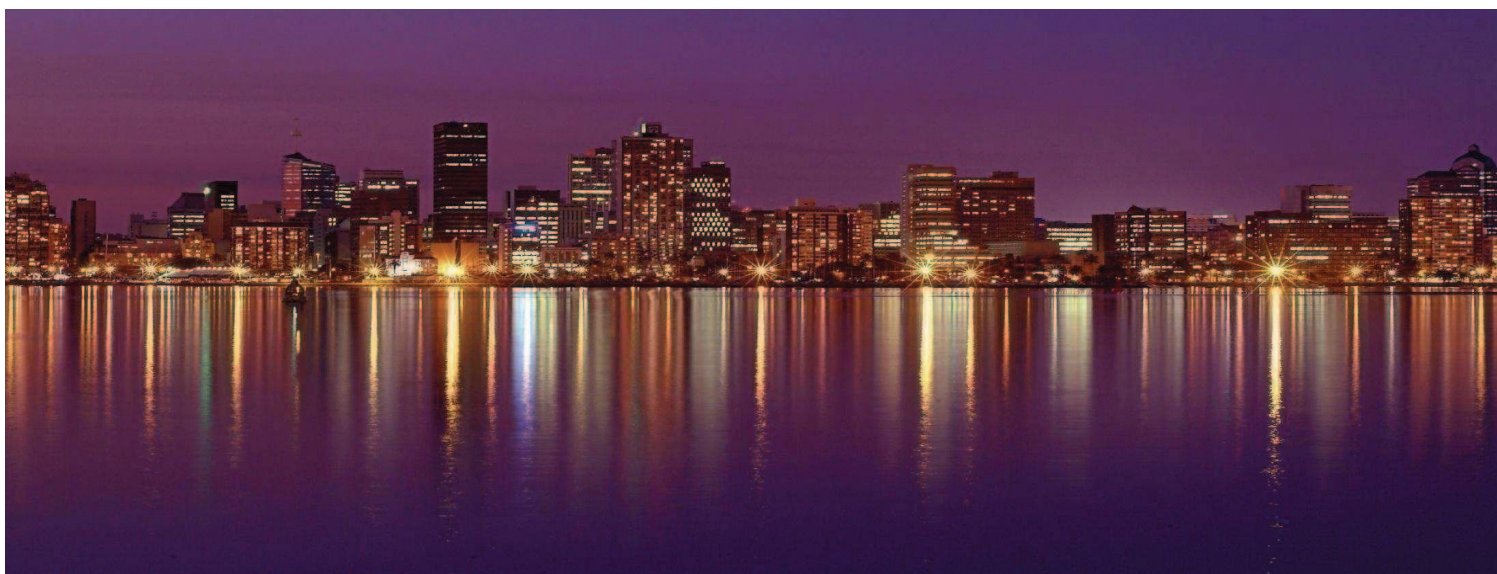


Table of Contents

No.	Section description	Page
1	Abbreviations & Acronyms	1
2	Map of eThekweni Area	2
3	Organisational Structure	3
4	Mayor's Report	4
5	eThekweni Municipality Profile	9
6	Budget Overview: Executive Summary	14
7	Budget Process	35
8	Budget Assumptions	41
9	Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	45
10	Budget Related Policies: Overview and Amendments	47
11	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	49
12	Overview of Budget Funding	52
13	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA & Other Legislation	58
14	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	59
15	Statistical Information	60
16	Budget Related Resolutions	68
17	Consolidated Budget	77
18	Budget Summary: Graphs	80
19	Budget Related Tables	83
20	Budget Supporting Tables	98
21	Budget Related Charts	144
22	Detailed Capital Budget	170
23	Budget Tables: Municipal Entities	191
24	Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	214

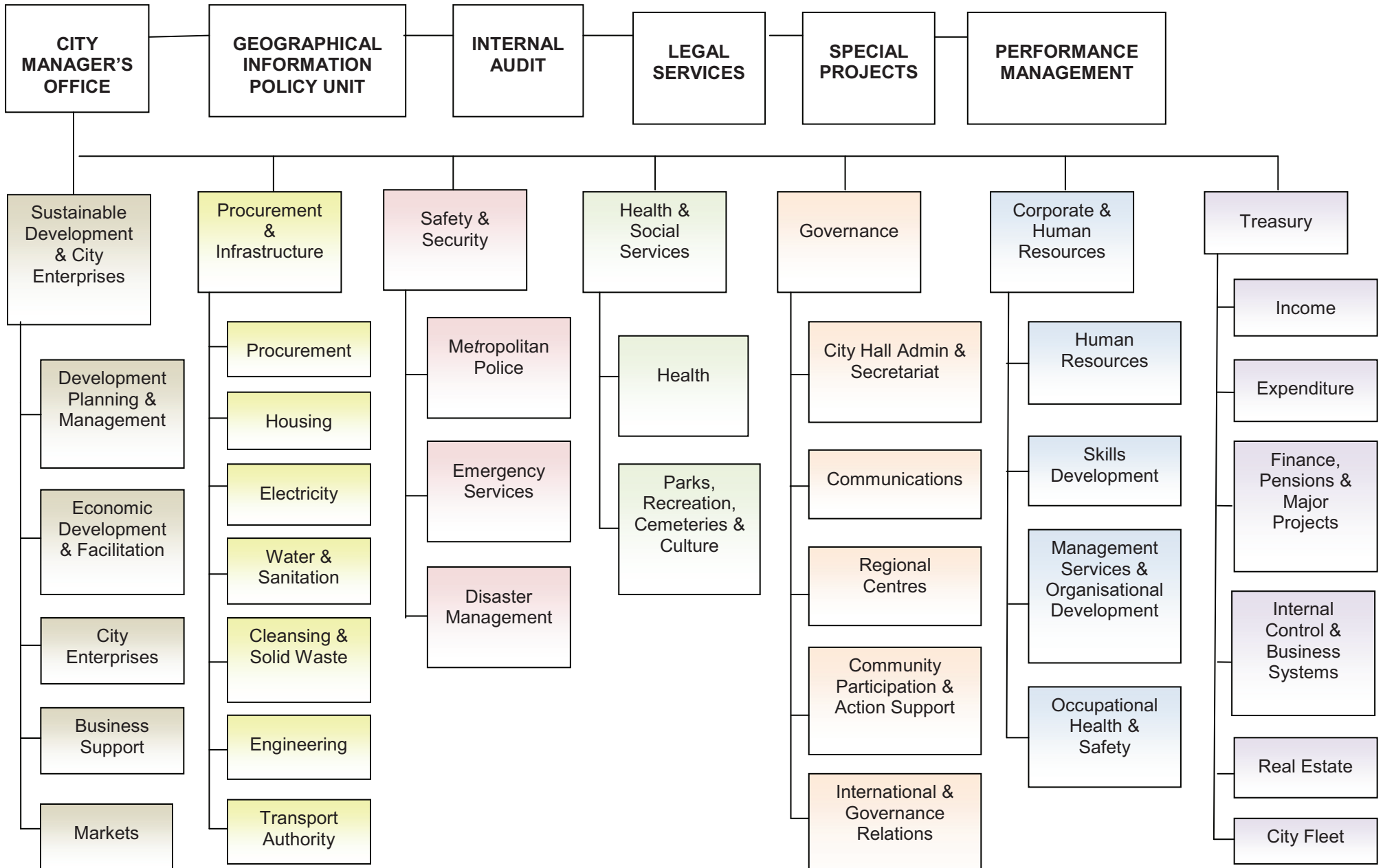
Abbreviations and Acronyms

A/C	Asbestos / Cement
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DCM	Deputy City Manager
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DFO	Durban Film Office
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EMA	Ethekwini Municipal Area
EXCO	Executive Committee
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
kWh	Kilo watt hours
KZNPA	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Administration
LOC	Local Organising Committee
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSFM	Municipal Services Financial Model
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MW	Megawatt
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NT	National Treasury
PPP	Private Public Partnership
REDS	Regional Electricity Distributors
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
TEU	Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit
TIKZN	Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal

Map of Ethekwini Area



Organisational Structure



4. MAYOR'S REPORT (BUDGET SPEECH)

Honourable Speaker, Cllr James Nxumalo
Deputy Mayor, Cllr Logie Naidoo
Municipal Manager, Dr Michael Sutcliffe
Members of the Executive Committee
Fellow Councillors
Honoured Guests
Ladies and gentlemen

It is indeed a great honour and privilege for me to present the last budget of this term of office for our municipality. This budget is a result of an extensive consultation process within the municipality, including external stakeholders. As the Municipality we view the budget as an important process in the implementation of our goals as set out in the Integrated Development Plan and translated into our 2020 vision and mission.

In a few weeks time on the 18th of May, our people will be electing new councillors who will take this municipality to further heights and build on the legacy we have laid over the years. We hope, pray and will work hard to ensure that our people go to the polls under a peaceful, free and fair environment.

On Monday we saw representatives of political parties contesting the elections in the Municipality signing a pledge committing to a peaceful, free and fair poll. We must ensure that that message is also filtered to our supporters on the ground.

During the state of the nation address, President Jacob Zuma set the tone for service delivery focus for this year when he said: "We have declared 2011 a year of job creation through meaningful economic transformation and inclusive growth."

The President went further: "Our goal is clear. We want to have a country where millions more South Africans have decent employment opportunities, which has a modern infrastructure and a vibrant economy and where the quality of life is high. We all have a responsibility to work hard to make this a reality."

President Zuma's sentiments were also shared and outlined by our honourable Premier, Dr Zweli Mkhize who also emphasised the importance of job creation during his State of the Province speech. As a body that serves local communities, we as the Municipality have to align our projects and budget to address the mandate set out by national government. This must happen in the spirit of true cooperative governance with an emphasis on closer cooperation between all spheres of government.

We all know that job creation is one of the five priorities set by national government, including education, healthcare, fight against crime and rural development. Our budget process must begin to address these priorities.

We want to empower our people with skills and knowledge and provide them with financial power to determine their own future. The municipality is still going to prioritise the elimination of backlogs in the delivery of basic services. This budget will enable us to substantially break the back of poverty as we progressively extend quality services to all residents.

As we take stock of the past ten years of service delivery we need to reflect on what we have managed to achieve and seek to improve where we may have failed. Despite the enormous progress achieved over the years we are aware that our people are still faced with many challenges that still require our attention. Unemployment, poverty, crime, the burden of disease and access to basic services, especially for rural communities, remain some of the major challenges.

In the area of water delivery, 91% of our households have water available within 200m of their dwelling. With respect to sanitation, 75% of the eThekweni households have access to at least the minimum level of sanitation. The figure for electricity service connections increases annually and currently there is 98% coverage. Refuse collection from the kerbside is a service offered to 100% of households, which means all

homes, both within formal and informal areas, have a once-a-week collection. All businesses have a customised refuse removal service. The housing backlog as a proportion of current demand has decreased over the past financial years and the backlog is currently 364 493.

In terms of housing, approximately 150 000 housing units have been delivered over the past ten years, which is one of the best delivery records in the country. Of these, over 80-thousand houses were delivered in this current term. We have in the past consistently delivered an average of 16 000 housing units per year.

On top of that we have continued to provide basic social services to assist the poorest of the poor. These include:

- Free 9kl of water.
- Free 65kwh electricity to residents using less than 150kwh per month.
- Property rates exemptions for first R120 000 of property value.
- Pensioners, child headed households, recipients of disability grants and medically boarded are exempt from the first R400 000 of property value.
- No rates are payable for first R30 000 of property value for vacant land.

The social package is funded mainly from the equitable share grant of R1.6 billion from national government.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

The effects of the global recession still continue to be felt by our economy. The successful hosting of the 2010 World Cup somehow cushioned us from the full impact due to major infrastructure investments and a boom in the tourism industry. National government has adopted a New Growth Path that is aimed at accelerating economic growth and reduce unemployment and poverty. As the Municipality we must play our part in the success of this plan. We are hopeful that the city's major infrastructure layouts will make a meaningful contribution towards relieving the unemployment challenge.

The first phase of the City's biggest water pipeline project in fifty years is expected to be completed shortly. The R1.5 billion Western Aqueduct Project aims to meet the unprecedented growth in demand for water in the western and northern suburbs. Phase two of the project is expected to be completed by 2012. In addition the Northern Aqueduct project will commence in the 2011/2012 financial year to cater for the expansion in the northern areas. Another massive infrastructure project underway is the Mpumalanga New Town Centre development with phase one consisting of R30million bulk infrastructure to unlock the land for mixed use development. Phase two of the project comprises the development of government facilities, public transport infrastructure and new housing units to cater for low and income groups.

Cato Ridge is another focus area for commercial and industrial development. Some of the planned developments include a transport corridor from the dugout port, linking it to a new transition node in the area. A number of industrial sites are already developed in Cato Ridge the most recent being a steel plant.

A high speed train between Durban and Johannesburg as well as a train service between Durban and Pietermaritzburg are also being considered as part of the R700 billion infrastructure spend by national government.

The Port of Durban is contributing enormously to the growth of the City's economy.

Regarding housing delivery, I am pleased to note that construction of the first phase of the R20 billion Cornubia development, which includes about 5000 housing units, will commence this year. This is a key flagship project for the city to accommodate a significant portion of the housing backlog and will incorporate the construction of 20 000 low and middle-income housing, schools, businesses, clinics and other infrastructure. Tenders for the infrastructure outlay will be out next month. This project will be the home of the next major industrial area in the north of Durban and will be a linkage to the developments around the new King Shaka International Airport.

BUDGET PROCESS AND FOCUS

Over the past few weeks our officials and councillors have hosted budget hearings in all our wards. We have noted the comments by residents and these have been taken into consideration in this budget, especially in respect of the electricity and water tariff increases.

The 2010 Fifa World Cup set this City and the country in general on a path that saw massive investments in infrastructure and also taught us how to coordinate our work to fasten service delivery. Moving forward we must strive to maintain and build on that momentum.

BUDGET

The 2011/2012 budget is R28.6bn and is the City's biggest yet. It comprises of R23.5billion operating budget that will ensure that the city is able to deliver services to our communities, and R5.1bn capital budget to ensure that we continue with our major infrastructure projects that are aimed at improving the lives of our people. Last year's budget was R25.9bn, with R20.6bn operating and R5.3bn capital budget. While many municipalities have been forced to cut back on their capital expenditure, our municipality has endeavoured to maintain our capital spend despite the tough economic conditions.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

WATER

The provision of clean drinking water remains one of the priorities for building a healthy community. The demand for water has increased over the years especially with new developments and water loss. The initial proposal for a water tariff increase was 9.5% for residential customers. But last week council voted for the reduction of the tariff increase to 7.5 percent. This is despite the 6.1% increase from our bulk suppliers Umngeni Water and the spend on efforts to reduce water loss. We understand that this will put a strain on our budget, but at least it's one way that council is trying to bring some relief for our ratepayers.

The tariff increase for: Residential	7.5%
Business	12.5%

Capital Expenditure for water projects over the next three (3) years is R1.86bn.

ELECTRICITY

Energy is an important source of life for our citizens and over the years we've provided electricity to an average of 15 000 new customers. In this budget we have attempted to keep tariff increase as low as possible. However it must be remembered that the final increase depends on NERSA approval. Our proposed tariff increase is 19.8%. Capital Expenditure for electricity is R2.55bn over 3 years

SANITATION

This budget seeks to expand the provision of proper sanitation to more households and to address the backlogs especially in rural areas. This also includes the provision and maintenance of ablution facilities in informal settlements. Projects to be undertaken include the expansion of the waste water treatment works at Hammersdale and Phoenix and the upgrades of Northern, Umbilo and Hillcrest Works. The tariff increase for sanitation is 6.5% and the Capital Budget over 3 years is R2.1bn.

SOLID WASTE AND CLEANSING

The vast majority of households in the eThekweni area have access to this service, but the emergence of new developments means that we always have to work hard towards the continued expansion of services to achieve 100%. The budget also caters for the expansion of existing landfills sites. The tariff increase is 6.5%. The three year capital budget is R368.8m

RATES AND GENERAL

The annual rates increase is an unavoidable expense for any city. These are essential for ensuring that we continue to provide the best service, pay our staff and maintain our hard earned infrastructure. However we have endeavoured to keep the increases as low as possible. The 2011/12 rates increase is 6.5%

HOUSING

As eThekweni Municipality we pride ourselves for the excellent record in the delivery of houses. Our record over the years has averaged 16 000 units, which is one of the highest in the country. The provision of housing has always remained a priority and our Municipality has always made great strides in providing good quality houses. Our target for the 2011/2012 financial year is to build 13 000 new houses, depending on availability of subsidies from provincial and national governments. Despite Cornubia there are other major housing projects catering for the social, low and middle-income groups. We have the Umnini project on the south which is expected to deliver 5000 housing units over five years and the KwaXimba housing project in the west with an expected 6000 housing units. The Ntuzuma project which will deliver 2000 units will also go out on tender during this financial year. We have several other housing projects all over the city including Etafuleni, Ezimbokodweni, Cato Crest, Fredville, Clermont, Phoenix, Chatsworth, KwaMashu, Newlands, Amanzimtoti and the soon to be completed Mount Moria.

The Municipality will also spend about R100-million rand in the next financial year on the rehabilitation of houses in the R293 areas. We will also spend about R130 million on the upgrading of the community residential units (formerly known as hostels). This is part of council strategy to integrate these units into the broader community as we are turning them into family units. The programme to transfer council's rental stock by giving title deeds is proceeding well, with about 1000 transfers expected before the end of the current financial year.

HEALTH

Provision of health is not the primary function of municipalities. However as eThekweni we continue to offer the service to almost 2.3million people who are serviced by our 59 clinics and 15 mobile units. Negotiations are continuing with the provincial government on the rationalization and funding of primary health care in the municipality.

We need to work closer with the provincial government to coordinate the dissemination of services as health is one of the five priorities set by national government.

Issues of having satellite facilities that open 24 hours to ease the congestion of patients at public hospitals have to be looked into in our future budgets.

It remains a worry for us that this City has one of the highest infection rates, when it comes to diseases like TB and HIV and AIDS. Our budget must begin to aggressively focus on fighting these illnesses, educating our people about how to live healthy lifestyles and providing the best medical care for those who are infected. We must win this war.

The Health operating budget for 2011/2012 has been increased by R21m to R368m.

FIGHT AGAINST CRIME

This budget is geared to further strengthen our Metro police so they can play their role in fighting crime. As part of efforts to beef up crime fighting initiatives the City is set to double the number of CCTV cameras with the opening of a new control room in Pinetown to supplement the existing one in the Durban CBD. I must stress that the fight against crime cannot be won by just increasing the number of police officers, but communities need to begin to play their roles by ensuring that their neighbourhoods are safe from crime, drugs and other social ills. The overall Metro Police budget has been increased by R 126m to R525m.

PROVISION OF DECENT WORK

As outlined at the beginning of my speech, job creation is at the centre stage of our efforts this year. As the Municipality we must take the lead in the creation of decent employment by creating conditions that are conducive for small, medium and big business as they are main sources of job opportunities. Township upgrades and renewal have begun to reopen opportunities for the revival of active business activity that was destroyed by political violence and years of neglect. I'm pleased to note that the Municipality is taking the lead in the provision of decent jobs as we will be increasing our workforce to 23 588 and provision has been made in this budget for the conversion of contract positions into permanent.

Other employment projects include the R80million EPWP Grant and the Zibambele Poverty Alleviation programme R62.4m which has already created 6 600 jobs. The Water Pipe Replacements project has created 12 000 national jobs through co-operatives.

The Parks, Recreation and Culture Department provides 4336 jobs through the use of co-operatives and emerging contractors for grass cutting, maintenance of parks as well as cleaning at libraries and museums.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

The shortage of critical skills is one of the major impediments to the growth of our economy. During the apartheid years Municipalities used to be the hubs for the incubation of engineers, albeit, the exclusion of other race groups. This municipality must strive to reinstate that trend by opening up training opportunities for graduates. We need to further strengthen our working relations with institutions of higher learning as well as at school level.

BUILDING SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

The city will be hosting the COP 17 conference at the end of the year and this is a crucial event for securing the future of the next generations. The conference offers us an opportunity as the municipality to teach our people about the need to protect our biodiversity. The Municipality has several projects aimed at addressing the carbon footprint to protect the environment including; the reforestation project at Buffelsdraai and the Landfill Gas to Electricity Project which is the first in the country.

GOOD GOVERNANCE

Before I table this budget for your adoption, it's important that we address the issues of good governance and financial control. Firstly it is important to highlight that this Municipality has a proud record of prudent financial controls having received clean audits over many years. Even during the 2009/2010 financial year we received an unqualified audit with certain matters of emphasis, which are being addressed. The auditor general did point to certain areas that we need to tighten financial controls and that process is underway. This municipality under my leadership has always and remains committed to good governance.

Moving forward it is important for the incoming council to close the gaps that have been identified by the audit report and to strengthen oversight. We must take the many good things we have achieved over the years and learn the lessons where we may have faltered.

I want to thank the officials who've worked hard to put this budget together. To fellow councillors, I wish you all a fruitful and peaceful campaigning for the upcoming elections. I will also be going out in full force to convince our people to give my party the African National Congress another chance to continue with the transformation agenda and further enhance service delivery in this beautiful city of ours.

I now table the 2011/2012 budget for adoption by council.

I thank you

5. ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

Durban is a modern, vibrant cosmopolitan city with a population of 3.7 million. It is situated on the lush tropical eastern shores of South Africa and its lifestyle, architecture and culture reflect and thrive on its warm subtropical climate.

As South Africa's premier travel destination, the city boasts stylish hotels, trendy restaurants and wonderful beaches! In contrast, Durban's western boundary is flanked by hills and deep gorges that show the landscape of an unspoilt Africa.

5.1 VISION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

By 2020, eThekweni Municipality will be Africa's most caring and liveable city.

5.2 MISSION

The purpose of the eThekweni Municipality is to facilitate and ensure the provision of infrastructure, services and support, thereby creating an enabling environment for all citizens to utilise their full potential and access opportunities, which will enable them to contribute towards a vibrant and sustainable economy with full employment, therefore creating a better quality of life for all.

5.3 LOCAL ECONOMY

The eThekweni Municipal Area is the economic powerhouse of the province and plays a major role in the South African economy. It ranks as the third largest economic centre and a very promising global competitor.

5.4 CLIMATE

The eThekweni metropolitan area can be typically described as humid sub-tropical with a warm winter and an extremely humid summer period. It is said that there are only two seasons in Durban: hot, and sunny.

5.5 LAND USE

The municipality is unique amongst major urban centres in that only 35% of the metropolitan area is predominantly urban, with over 60 000 households living in traditional rural style dwellings.

5.6 STATE OF THE ECONOMY

5.6.1 OVERVIEW

As the global economy continues to recover from the financial crisis, South Africa was given a welcome boost from the hosting of the highly successful *2010 FIFA World Cup*. In excess of one million people visited the country during this event, representing a 25% increase over the previous year. While the world converged to the host cities, thoughts of negative GDP growth and loss of employment was briefly forgotten. The event is expected to add over R 20 billion to the economy of which a share of approximately R 2 billion may accrue to eThekweni's coffers. Whereas a GDP of R 195.8 billion was forecasted for the year, growth in employment continued to be a challenge.

Government has recently released details of a New Growth Path with the central goal of accelerating growth in the economy in ways that rapidly reduce unemployment and poverty. The country's monetary policy stance will continue to target low and stable inflation to support a more competitive exchange

rate and reduced investment costs. South Africa's present economic growth trajectory cannot meet the country's employment needs. The new Growth Path proposes faster growth over an extended period of time.

Since the start of 2009, South Africa has lost almost 1.2 million jobs. While the rate at which jobs have been lost has reduced dramatically, the trend has remained negative. Business confidence in South Africa improved slightly towards the end of 2010 but remains vulnerable due to shaky investment, household spending and employment, a survey showed. In 2011, the economy is likely to tread water with regard to job creation as economic recovery will be muted and some sectors continue to shed jobs rather than create them.

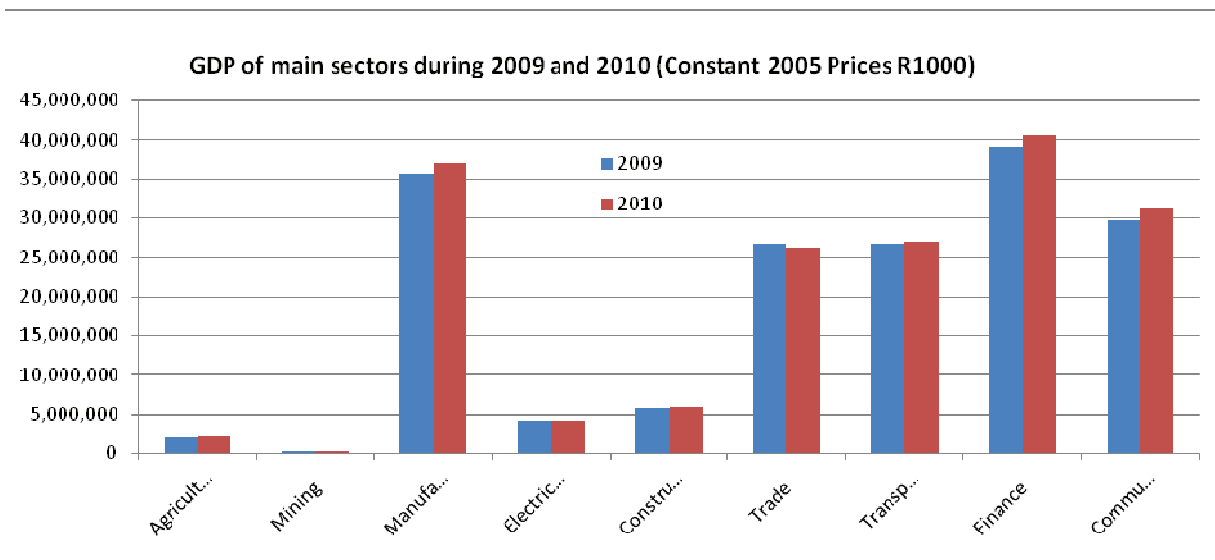
The economic environment is being driven by a number of forces including competitive pressures, positive but sluggish economic growth and wage hikes that are significantly ahead of the rate of consumer price inflation and productivity gains over the past two years. These forces are likely to persist. There are, however, positives that will have a growing impact as we move further into 2011.

5.6.2 ETHEKWINI GDP PERFORMANCE

The region's estimated GDP of R 195.8 billion during 2010 represents a 3.1 % increase over the previous year, however, as in the case of positive GDP growth rates over the past 10 years, this has not translated into spectacular employed growth over the same period.

Performance in GDP of main sectors during 2009 and 2010

The graph shows the change in performance of the main sectors during 2009 and 2010.



Source: Global Insight/Economic Development Unit, eThekweni Municipality

With the exception of the construction, mining and agricultural sectors, the rest recorded a drop in activity during this period.

5.6.3 IMPACT ON THE DURBAN PORT

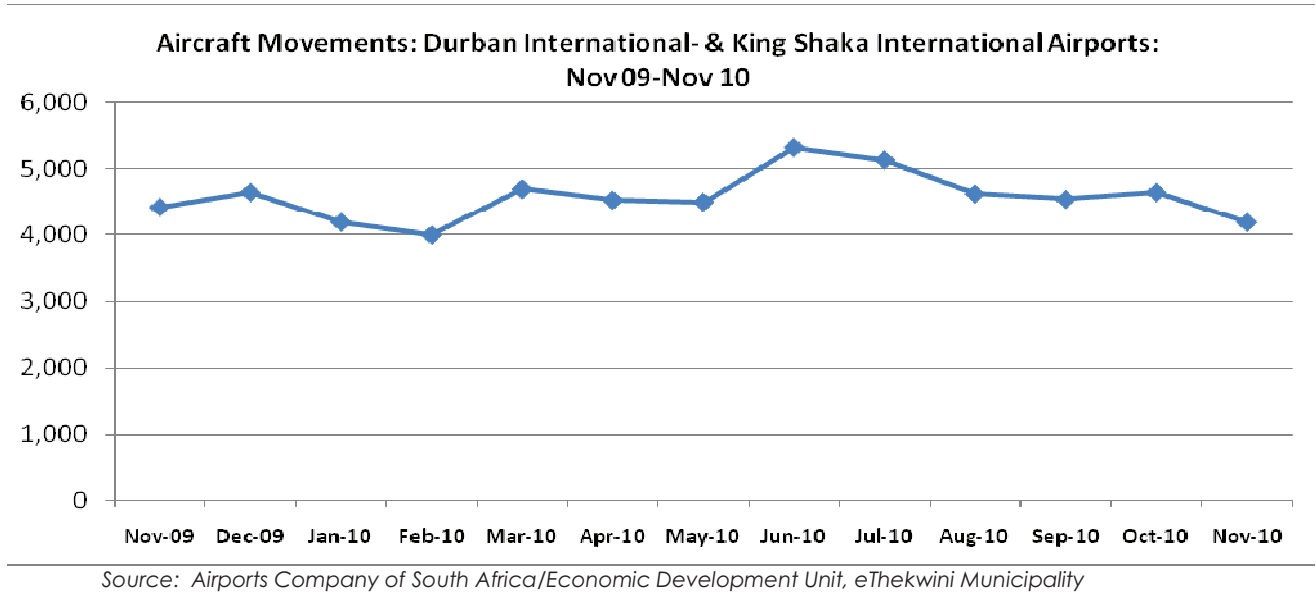
During the economic downturn, the total number of TEUs (*Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units) dropped by 10.61% but there was a quick recovery in 2010 with an increase of 6.84% over the previous year.

*TEUs	Jan-Nov 2009	Jan-Nov 2010	% Change
Total number of TEUs	2,190,961	2,350,936	6.84%

Source: Transnet National Port Authority

5.6.4 AIRCRAFT MOVEMENT

Airport passenger movements increased significantly during November 2009 to November 2010 – an average of 4,575 when compared with the previous 13 months. June and July 2010 recorded the highest numbers (5,322 and 5,135) coinciding with the 2010 FIFA World Cup. Since May 2010, the new King Shaka International Airport began operations and was in time to cater for the anticipated increased volumes of aircraft and passengers into the city for the World Cup. The numbers continued to show a fairly high level of movement thereafter, dipping slightly in November but was expected to peak again during December – usually the time of a major tourist influx into the City.



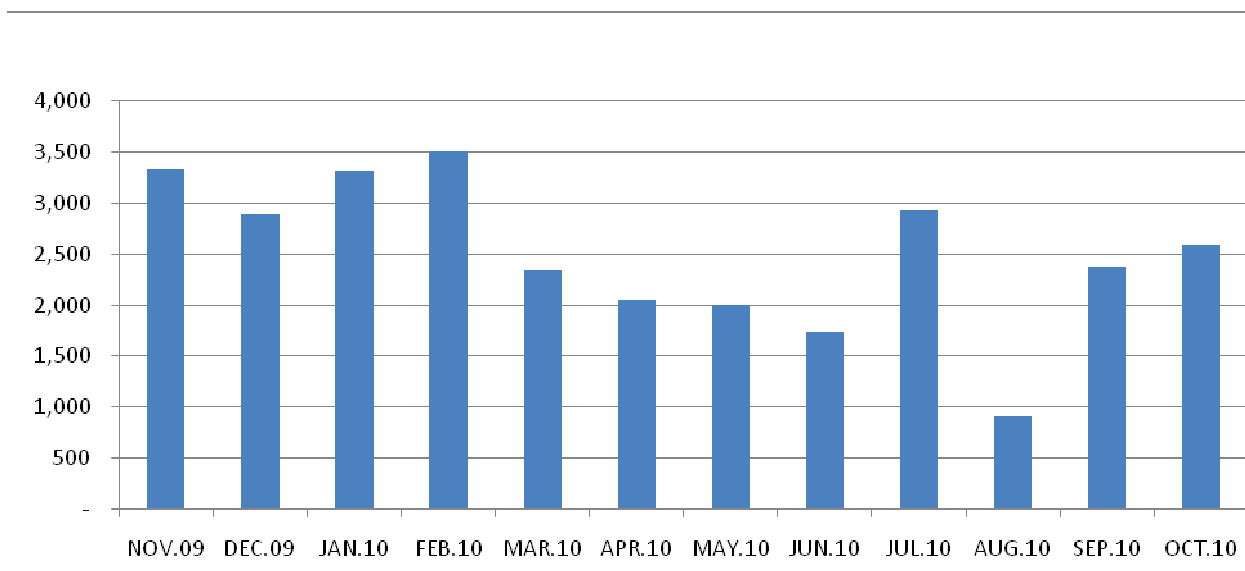
The second graph shows the number of international passengers visiting the City by air during the same period. The highest numbers of visitors were recorded for June (21,945) and July (16,623). There was an average of 14,892 visitors in this period (Nov09-Nov10) with a total of 193,604.



5.6.5 IMPACT ON EMPLOYMENT

The number of UIF claims averaged 2, 855 from January-October 2009. The graph below shows the trend during November 2009 to October 2010 giving a monthly average of 2,467. Clearly, although the number of claims has decreased on average following the onset of the global recession, it still remains very high and with the slow take-up of employment, the number of claims may continue to remain high if not increase in the future.

UIF Claims during November 2009-October 2010: eThekweni Municipal Region



Source: Department of Labour, KwaZulu-Natal/Economic Development Unit, eThekweni Municipality

Employment is expected to recover during 2010 from the anticipated spin-offs from governments infrastructure spending and related benefits from the 2010 FIFA World Cup. The downside however, is the negative impacts from the electricity tariff hikes over the next two years. This may lead to further unemployment as companies try to cut costs by reducing staff.

5.6.6 BUILDING PLANS PASSED AND COMPLETED 2008/09 AND 2009/10

The total number of residential, commercial and industrial building plans passed during 2008/09 was 8,004 and 7,313 for 2009/10 showing a drop of 8.6%. The total number of buildings completed was 7,766 and 4,899 respectively, also showing a decrease of 36.9%.

In terms of supply, the table below shows the building plans passed and completed for each sector in square metres:

Sector	2008/09		2009/10	
	Passed	Completed	Passed	Completed
Residential	520,709	517,714	403,209	363,364
Non-Residential	606,463	510,235	353,449	392,279

Corporate Policy Unit, eThekweni Municipality

As indicated by the table, the demand seems to have been adequately covered over the past two years, however the space completed for both sectors reduced over the last year by 29.8% and 23.1% respectively. This may be attributed to the global crisis and loss of jobs where companies were not willing to risk expanding their businesses.

5.7 ECONOMIC / SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The City is expecting to build on the development momentum from the FIFA 2010 World Cup by continuing with major infrastructure layouts. The first phase of the City's biggest water pipeline project in fifty years is expected to be completed shortly. The almost R 1.2 billion Western Aqueduct Project aims to meet the unprecedented growth in demand for water in the city's western and northern suburbs. Phase two of the project is expected to be completed by 2012. In addition, the Northern Aqueduct Project will commence in the 2011/12 year to cater for the expansion in the northern areas. Another massive infrastructure project underway is the Mpumalanga New Town Centre development with Phase one consisting of R 30m bulk infrastructure to unlock land in the town centre which will allow for various mixed-use developments. Phase two of the project comprises the development of government facilities, public transport infrastructure and new housing units catering for low and middle-income groups. The project strives to create an environment that is conducive to economic growth and investment thereby improving the economic and social well-being of the local communities. Moreover, Durban is the only South African city to submit an application to be the country's bid city for the 2020 Olympics. The plan to host the games was boosted by the International Olympic Committee's (IOC) selection of the city as the venue for the IOC General Assembly's Congress. This alone is a major marketing boost for the city's tourism potential.

Another focus area is Cato Ridge as some of the adjacent locations are starting to reach capacity in terms of space availability for commercial and industrial development. Some of the planned developments include a transport corridor from the proposed dugout port, linking it to a new transition node in Cato Ridge. A number of industrial sites are already developed in Cato Ridge the most recent being a steel plant. Hammarsdale is another significant area adjacent to Cato Ridge where a new shopping centre is currently under construction and a number of the old textile factories are being redeveloped to suit end-user requirements.

As part of the R 700 billion infrastructure spend post 2010 that is being planned by national government, a high-speed train between Johannesburg and Durban, and a train service between Durban and Pietermaritzburg is being considered.

With regard to the housing development, work on the first phase of the giant Cornubia development, which includes 5 000 housing units will commence early this year. The R 20 billion project, a key flagship project of the city to accommodate a significant portion of the housing backlog within its boundaries, will incorporate low and middle-income housing, schools, businesses, clinics and other infrastructure. This will be the home of the next major industrial area in the north of Durban. The 1,200 hectare development will provide 240 ha of industrial and commercial space. This is a key industrial area with linkages to the new international airport.

The harbour mouth widening project has recently resulted in the Port of Durban welcoming the largest container ship to enter a South African Port, a significant achievement for the City and the Port, marking the start of greater things to come for the Durban Port – bigger ships, more often. Furthermore, proposals are being considered to convert the former airport site into a new container terminal. With the recent institutionalization and formation of the 2050 Vision for the Durban-Gauteng Freight Corridor steering committee, this should provide an integrated solution to the growing expansion requirements and would be a focal point of growth.

The City is to beef up crime fighting initiatives as it is set to double the number of CCTV cameras with the opening of a new control room in Pinetown. This will supplement the existing control room in the CBD which has proved successful in keeping an 'eye' on the streets and the beachfront.

As Africa's primary port and logistics location, there is focus on enhancing the key eThekweni – Gauteng economic corridor, on growing our major manufacturing base and continuing to remain one of Africa's top tourism and eventing destination.

TOURISM IMPACT

Despite the impact of the global credit crunch, the World Cup has been a boon to the economy and the tourism industry. The City has come in for much praise for its hosting of the World Cup, in particular visible policing and the beach cleanliness. Following these successes, the same format has been applied to the festive period which saw an influx of holidaymakers into the city. There has been a significant increase in the number of visitors and this confirms Durban as the number one tourist destination for locals, with some of the best beaches in the world combined with the bigger beach promenade.

With cruise tourism being the fastest growing niche tourism sector in the world, Durban is finally going to get a dedicated cruise liner terminal, clearing the way for even bigger ships, and more passengers, to come to the harbour. A new terminal would create the potential to bring in even bigger ships and the first prize was to bring in 5 000 passengers at a time, instead of the current 3 500 (on two ships). Now it aims to develop the niche market to further enhance South Africa's reputation as a world class and globally competitive destination.

The World Cup has given Durban the opportunity to showcase itself as a prime destination for tourism – something from which the city could benefit for many years to come. The tourism sector has a critical role in sustained economic growth and job creation.

6. BUDGET OVERVIEW: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2011/ 2012 budget of R 28.6 billion builds on our achievements as a city and allocates resources to the priorities that will extend basic services to more of our people. As we move out of the depth of one of the greatest recessions, we are faced with another challenge – the creation of jobs and the reduction of poverty. We are improving food security as we manage more than 6 000 community gardens, strive for labour intensive approaches to increase employment and provide essential services in informal settlements. This budget will enable us to substantially break the back of poverty as we progressively extend quality services to all residents and create a more business friendly environment. This medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework also responds to the vision of making eThekweni a better place and to the National Local Government Turnaround Strategy and Government's new growth path. This, the peoples budget is part of a bigger plan to turn the City's vision into action.

The 2011/2012 MTREF is informed by the Municipality's long-term financial strategy with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The budget has also been prepared in terms of guidelines as contained in National Treasury's MFMA Circular No's. 54 and 55. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The year ahead comes with challenges and opportunities. The effects of the recession remain with us. Climate change and energy shortages will continue to bedevil our plans. Local Government elections are likely to be held in the first half of the year and the city will host the next round of negotiations on climate change towards the end of this year. Each of these moments will provide us with our own opportunities to continue to advance our City's development programmes.

6.2 PAST AND CURRENT PERFORMANCE, ACHIEVEMENTS AND CHALLENGES

6.2.1 SERVICE DELIVERY

At the eThekweni Municipality we are continually striving to find the right balance between our economic, social and environmental responsibilities. With the consistent spending of almost all our capital budget, thereby sustaining the high rate of capital expenditure we are able to address backlogs.

The Municipality has recently been hailed as a model of sound financial management and congratulated for its sound fiscal policies. We will continue to strive for excellence in our services as confirmed by the many service quality awards the municipality receives annually. Financially, we have maintained unqualified audits each year and have the best credit rating of all municipalities in the country. This has been achieved while we have delivered to poor people on a scale few local authorities have matched.

Our investment in infrastructure and upgrades continue to receive rave reviews, but we are continuing to ramp up our standards and systems to ensure we deliver as our ratepayers, residents and visitors expect. We have developed clear long-term plans and ensured we have stuck to them. The challenges facing municipalities in delivering on promises are great, but good progress is being made to ensure that we continue to build on our programmes of delivering services.

6.2.2 SERVICE DELIVERY STANDARDS, LEVELS OF SERVICES, OUTCOMES, TIMETABLE FOR ACHIEVEMENT AND FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In recent years there has been immense pressure placed on local government to deliver on housing and basic services. The eThekweni Municipality has made eliminating backlogs in basic service delivery a priority and strides have been made by the municipality in addressing the service delivery backlog. In the area of water delivery, 91% of our households have water available within 200m of their dwelling. With respect to sanitation, 75% of the eThekweni households have access to at least the minimum level of sanitation. The figure for electricity service connections increases annually and currently 68% of households are connected. Refuse collection from the kerbside is a service offered to 100% of households, which means all homes, both within formal and informal areas, have a once-a-week collection. All businesses have a customised refuse removal service. The housing backlog as a proportion of current demand has decreased over the past financial years and the backlog is currently 364 493. The upgrading of unsurfaced to surfaced roads remains a huge challenge and requires a budget in the billions to address. Priority has been given to roads that serve as public transport routes or those serving development nodes.

Despite these achievements, the backlog remains and will take time to address, especially with the rapid population growth in the city. Across all age categories, there has been growth in the eThekweni population from 2008/2009 to 2009/2010 and an estimated 660 000 since 2001 Census.

The backlog of housing of approximately 365 000 units represents a massive financial backlog (in the order of R 50 to 60-billion) and the Municipality is carrying out financial modelling using the Municipal Service Finance Model to develop workable scenarios. Sanitation and electricity delivery is likely to increase quite dramatically with the rollout of ablution blocks and household connections to informal settlements. However, this programme is currently constrained by available funding.

The municipality has taken huge strides in providing basic services to informal settlements. Interim Services is a service delivery programme aimed at addressing the service delivery backlogs in informal settlements which are not part of the Housing Unit's short-term delivery programme. The principle of interim services

acknowledges the fact that there will be a large number of informal settlement communities that would simply have to wait years to be addressed by the housing programme, but given the location to social and economic opportunities, there is no reason why such communities cannot be immediately serviced. We have continually requested that we become an accredited housing authority. After all, we have far greater capacity than other spheres of government to deliver on housing and this would assist us in reducing the burden on ratepayers and also allow us to develop a long-term strategy to provide housing for all.

Apart from the provision of water standpipes, the roll-out of communal ablution facilities to all settlements is progressing well. In addition, nearly every informal settlement has access to solid waste removal through community based contractors.

6.2.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (2009/10 AND 2010/11)

The municipality is financially stable with a healthy balance sheet and continues to invest in capital projects to enhance service delivery despite the global economic crisis. The 2009/2010 year has been challenging and demanding but the municipality was able to deliver on key objectives set. The financial performance for 2009/10 is recorded in greater detail in the municipality's Annual Report on its website.

OPERATING BUDGET

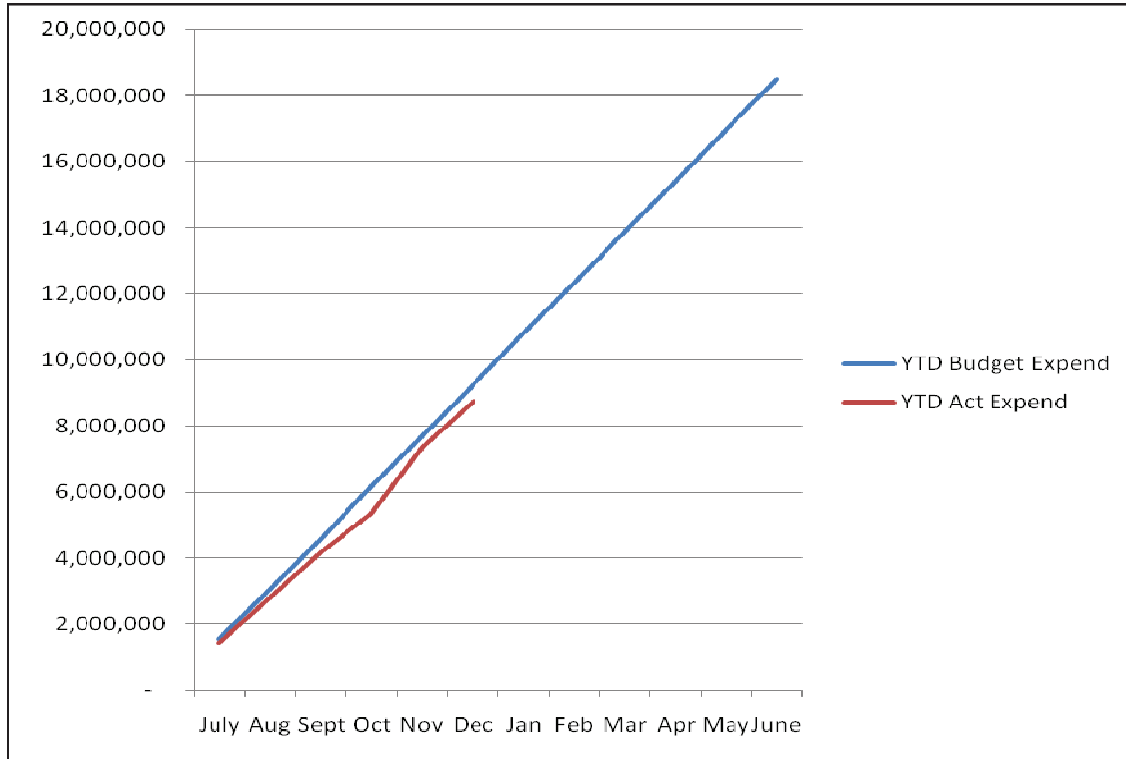
In respect of the 2009/10 financial year, expenditure in the amount of R 18.9 billion was fully funded from the municipality's revenues and grants and subsidies from National and Provincial Government.

The financial performance for the year to date to December 2010 is summarised in the table below.

Summary Statement of Financial Performance				
Description	2010/11 Budget R'000	December YTD Budget R'000	December YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(18,539,528)	(9,269,764)	(9,044,682)	(18,783,656)
Total Operating Expenditure	18,539,528	9,269,764	8,756,546	18,783,656
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	0,000	0,000	(288,136)	0,000

Operational Expenditure and Income Performance (2010/11)

Expenditure



The year to date results indicates a spend of almost 47.3% of the budgeted operating expenditure of R 18 billion. Current spending levels indicate that there will be a near 100% spend on the operating budget by year end.

The expenditure on employee related costs is at 50.8% of the budget, which is deemed reasonable, taking cognisance of the process of filling of vacant posts and payment of bonuses in the first half of the year. Employee related cost is currently 29% of the total operating costs, which is below the 30% level set by National Treasury.

Repairs and Maintenance reflect a slight under-spending for the first six months (45.8%), when compared to the same period last year (56%). The higher spending in the previous year was due to the 2010 World Cup. However, it is anticipated that the full budget will be utilized by year end. The Repairs and Maintenance expenditure is approximately 11% of the total operating expenditure to date and is higher than the average of all municipalities in the country.

The water loss in distribution has reduced from 37.5% in June 2010 to 34%, resulting in savings of R16.9 million. The municipality has invested substantially on its water pipe replacement program and this has contributed to a decrease in the water distribution losses.

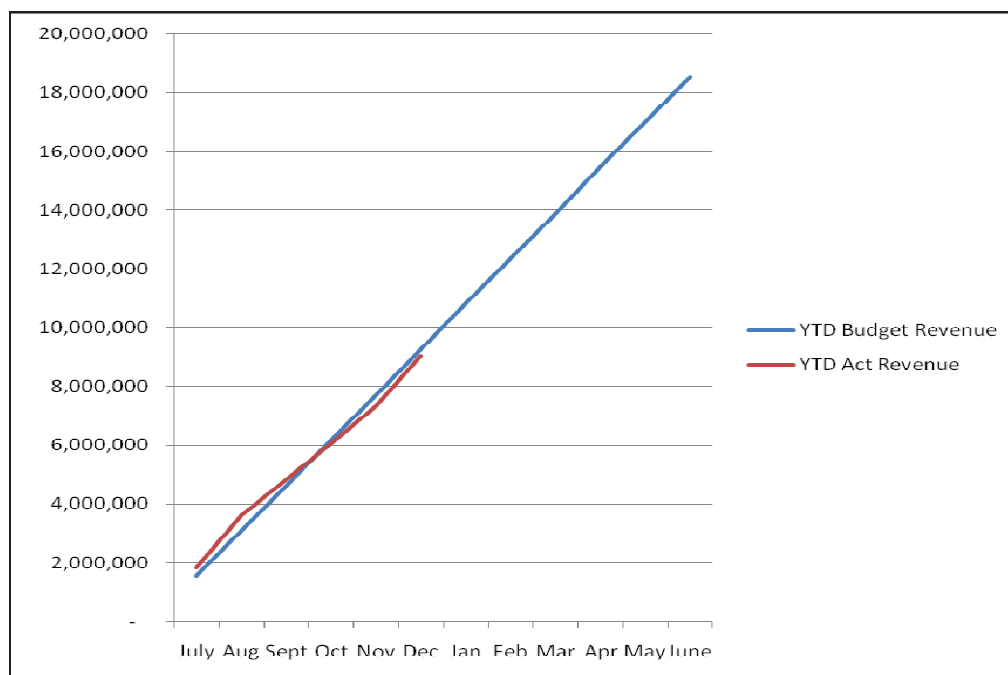
The 5% (R240m) electricity loss in distribution is in line with the budget. The new electricity connections of 4,773 (32%) to date is proportionately lower than anticipated. However, it is envisaged that the target of 15,000 new connections will be met by year end with the rollout of the housing program.

The number of water connections completed is 11.027, which is 69 % of the target. This is higher than the percentage for electricity connections as water connection has the first priority in the housing rollout program.

The outstanding traffic fines amounted to R 1,068m which is relatively high. However, the municipality has embarked on a payment incentive scheme for outstanding fines and it is anticipated that this will reduce substantially when the incentive scheme ends in March 2011.

Income

The following chart compares the year to date revenue to the year to date budget over the six months ending 31 December 2010.



Income

- Income from property rates increased by R 132.7m, mainly due to the release of the audited supplementary valuation rolls, where the category and the use codes of properties were amended.
- Additional equitable share of R 136.3m is anticipated to be received from National Treasury.
- Decrease in interest external investments of R 69m due to interest rates being lower than anticipated.

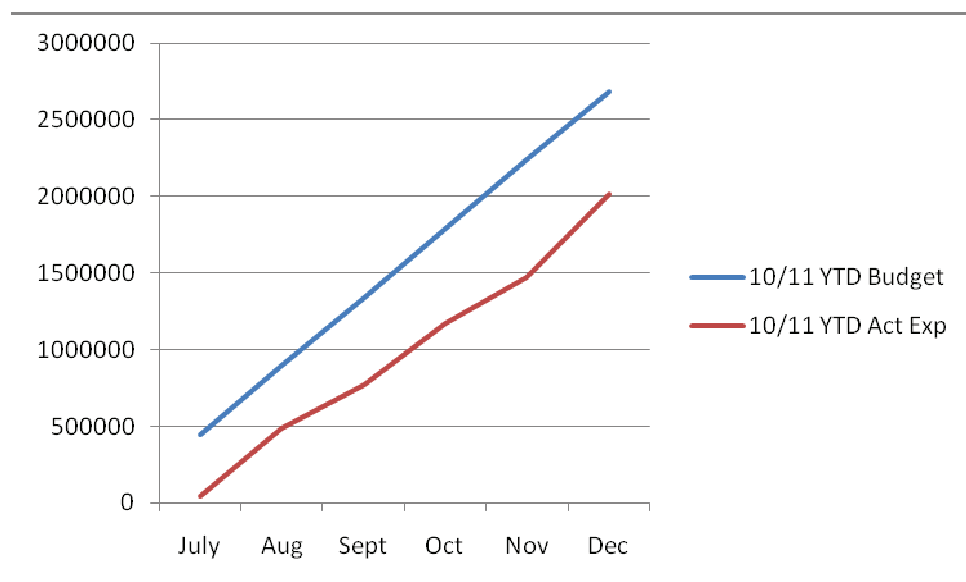
CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget totalled R 5.5 billion in 2009/10. This was funded by National and Provincial grants in the amount of R 2.4 billion and R 1.9 billion being funded from Council's internal sources, with the balance of R 1.2 billion from external funding.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING (2010/11)

The following chart compares the year to date capital budget to the year to date actual expenditure over the six months ending 31 December 2010.

Progressive Capital Budget vs Actual



Capital Budget Performance

Summary Statement of Capital Expenditure : December 2010				
Description	2010/11 Adjusted Budget R'000	YTD Budget R'000	YTD Actual R'000	Forecast R'000
TOTAL Capital Expenditure	5,370,572	2,685,286	2,018,949	5,370,572
TOTAL Capital Financing	5,370,572	2,685,286	2,018,949	5,370,572

The capital expenditure as at the end of 31 December 2010 is approximately R 2 billion, which is 38% of the budgeted amount. This is a 23% reduction when compared to the previous year figure of 61% which was mainly attributable to spending in respect of the 2010 World Cup infrastructure. Current spending levels indicate a 100% spend will be achieved by year end.

Spending on Conditional Grants

45% of the allocated grants and subsidies for the 2010/11 financial year have been spent as at 31 December 2010, and with the anticipated spend of 100% on the capital and operating budgets, it is expected that all the grants received will be spent at year end.

6.3. BACKGROUND TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The purpose of the 2011/12 Medium Term Budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs.

The adoption of the 2010/11 Medium Term Budget for the eThekweni Municipality on 3 May 2010 laid the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitated the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with eThekweni's vision of being Africa's most caring and liveable city.

The draft budget was the start of a journey towards this final budget for approval. It included many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities throughout the municipal area.

6.4 BUDGET SUMMARY

6.4.1 MID TERM OUTLOOK: 2011/12 – 2013/14

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is directly informed by the needs submitted by the community through the IDP process. Over the next three financial years, 2011/12 to 2013/14, capital spending is projected to reduce slightly to R 5.1 billion in 2011/12 and then increase to R 6.5 billion in 2013/14.

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which deals with the day-to-day operations of the municipality to ensure the delivery of services to the communities, increased from R 20.6 billion in 2010/11 to R 23.5 billion in 2011/12 and R 26.6 billion in 2012/13 and R 29.7 billion in 2013/14 respectively. The growth is mainly attributable to:

- Cost of bulk purchases (Water and electricity)
- Cost of addressing service delivery backlogs
- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure
- Employee related costs as a result of filling of vacancies and provision for salary increase
- Impact of capital spending on the operating expenditure

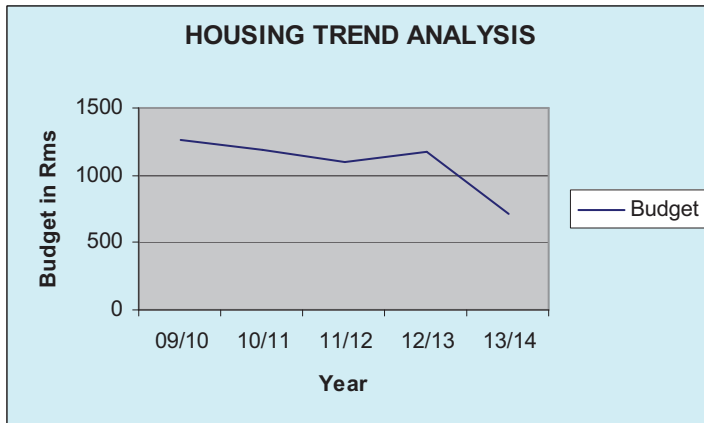
6.4.2. BUDGET ANALYSIS

Expenditure on repairs and maintenance amounts to R 2.2 billion for the 2011/12 year, representing 9.5 % of the total operating Budget, which is above the National average and above that of most metro's in the Country. The growth in capital expenditure on new infrastructure assets in previously under-serviced areas means that over time, this infrastructure has to be maintained to keep it in good working order. In historically serviced areas, the continued maintenance of existing infrastructure also needed the same attention. The deferment of repairs and maintenance results in the degradation of the value of assets and the need for their replacement earlier than might otherwise be the case.

Municipal employees and the skills they bring to the workplace are a critical input in the delivery of all services a municipality delivers. Personnel costs account for the largest component of operating expenditure, averaging 22.8% over the medium-term. Bulk purchases take up almost 30% of the operating budget. Given projected increases in the bulk prices of both electricity and water, expenditure on this item is likely to grow more rapidly.

6.4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENDITURE TRENDS

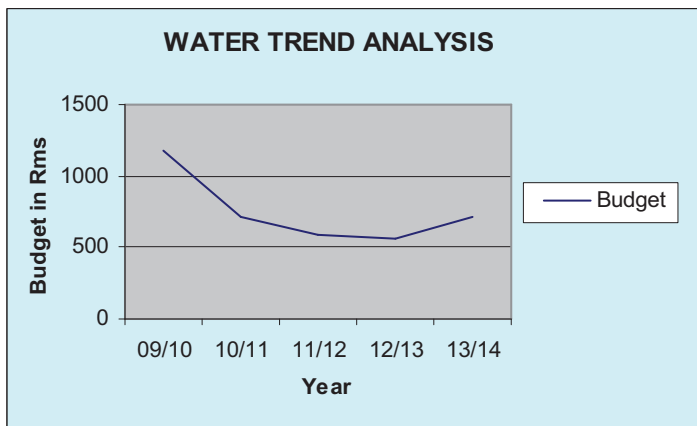
CAPITAL



- Reduction of the housing delivery program in view of reduced subsidies and the economic climate.
- 13 000 New Housing Units
- The construction of houses is dependent on National / Provincial subsidies.
- Approximately 150 000 homes delivered over the past 10 years.
- Policy for the conversion of hostels to CRU's to be reviewed due to reduced funding.

OPERATING

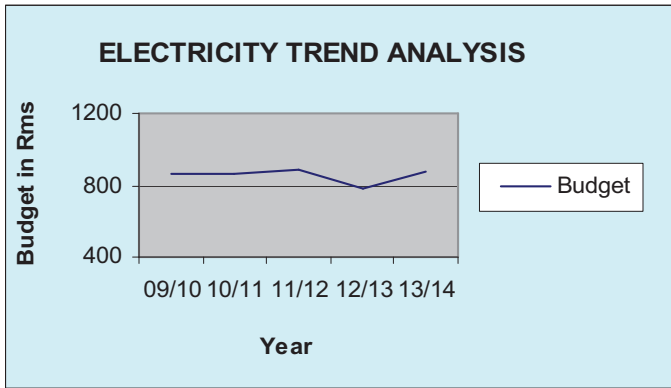
- New development budget increased to R 84.3m
- Upgrading of housing rental stock (R 6.1m)
- Hostels budget R 240m



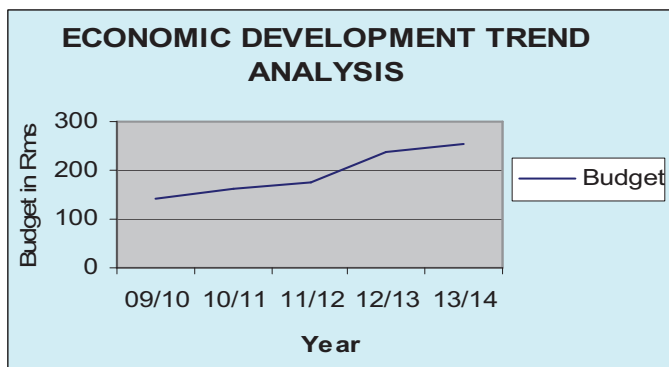
- Additional operating expenditure of: R 322.5m
- Additional 10 000 water connections
- Increase in maintenance: R 26.4m
- Water loss in distribution reduction from 33 % to 30%
- 674 000 customers
- Collection rate of 92.9% mainly due to economic downturn

- Two major projects i.e. continuation of Western Aqueduct and design of Northern Aqueduct projects.
- Continuation of Water Loss Programme
- Downward trend due to the winding down of the asbestos Concrete pipe replacement programme and the reduction in backlogs.

CAPITAL



- Upward trend in electricity budget due to extension and reinforcements of existing networks
- R 150m replacement of 11kv distribution switchgear for Metro area over the next 3 years
- In excess of 15 Major new substations to be commissioned or refurbished to cater for increased electricity demand
- Capital budget of R 2.55bn over next 3 years.
- Compliance with legislation requiring Smart Metering to be implemented by 2012 – Total Project value in excess of R 68m
- Control Centre Building to be upgraded to cater for more staff and improvements in technologies for speedier resolution of electricity outages



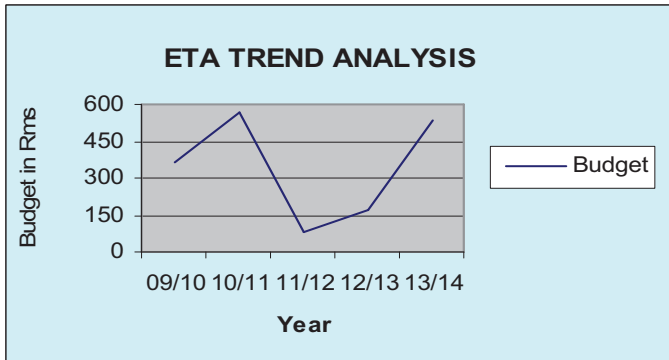
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant used to create economic infrastructure in undeveloped areas that attracts private sector investment.
- Focus on strategic township development, town centre renewals, upgrading of tourism nodes and corridors, sector support programmes and LED projects such as ICT, Renewable Energy technologies, Furniture Incubator and the Manufacturing Centre of Excellence.

OPERATING

- Provision of new staff: R 25m
- Maintenance budget increased to R 661.3m
- Eskom tariff increase 26.71% (provisional)
- Loss in distribution: 5%
- Collection rate: 98%

- Economic Development Programmes: R 16.7m
- Durban Film Office: R 2.7m
- Carbon Emissions Reductions project: R 2.4m
- Reforestation projects Buffelsdraai & Inanda Dam : R 8,4m
- Business Support Operational projects: R 7.2m
- Travel and Tourism Trade Show(Tourism Indaba) : R 11.9m

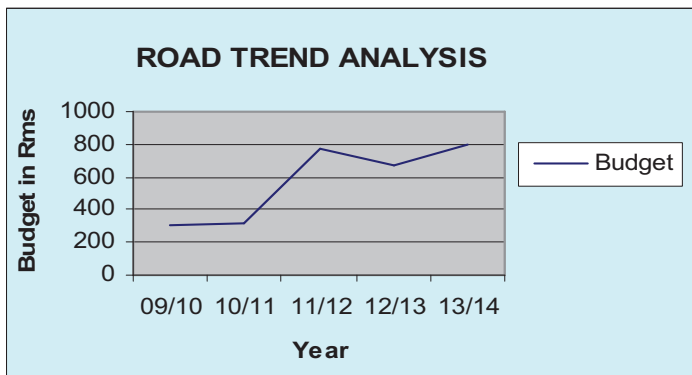
CAPITAL



- Capital budget: R 82.6m
- Decreasing trend in latter years due to reduction in PTIS Funds for Transport infrastructure..
- Major projects include:
 - Area Traffic Control
 - Intelligent Transport System
 - Public Transport Fundamental Restructuring
 - Freight Management Infrastructure

OPERATING

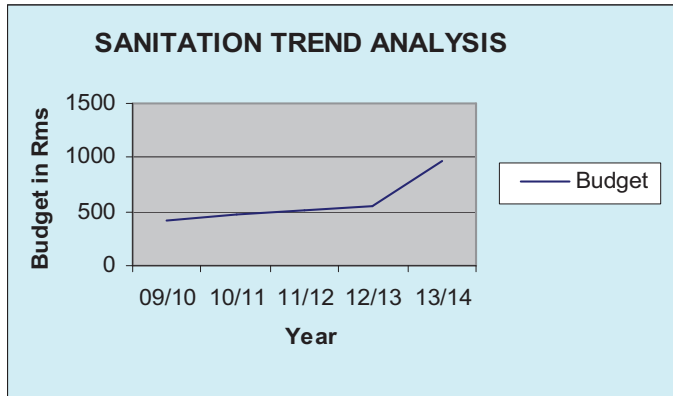
- Outsourcing of robot maintenance will improve response time.



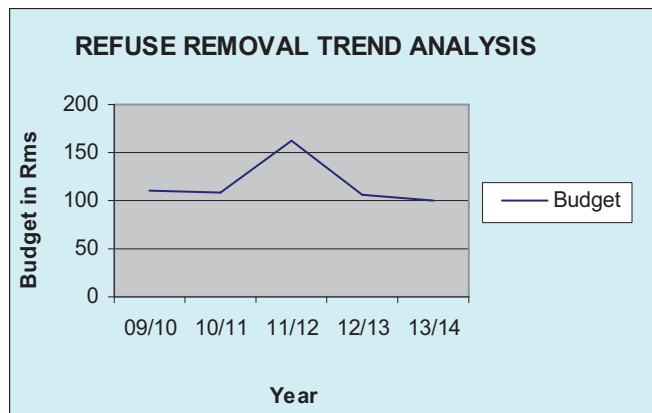
- Zibambele Poverty Alleviation: R 62.4m
- Public realm and priority zone maintenance: R 60.0m
- Operating budget: R 1.2bn

- Capital budget: R 620.1m
- Increase due to the focus on improvement of road network and infrastructure.
- Focus on refurbishment and maintenance of existing road networks.
- Constructed 295 Lane km of new roads, 459 km sidewalks, built 80 pedestrian bridges, resurfaced 1468 lane km of existing roads and converted 281 lane km of gravel to asphalt roads.

CAPITAL



- Focus on eradication of sanitation backlogs.
- Expansion of Hammarsdale , Phoenix, Northern and Isipingo Treatment Works
- Continuation of provision of Ablution Blocks in Informal settlements.



- The focus areas include new cell development to increase the life span of the existing landfill sites and the development of the new Lovu Landfill site.
- Council is establishing a new transfer station due to the closure of Bisasar Rd Landfill site.
- Replacement of Ageing Solid Waste Fleet.

OPERATING

- Additional net operating expenditure: R 66.3m
- Provision for maintenance expenditure: R 261m
- Sludge disposal initiatives: R 51.6m
- A 5% allowance for possible bad debts: R 28.4m
- Security costs for the protection of assets: R 29.5m

- Achieving nearly 100% coverage in the Municipal areas by utilising community based contractors to provide refuse removal services to all the informal areas within E.M.A (R 207.8m)
- Waste Minimisation Projects (R4,6m)
- Gas to electricity- Expenditure (R22.9m), Income (R32.7m).

Expenditure patterns in respect of other selected major service delivery units are as follows:

SAFETY AND SECURITY

- Additional operating budget: R 193.5m, capital budget R 39.8m
- Development of a Fire and Emergency Training Academy at Illovo (R 9.0m)
- Three new Fire Stations (R14m) and Specialist Fire Fighting Vehicles (R 10.0m)
- Installation of additional CCTV cameras (R 5.0m)

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURE

- Additional operating expenditure R 81.1m
- Commissioning of new facilities (R 1.9m)
- Audio-visual / Library book material (R 12.6m)
- Verge maintenance: Extension of service (R 47.5m)
- Maintenance of shark nets along eThekweni Coastline (R 9.9m)

HEALTH

- Additional operating expenditure R 39.4m, capital expenditure R 8.5m
- Clinic alterations/upgrades blocksum (R1.5m)
- Strategic Social Facilities (R 7m)

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

- Additional capital expenditure: (R 8.5m)
- Business Support, Tourism and Markets: additional (R 8.5m)
- Development Planning ,Management & Environment: additional (R 1.7m)

6.5 MAJOR ITEMS OF EXPENDITURE

ITEM/DESCRIPTION	R' m
6.5.1 PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE	
• Expansion of Northern Water Treatment Works	40
• Expansion of Phoenix Water Treatment Works	60
• Providing ablution blocks in informal settlement sites	65
• Rehabilitation and development of regional landfill sites	17.2
• Hammarisdale Water Treatment Works expansion	30
• Western Aqueduct project to supplement water delivery in the western and northern areas	276.5
• Water loss management project	40
• Electron Road Waste Transfer Station	90
• Zibambele Poverty Alleviation Project: Roads / Verge Maintenance	62.4
• Housing delivery programme: 13 000 units	
• Rehabilitation and upgrading of housing rental stock	6.1
• Upgrading and conversion of hostels into family units	150
• Roads rehabilitation and maintenance	199
• Gravel roads maintenance	20
• Electricity network maintenance	577.5
• Drains cleaning and maintenance	44
• Maintenance of priority routes	40
6.5.2 CORPORATE AND HUMAN RESOURCES	
• Implementation of a fully integrated HR, on-line, Web Enabled Software Package	2.9
• Continual roll out of employee Wellness interventions	2.6
• A Talent Management Framework and Strategy implementation	2.2
• Roll out of Sick Leave Management Strategy to reduce sick leave absenteeism	2.5
• Medical Surveillance: detection and management of occupational diseases	1.8
• HIV and AIDS Counselling and Testing services for employees	2.4
• Management Development Programmes: development of the Municipality's leadership	3.9
• Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET): general level of education	4.5
• Learnerships/Skills/Apprenticeships Programmes: Learnerships will be implemented / continued for targeted units	5.6
6.5.3 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES	
• Cator Manor ABM Operational Projects	2.6
• Redevelopment of the Sales Hall Project (R 1m) and Cold Rooms	4.5
• Economic programmes, improve and grow the economic base of the City	16.7
• The Durban Film Mart program	2.7
• Seasonal marketing of tourism events / campaigns	3.1
• Tourism Indaba: Travel and Tourism Trade Show	11.9
• Sector Development and creative industries	15
• Town centre renewal	41.5
• Neighbourhood Development Programme	105
• Buffelsdraai Carbon offset and Inanda Reforestation Project	8.4
• Business support operational projects	5.7
• Annual Small Business (SMME) fair	6
• Clean Development Mechanism (CDM) Projects	2.4

ITEM/DESCRIPTION	R' m
------------------	------

6.5.4 GOVERNANCE

• Food Aid Programme: 18 Soup kitchens	6
• Senior Citizens Concert: special events recognising our senior citizens	5.3
• Civic Entertainment: hosting other Mayoral & Local Government bodies	1.7
• Regeneration and upgrade of City Hall	24.1
• Printing and distribution of Municipal Gazette: Ezasegagasini	8.2
• Alternative Reading Material: other formats of reading matter	1.5
• Renovations to Regional Centres/administration buildings	3.3
• Security services at all Regional Centres in the municipal area	11.2

6.5.5 OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

• Legislative Compliance: Rationalisation of the Municipalities by-laws	2.5
• Anticipated expenditure for the cost of excess IT capacity	20.6
• Sale of broadband: Income	25.2
• Maintenance, management and monitoring of the Municipality's IT network	36.3
• Licensing Fees of software in computer network	18.2
• Special events: special and ad hoc events, conventions / international conferences	61

6.5.6 SAFETY & SECURITY

• Building of new fire stations to provide support	10
• Planning and preparation is underway to develop a Training Academy at Illovo	9
• Specialised fire fighting support vehicles	10
• Fire Fighting equipment at Depots	1.8
• Public/Private partnership for effective policing of the parking meter system in the City	
• 300 Trainee Police constables to improve visible policing	4.3
• External security for safeguarding of Council assets	3.2
	344

6.5.7 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

• Water Safety Awareness: learn to swim programme - approximately 3 000 learners	0.6
• Preparation for One Nation Cup 2011 to be held in Germany	1.4
• Youth football development league: SAFA Legacy Development Programme	1
• Celebrate Durban Sport Programme: 100 wards	1.3
• Participation in SALGA KZN Municipal Games	2
• Safer Cities programme: Hosting delegations – shared experiences	0.5

6.5.8 TREASURY

• Land and property rights acquisitions	5
• Fleet replacement and maintenance	43
• Maintenance contracts for mechanical maintenance of buses	110.5
• Completion of Parks and Springfield Workshop	11.2
• Building efficiency: Grant funding – Energy saving	33
• Energy saving Marketing Projects	2

6.6 CHALLENGES FACING THE MUNICIPALITY

6.6.1 THEFT OF ELECTRICITY

Electricity theft via illegal connections and cable theft results in power outages which disrupts traffic and business and this impedes economic growth and ultimately costs jobs. Worse herein, is the loss of innocent lives and the loss of supply to paying customers due to overloading by illegal connections.

Investigations into cable theft now involve the National Intelligence Agency, SAPS and Business Against Crime. The newly established rapid response risk management centre has been keeping cable theft hotspots under surveillance. In terms of strategic intervention, the city has spent approximately R 90m in providing electrification to informal settlements, with numerous awareness campaigns being carried out. This is in respect of areas where full upgrades are planned for the future. This plan would curb illegal electricity connections and the sabotage of municipal property.

6.6.2 CLIMATE CHANGE

According to studies undertaken, the effects of climate changes are likely to be most extreme in coastal cities where communities and urban infrastructure will be affected by changes in sea level and extreme weather events. Of particular relevance to the eThekweni Municipality is the realization that climate changes will lead to an array of local impacts, which inadvertently poses a challenge to the municipality's services, assets and infrastructure.

As South Africa is among the 30 most water stressed countries, the potential impact of climate change for water availability are profound. Temperatures are predicted to increase by 2-5 degrees across the country. There are long-term concerns as the KZN Coastal area faces almost certain water restrictions in the near future. This area is experiencing rapid growth in water requirements and a below average rainfall period in the area will result in the need for water restrictions which may have associated impacts on the local economy. The Water Reconciliation Strategy for the area identified major infrastructure projects as priority interventions to address water shortages. These include the construction of the Spring Grove Dam, the raising of the Hazelmere Dam, alternative water sources such as reclamation, desalination and the reuse of waste water.

The City is putting into place measures to mitigate the impacts of climate change and has a climate protection branch focused on these issues.

6.6.3 COST OF ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SAVINGS

The latest electricity tariff increases announced will likely add to the liquidity pressures on municipalities. The new tariff regime will impact on municipalities directly, as expenditure for electricity purchases will increase with the higher costs passed on to consumers, thereby creating revenue collection difficulties. The passing on of the tariff increases to consumers may not fully translate into increased cash flows. Lower-income groups of consumers, in particular, may have difficulties in meeting any tariff increase for core public services such as electricity, in the context of a challenging socio-economic environment.

In the area of conserving energy in Municipal offices and facilities, the eThekweni Municipality has recently embarked on a concerted energy drive, realized through the eThekweni Energy Office. The energy office's initial focus has been on implementing a wide range of programmes specifically targeted at improving the energy efficiency of municipal infrastructure. This includes retrofitting LED street lights, installing solar water heaters in municipal buildings, swimming pool pump efficiencies, computer server consolidation, air conditioning improvements and building insulation.

Traffic intersections will be retrofitted with LED lighting targeting 50 000 street lights over the next two years. The Energy Office has also worked at increasing public awareness and has conducted and developed educational drives and educational resources for energy efficiency options. This has encompassed both residential and commercial spheres. The Energy Office and the Architecture Department are coordinating an initiative to assess the potential for energy efficiency in medium to large municipal buildings across the city. By identifying energy efficiency opportunities in its own infrastructure, the Municipality both reduces its energy use and carbon footprint, while illustrating an energy conscious commitment to the public.

The scale of the country's electricity tariff increases are the biggest single threat to the country's inflation outlook.

6.6.4 UNFUNDED MANDATES AND FUNDING REALITIES

Although we have done much to address the development challenges of our city, meeting targets will continue to depend on financial support from Provincial and to a larger extent National Government. We believe that given adequate levels of funding, our city could meet the huge challenges we still face. One such example is the case of creating an integrated public transport service where we receive only 15% of the amount required annually. Second, the current subsidy for housing provision is woefully inadequate. We need 5.5 times more than is provided to meet the millennium development goal 2014 target.

Certain non-core functions and services which in terms of the Constitution fall under the responsibility of National or Provincial Authorities are being provided by the municipality. These functions include the provision of Health Services, Libraries, Museums, and Housing. The reduction or non – payment of subsidies for these services require the municipality to allocate its own resources to make up the shortfall.

These unfunded mandates are as follows:

	<u>R'm</u>
Libraries	190.6
Health	241.0
Museums and Heritage	33.9
Housing: New development and Hostels	259.2
Formal Housing	<u>18.0</u>
	<u>742.7</u>

With regard to the housing/hostels function, the following challenges are experienced in performing this service on behalf of Province:

- Poor rental collection rates
- Scarcity of suitable land for housing development
- Aging housing stock inherited – high maintenance costs
- Illegal occupation e.g. in hostels
- Land invasion / densification of formal settlements
- Housing project approval delays

There is also a joint committee that meets on a monthly basis. Regarding the health services, there is ongoing engagement with Province.

6.6.5 SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES

In order to ensure effective utilisation of available budgetary provisions and contain personnel costs, this expenditure is continually being reviewed and the filling of all vacancies currently has to be authorised prior to the recruitment process. As a result the percentage Salaries and Allowances of the total Operating Budget has declined steadily over the years to a level of 23.8%. The year on year increase in the employee related costs is mainly attributable to the provision for a salary increase coupled with the provision for critical vacancies. The municipality will continue to look at new ways of doing business, improving productivity, implementing Business Process Re-engineering (BPR) and undertaking rationalisation initiatives in order to maintain this expenditure at acceptable levels.

6.6.6 UNACCOUNTED FOR WATER (LOSS IN DISTRIBUTION)

Due to the municipality losing a third of its water either through illegal connections or leaks, the City has to ensure that it dealt effectively with the water loss. There are initiatives already in place to deal with the situation that were starting to bear fruit. Phase 1 of the AC Pipe Replacement Project has recently been completed and the implementation of the Water Amnesty Project which will have the objective of removing illegal connections in the distribution system. The impact of these initiatives has already resulted in the water loss level reducing to 34%. The positive legacy of the AC project will be evident in eThekweni in the years to come. Despite the reduction in the water loss level this is still considered to be significant. The current target is to reduce the non-revenue water to 28% by 2013 and to 25% by 2018.

Every possible measure will be taken to curb the water loss as this has an impact on the setting of an affordable water tariff. It is estimated that for the 2011/12 year the targeted loss in distribution will be a reduction to 30%. The effectiveness of the measures put into place will be reviewed on an ongoing basis.

6.6.7 DURBAN TRANSPORT

The substitute operator Tansat (Durban) which was appointed by Province following the termination of Remant Alton's contract to operate the service until the 30 September 2010 (which was the expiry date of the original contract awarded to Remant Alton) was requested to continue to provide the service on a month to month basis pending finalisation of the way forward for Durban Transport.

As it will still require in-depth planning to move away from existing subsidised bus only contracts to the creation of an Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network involving all modes of public transport as required in terms of National Policy, it has been decided to invite public tenders utilizing the existing route design for a period of three years. Four contracts will be advertised to cater for the respective regions and it is anticipated that these will be advertised shortly with a view to the contracts commencing on the 1 July 2011.

Ownership of the buses will remain with the City and it is intended to utilise grant funding from the National Department of Transport to replace certain existing buses that are uneconomic to continue in operation. Furthermore it is planned to also utilise grant funding for the upgrading of the various Durban Transport Depots.

The City has purchased, using grant funding, a new electronic bus ticketing system and it is planned that the ticket equipment will be introduced on the buses from April 2011 onwards. The City is currently implementing a "smart card" ticketing system, which has multi operator and multi modal functionality, it is intended that this system will reduce fraud and increase passenger revenue.

6.6.8 HOUSING / HOSTELS

As the construction of houses is largely dependent on grant funding (National/Provincial subsidies) the housing delivery programme is reviewed depending on the level of these subsidies. When coupled with the fact that the subsidy per unit never covers the actual cost of providing housing, especially given eThekweni's hilly terrain, this becomes an even greater challenge. The high cost of acquiring land and the acute shortage of well located suitable land is adversely impacting on the delivery of low cost housing. This will result in a significant drop in the number of units being delivered. Furthermore, the cost of servicing housing sites (infrastructure) has increased substantially with Council's contribution towards the infrastructure servicing costs having increased twofold in order to meet future delivery targets.

Necessary measures on the transfer from rental to ownership will need to be taken to ensure that those tenants that do not wish to transfer be provided with alternate accommodation. The increasing deficit anticipated for the operation of the hostels is cause for serious concern. The deficit effectively contributes to a 5% increase in rates, however various measures have been taken to reduce the impact on rates. Consumption of electricity and water has increased significantly but payment levels of rentals are extremely low. A task team has been set up to assess various alternatives which would include inter alia the restricting of water supplies and possible disconnection of geyser or the installation of cheaper heating alternatives.

6.6.9 SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MOSES MABHIDA STADIUM

In keeping with our 2010 and beyond strategy and in order to meet the challenge of ensuring the financial sustainability of the stadium, a number of features have been built into the structure of the stadium. A total of 30 sporting events have been hosted within the stadium bowl in the first year of operation plus 145 corporate function hire events.

The stadium's 'Big Three' – the magnificent arch, sky car and adventure walk have attracted more than 250 000 visitors and generated R 11.1m in revenue. The stadium is also booked to host 15 PSL matches during the year.

With regard to retail facilities, nine stores are currently operating from the stadium and doing well. All reported a fantastic December 2010/January 2011 holiday season. The remaining seven outlets are in various stages of being tendered for retail and food tenants.

The city is also in negotiations with a number of sports teams to become anchor tenants.

6.6.10 OTHER CHALLENGES

- Sustainability – everything we build today must survive us all
- Positioning eThekweni as Africa's premier sports and tourist destination
- Addressing backlogs in service delivery
- Creation of a conducive environment wherein business can operate
- Safer city
- Addressing building decay/bad areas
- Public transport
- Electronically connect all the people living in our city
- Tourism and accommodation
- Skills development
- To provide business support with additional infrastructure and support to promote growth

6.7 ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES

In local government, as much as there is a specific mandate given to the municipality, we have to endeavour at all times to align our efforts with that of National and Provincial government to bring about a better life for all.

In developing this budget, the 12 National Outcomes as adopted by Government, have been taken into consideration. The budget addresses those challenges from a policy perspective and implementation is at an advanced stage in all areas.

The Municipality is confident that this budget is structured to give effect to the strategic priorities and to support long-term sustained growth and development, in line with National and Provincial objectives. All spheres of government place a high priority on expanding the economy, infrastructure development, job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation. Local priorities were identified which are mainly in line with the national and provincial priorities.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

- Facilitating economic growth and job creation
- Improving municipal infrastructure
- Accelerated and improved service delivery to communities
- Fighting poverty, and building safe, secure and sustainable communities
- Improving skills development to raise productivity

6.8 FINANCIAL STRATEGY, ONGOING VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The vision of the City will be achieved by growing its economy and meeting people's needs so that all citizens enjoy a high quality of life with equal opportunities in a city that they are truly proud of. The needs of the community and the high levels of poverty and unemployment places excessive demands on the Municipality's existing financial resources and threatens to constrain the organization financially if these resources are not properly managed. The municipality is also required to make available free basic services to a large component of poor households.

These challenges require the development and implementation of a financial strategy that will generate adequate cash resources, on a sustainable basis:

- To provide basic infrastructure and services to the community,
- To enable the Municipality to achieve its vision of a high quality of life for all citizens in the city,
- To create an environment for business growth and investments conducive to economic development, and
- To ensure financial sustainability of the municipality into the future.

Financial sustainability and viability remain the key principles in the financial planning process and, to ensure compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act; a Financial Strategy for the municipality was developed and adopted by Council.

Strategy

- Achieve a positive cash flow, prior to capital receipts (grant funds)
 - As far as it is practical, Operating Income/Expenditure to be in line with inflation
 - Asset Management Plan: Programmed maintenance and optimal use
 - Reduce Water loss significantly over 10 years
 - Savings in salaries not to be utilised to fund other expenditure
 - Capital Replacement Reserve Established: Reduce dependence on borrowed funds
- Cash Generated from Operating Surplus
 - Fund annual redemption payments on loan debt
 - Contribute to Capital Replacement Reserve

- Capital Expenditure
 - Considerable developmental / infrastructure backlogs (Roads, Water, Sewer, Electricity, etc)
 - Approximately R29 bn allocated over 10 years
 - Takes cognisance of 2010 and beyond
 - Pursue increase in grant funding or cut capital expenditure

- Capital Funding
 - Use of Internal Cash Resources (CRR) to reduce borrowing
 - External Sources
 - Government grants
 - Loans to the extent that debt service costs are affordable
 - Consumer Debtors – No. of days outstanding will be maintained around 130 days
 - Growth Ratios
 - Annual Revenue Growth: Electricity (1.5%)
Water (1%)

The implementation of this strategy will contribute considerably towards ensuring financial viability and sustainability of the organisation into the future.

Municipal Service Financial Modelling for eThekweni

In order to determine the overall sustainability of eThekweni finances, a Municipal Services Financial Model (MSFM) has been completed for the municipality. The MSFM calculates the capital expenditure required over ten years to meet service delivery targets and assesses the capital finance sources available. It also calculates the operating expenditure required to operate and maintain infrastructure adequately and determines whether operating revenue available will be sufficient to cover this expenditure.

The model has provided valuable insights into the overall functioning of the municipality. Maintaining financial viability is obviously critical to the achievement of all other objectives and hence the results of the MSFM must be used to align the capital and operating budget spend in order to achieve this long term financial sustainability.

The model has been applied to the 2013/14 capital budget allowing us to prioritise more effectively which will guide the IDP.

6.9 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The following are classified as municipal entities, as defined in chapter 10 of the MFMA:

Durban Marine Theme Park (Ushaka Marine World)

uShaka Marine World in Durban is a world-class entertainment and tourism destination. At the end of Durban's Golden Mile is the beginning of uShaka Marine World - spanning over 15 hectares of prime beach front, uShaka Marine World is Africa's largest Marine Theme park.

This flagship project was developed with the aim of regenerating the Point Precinct and has become a major tourist destination for both the national and international visitor alike. Total paid footfall stabilised at around the 730 000 level annually after five years and since then has shown an upward trajectory in line with international trends for theme parks. Footfall for the year ended June 2010 came in at 790 433 and is expected to come close to the 800 000 level for the year ended June 2011. In addition, two other paid environments comprising Dangerous Creatures and uShaka Kids World were introduced, bringing the total expected footfall for the period ended June 2011 to 940 000.

uShaka Marine World, being a re-capitalisation business model, is required to continually reinvest in new rides/attractions in order to maintain footfall. The majority of funds earmarked for this recapitalization has been spent with twenty two projects having been completed.

uShaka Marine World continues to play a vital role in elevating Durban to a world class tourist destination. With the planned Point Precinct Development of hotels, retail and residential zones now back on track uShaka is poised to take advantage of the next growth phase in the area. The upgrade of the beach promenade and linking of the uShaka beach node to the other beachfront nodes has already proved to be beneficial. Visitor numbers to the uShaka node over the December 2010 peak period were significantly up on the previous year and it is clear that positive momentum has developed around the park and the uShaka node in general. The "multiplier effect" referred to earlier has been significant and there is no doubt that uShaka has contributed to the overall tourism offering for Durban, as well as growing rates income for the city (due to the rise in property values in the area).

The park has entered the next phase in its life cycle, whereby footfall is expected to steadily increase, whilst aging infrastructure will need to be maintained. In the short term (ie two years), a consolidation approach will be adopted with an emphasis on utilizing scarce funds for priority maintenance projects, as well as quick revenue enhancing opportunities.

Inkosi Albert Luthuli International Convention Centre (ICC)

Built to serve as a catalyst for economic prosperity, the ICC Durban continues to maintain a strong balance sheet despite the adverse impact of the economic downturn. The ICC contributed significantly to the development of the city in terms of economic impact, transformation and job creation.

Although the meetings industry is becoming increasingly competitive, the ICC Durban generated a total of 1 442 delegated visitor days in Durban resulting in a contribution of R 450.5m to the KZN GDP during the last year. A total of 574 events were hosted by the centre.

The outlook for the ICC remains extremely positive. However, with new destinations and Convention Centres being developed throughout the world, the competition in the meetings industry is expected to get stiffer going forward. Establishment of the Durban KZN Convention Bureau will enhance the ICCD's capabilities to market the destination globally as a viable convention destination and it is envisaged along with the aggressive marketing from the ICC sales team that substantial inroads into the conferencing and exhibition markets will be made nationally and internationally.

Taking into account the ICC's reasons for existence, the contribution expected from operations and the intent to lessen the financial burden on the municipality, the focus over the next 5 year period will be on the following broad goals:

1. Increasing Economic Impact to the City, KZN and South Africa
2. International business growth and development
3. Maximizing brand profile and appeal globally
4. Delivering service excellence through people
5. Continuous improvement

By increasing market share in some of the key market segments, increasing operating revenue and lessening operating loss over the next 5 years, the ICC hopes to significantly reduce the operating subsidy from the City. A stronger focus on people training, development and management will assist the company in competing effectively in an environment where the only real source of competitive advantage lies in people. Coupled with this, will be a strong need to focus on transformation of the business in terms of corporate culture, business processes and innovative customer experience delivery.

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, both the municipal entities have submitted their budgets and business plans for consideration by the Municipality.

7. BUDGET PROCESS

7.1 OVERVIEW

The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. Effective budgeting assists the municipality in transforming its area of responsibility into a better place to live and work for all. Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery. The process outlines the current and future direction that the City would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the City to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act and
- Municipal structures Act

The municipality's Budget/Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review process for the 2011/12 financial year started with the development and approval in August 2010 of the "Budget Process Plan for the Budget Formulation and IDP Review". The outcome of the process plan was an understanding and commitment by all stakeholders on the process to be followed in reviewing the IDP as well as formulating the budget.

In October 2010, a budget workshop was held as a prelude to the commencement of the budget process to review the 2010/11 budget compiled in the previous MTEF period and to enable strategic discussions pertaining to the budget process and allocations to be made on a more informed basis. Thereafter budget instructions (broad expenditure parameters) were issued to departments by the Budget Office. During November 2010, budget meetings were held with various clusters. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the Operating Budget with the IDP were discussed. Departments thereafter submitted inputs and a first draft was compiled during late November 2010.

During December 2010 deliberations were held on the budget with the various Cluster Heads and their teams with a view to assessing the budget and reducing the deficit in order to ensure that the increase in rates and tariffs to balance the budget was restricted to an acceptable level.

The mechanism through which the needs of the municipality are identified and priorities set is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The capital budget is then accordingly allocated to cover the higher priority projects in the IDP. The first Draft of the Capital budget for the MTEF commencing 2011/12 reflected an over subscription for all three years. A series of meetings were held during October and November 2010 to ensure that the budget is prioritised, balanced and aligned to Councils IDP.

The following principles were applied in formulating the medium term capital budget:

- Access modeling used when considering requests for community facilities
- The 2011/12 capital budget as approved in the previous years MTEF has been used as a base
- Budget must be aligned to the IDP
- All grant funding had to be verified

During the prioritisation process of the capital budget, the impact of capital projects on future operating budgets was assessed and considered prior to these projects being approved. Both the Operating and Capital budgets have been evaluated through a prioritisation mechanism that ensures alignment to the development strategy of the municipality.

The Draft Capital Budget for the 2011/12 year was approved in principle by Council at its meeting on 2010-12-09. The capital budget for the 2013/14 year was derived using the MSFM model.

7.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the City. The Strategic Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

The Strategic Management Team and the Executive Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

7.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Section 22 of the MFMA requires that after tabling of the annual budget in Council, the municipality must make public the annual budget and also invite the local community to submit representations thereon. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes.

Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in Council on 23 February 2011 was followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation in the Council's newspaper, Metro eZasegagasini in March 2011. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats were submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget was also published on the Council's website.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Public hearings on the budgets were held from 22nd to 28th March 2011 and for the first time this year hearings took place at ward level instead of at zonal level as in the past. These were held from 22nd March to 7th April 2011.

The following notices were published in various newspapers, including the municipality's official publication, inviting ratepayers, residents, business owners and other stakeholders to have their say.

PUBLIC HEARINGS: 2011/2012 BUDGET PROCESS			
Please be advised that presentations on the 2011/2012 budget/IDP/performance scorecard are scheduled to be held in the Albert Luthuli Hall, City Hall on the following dates and times:			
DATE	TIME	CLUSTER	COMMITTEE
22 March	12:00	Office of the City Manager Governance Treasury	Masakhane, Grants-in-Aid, Non-racism and Non-sexism Masakhane, Grants-in-Aid, Non-racism and Non-sexism Executive
23 March	11:00	Procurement & Infrastructure Corporate & Human Resources	Infrastructure Housing, Cleansing and Solid Waste and Human Resources
24 March	11:00	Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	Economic Development and Planning
28 March	09:00	Health & Social Services Safety & Security Services	Health, Safety and Social Services Health, Safety and Social Services

PUBLIC NOTICE

Please be advised that Regional Hearings on the 2011/12 Draft Budget/IDP/Performance Information are scheduled to be held as follows:

WARDS	DATE & TIME	VENUE
33	2011-03-22 T17:30	Frere Rd Presbyterian Church
5	2011-03-26 T09:00	Sankontshe Community Hall, Hammersdale
19	2011-03-26 T09:00	Sub 5 Hall, Clermont
100	2011-03-26 T09:00	Sizakala Centre
6	2011-03-26 T10:00	Magaba Community Hall, Mpumalanga
8	2011-03-26 T10:00	Embo Community Hall, Inchanga
12	2011-03-26 T10:00	Botata High School, Kwandengezi
31	2011-03-26 T10:00	Cato Crest Community Hall
77	2011-03-26 T10:00	Inselela Primary School
84	2011-03-26 T10:00	A A Community Hall, Umlazi
37	2011-03-26 T13:00	Paulskyes Primary School
53	2011-03-27 T09:00	Amaoti Hall, Inanda
56	2011-03-27 T09:00	Amatikwe Hall
57	2011-03-27 T09:00	Nhlanipho Primary School, Bhambhayi
58	2011-03-27 T09:00	Waterloo Community Hall
30	2011-03-27 T10:00	Wiggins School, Cato Manor
42	2011-03-27 T10:00	Ntuzuma H Community Hall
44	2011-03-27 T10:00	Welfare offices, Inanda
54	2011-03-27 T10:00	Bester Hall
99	2011-03-27 T10:00	Craigieburn Hall, Umkomaas
20	2011-03-27 T11:00	K K Hall, Kwadabeka
29	2011-03-27 T12:00	Ridgeview Umkumbaan Hall, Cato Manor
22	2011-03-27 T14:00	Kwashembe Hall
24	2011-03-27 T14:00	Chesterville Community Hall
59, 60	2011-03-27 T14:00	Dianthus Primary School, Verulam
92	2011-03-27 T14:00	Sports Hall, Clermont Rank
35-36	2011-03-28 T18:00	Northwood Boys High, Durban North
38	2011-03-29 T17:00	Ntuzuma A Hall

16	2011-03-30 T17:00	Ingqalabutho Community Hall, Marianridge
63, 65	2011-03-30 T18:00	Queensburgh Town Hall
9, 10, 18	2011-03-30 T18:00	Kloof Town Hall
87	2011-03-31 T17:00	D Hall Umlazi
32	2011-03-31 T17:00	Ethekwini Community Hall (white marquee)
48-49-50-51-52	2011-03-31 T18:00	Phoenix Youth Centre
81	2011-04-01 T09:00	Umlazi Cinema Hall
97	2011-04-01 T09:00	Supper Room Amanzimtoti Civic Centre
69-70-71-73	2011-04-01 T18:00	Chatsworth Youth Centre
68	2011-04-01 T18:00	Parsee Rustonjee Primary School - Hall
98	2011-04-02 T09:00	C Community Hall, Illovu
3	2011-04-02 T10:00	Umzyinyathi Sportsground (marquee)
15	2011-04-02 T10:00	Stonewood Community Hall, Marianridge
39	2011-04-02 T10:00	Bhekuzulu Hall, Kwa Mashu
40	2011-04-02 T10:00	Emaklabhini (along Queen Nandi Drive)
55	2011-04-02 T10:00	Sikhuliwe Primary School
80	2011-04-02 T10:00	V Hall Umlazi
89	2011-04-02 T10:00	Ramalinga Hall, Isipingo
76	2011-04-02 T10:00	Glebe Community Hall
82	2011-04-02 T10:00	Umlazi Cinema
41	2011-04-02 T10:00	Kwa Mashu K Hall
61	2011-04-02 T11:00	Belvedere Community Hall
17	2011-04-02 T12:00	Klaarwater Community Hall
11	2011-04-02 T14:00	Pufaru Grounds (Newlands East)
47	2011-04-02 T17:00	L Section, KwaMashu
43	2011-04-03 T09:00	Ntuzuma F Community Hall
72	2011-04-03 T09:00	Siyathuthuka Community Hall, Chatsworth
91	2011-04-03 T09:00	Ncinci Community Hall
83	2011-04-03 T10:00	M Hall Umlazi
93 -94	2011-04-03 T10:00	Sphumelele Community Hall, Kwamakhutha

79	2011-04-03 T10:00	G Hall Umlazi
86	2011-04-03 T10:00	New Community Hall Umlazi
95	2011-04-03 T10:00	Mduduzi Hall, Folweni
96	2011-04-03 T10:00	Shozi Hall, Adams Mission
85	2011-04-03 T12:00	Fishosonke High School
13	2011-04-03 T12:00	Mariann Park Primary School (marquee)
74	2011-04-03 T13:00	Lamontville Community Hall
75	2011-04-03 T13:00	S J Smith Hostel, Lamontville
62	2011-04-03 T14:00	Hambanathi Sports Ground, Tongaat
90	2011-04-03 T16:00	Strelitzia Secondary School, Isipingo
66	2011-04-06 T18:00	Pigeon Club, Tara Road
28	2011-04-06 T09:00	Norwegian Hall, St Thomas Road, Musgrave
1	2011-04-06 T10:00	Ximba Community Hall
2	2011-04-06 T10:00	Maphephethweni Hall
14	2011-04-06 T10:00	Block C Hall, Dassenhoek
7	2011-04-06 T16:00	Ntshongweni Sportsfield (marquee)
26, 27	2011-04-06 T16:30	Luthuli Hall, City Hall
64	2011-04-06 T18:00	Ningizimu Special School
34	2011-04-06 T18:30	Firwood Rd Library, Redhill
23	2011-04-06 T19:00	S M Jhavary Primary, Clare Estate
4	2011-04-07 T10:00	Michael Gwala Community Hall
46	2011-04-07 T10:00	Enkanyisweni Hall
45	2011-04-07 T12:00	Ntuzuma B Hall
78	2011-04-07 T16:00	K Community Hall, Umlazi
88	2011-04-07 T17:00	Nkonkoni HP, Umlazi
21	2011-04-07 T18:00	Clermont Hall
67	2011-04-07 T18:30	Austerville Community Hall
25	2011-04-07 T18:30	David Landau, Asherville

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates that, "after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the Mayor an opportunity –

- a) to respond to the submissions, and
- b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the Council

Generally, issues raised during the budget consultation process were in respect of service delivery, more especially around housing, refuse removal, water and electricity and sewerage disposal. All issues raised at the regional and public hearings were responded to. This final budget therefore represents a refined and amended version of the tabled draft budget taking into consideration the submission and representations during the community consultation process.

However some of the issues raised include:

Electricity

During the process of public consultation on the budget a major concern was the high electricity tariff increase notwithstanding that in the context of a challenging socio-economic environment the Electricity Department had reviewed its budget and reduced its tariff from 22% to 19.8%. This increase is yet to be accepted by NERSA.

Housing

The reduction of the housing delivery programme from an annual target of 16 000 housing units to 13 000 housing units attributable to the reduction in subsidies from Province was a major cause of concern at these meetings. High level liaison with Province is continuing with the view to negotiating increased subsidies and accelerating the Housing Delivery Programme. Other issues raised included the poor quality of housing and requests for more housing in certain areas.

Water

Whilst the unaccounted for water has reduced to 32%, it is still a cause for concern. There were requests for the fixed charges on water to be reduced.

Health

Shortage of clinics was a concern in certain areas. There were many requests for this service and that existing clinics should have extended hours to cater for more of the community.

General issues

The following summarised common issues were raised by the communities and will be forwarded to the relevant departments and Council for appropriate action:

- Various requests for pedestrian bridges, speed humps, sidewalks and robots.
- The issue of high levels of crime in many areas and that job creation must be looked at in order to reduce crime.
- Grass cutting is infrequent and cut grass not always collected.
- Requests were made for more public toilets are required at certain bus stops.
- The SCM policy and monitoring of tenders must be addressed in the wake of newspaper reports.
- Poverty alleviation projects must be rolled to all wards.

It was pleasing to note that in certain areas the communities appreciated their participation in the budget process, the addressing of the needs of the poor and the service delivery achievements to date.

7.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO BUDGET PROCESS

One of the objectives of the budget timetable is to ensure integration between the development of the IDP and the budget and also to ensure that a balanced budget is tabled for consideration and approval. The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2011/12 budget cycle was approved by Council on 2010-08-31, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA.

The following provides an extract of the key deadlines relating to the budget process:

DETAILS	DATE
Draft Capital Budget to Council	9 December 2010
Tabling of Annual Budget: Council	23 February 2011
Public Hearings on the Budget	22-28 March 2011
Ward Hearings on the Budget	March/April 2011
Approval of Final Budget	14 April 2011
Approval of SDBIP by the Mayor	12 May 2011
Submission of Approved budget to National Treasury/ DPLG/Provincial Treasury	04 May 2011

8. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

8.1 KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

Budget assumptions/parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macro economic control measures. National Treasury determines the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator (NER) regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

Key budget parameters used in developing the operating budget are:

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	%	%	%
Inflation Rates - CPI *	6.2	5.9	5.5
Macro utilised	6	6	6
Remuneration Increase	6	6	6
Telephones	6	6	6
Fuel and Oil	12	12	12
Postage & Revenue Stamps	8	8	8
Printing & Stationery	8	8	8

8.2 CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK

A credit rating is an independent opinion on the ability of an entity to pay its financial obligations, in full and on time.

The Global Credit Rating Company (GCR) reviewed the credit ratings for eThekweni Municipality, following a detailed analysis of the municipality's 2009/10 financial statements and medium-term expenditure budgets and have accorded the following:

- Long term: The rating of AA- has been maintained in the 'double A band'. The rating is defined as having a very high credit quality.
- Short term: The rating of A1 has been maintained. The rating is defined as having a very high certainty of timely payment.

The ratings must be viewed in light of the financial and economic challenges faced globally and the resultant spate of ratings downgrades worldwide, from which the South African Local Government Sector has not been immune. The credit ratings are still considered very strong (as per the ratings definitions), and the municipality continues to exhibit a very high ability to honour debt and interest repayments.

8.3 BORROWING AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

BORROWINGS

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 permits long term borrowing by municipalities only to finance capital expenditure on infrastructure, property, plant or equipment. The eThekweni municipality's strategy is to borrow only long term funds at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings, by estimating its borrowing requirements in three year periods coinciding with the MTREF forecast years. By calculating borrowing requirements in three year periods the municipality has the flexibility to either take out a loan for the full amount at the inception of the period or in appropriate tranches during the three year period, depending on market conditions.

Due to its investment grade credit rating, the eThekweni municipality has been able to secure vanilla loans at very favourable interest rates which are below current market averages.

The eThekweni municipality new loan profile for 2010/11 is as follows:

INSTITUTION	Fixed Interest Rate	Duration in Years	R m	Status
ABSA	8.73%	7	1 000	Already taken
ABSA *	9.90 %	15	1 000	Draw down by 30/06/2011
TOTAL			2 000	

**Indicative Rates which will be firmed up when interest rates are fixed.*

The abovementioned loans are unsecured which is an acknowledgement by lenders of the municipality's sound financial standing and reputation to meet its loan obligations.

The eThekweni municipality has broken new ground and has been innovative by negotiating a loan directly through AFD (Agence Francaise Development) without going through an intermediary. This will result in an extremely favourable interest rate of around 6.5% for a 15 year loan. However, approval of this loan by Council will only be considered by Council once the newly elected Councillors take office.

The AFD loan is specifically to support eThekweni Municipality's energy efficiency and renewable energy projects which will reduce its carbon footprint.

The eThekweni municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long term nature has to be sustainable and affordable. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Plan therein gives effect to these values.

The Gearing Ratio (Total Debt: Total Income), a good indicator of the ratio of loans to revenue generated for the current and next two financial years is forecast as follows:

2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
49.9%	49.8%	48.1%

The norm used by the Credit Rating Agency is 40%. However, National Treasury has encouraged metros to increase their borrowings to result in a gearing ratio of closer to 50%. The municipality also has to be cognisant of retaining the number of day's cash on hand at the benchmark, used by Credit Rating agencies, of between 80 and 90 days, so internally generated cash resources will be under pressure as a source for financing capital expenditure. The utilisation of internal surplus funds enables the municipality to reduce its reliance on external debt financing especially when interest rates are high, thereby allowing it to only borrow funds from external sources when favourable market conditions prevail.

As part of its borrowing strategy for the future, the EtheKweni municipality will:

- Increase its gearing by maximising its borrowings by utilising the national government grants which are to be pledged as secure revenue streams to meet loan repayment obligations
- Consider the issue of a Domestic Medium Term Note Programme (DMTN) in terms of which a bond/bonds will be issued at appropriate stages during the Programme. However, the decision to issue a DMTN will be guided by the interest rates eThekweni Municipality is able to secure for its vanilla loans, the appetite of lending institutions for more municipal lending and the interest rate cycle.

INVESTMENTS

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Investment Regulations.

The investment returns achieved are as follows: -

	<u>30 June 2010</u>	<u>30 June 2011</u>
	<u>%</u>	<u>%</u>
Average rate of return on investments	9.9	6.0*

The Municipality by its prudent investment policies has been in a position to generate above market related returns on its investments, ensuring at all times the safety of capital with the lowest possible risk.

The use of internal funds to finance a large component of capital expenditure resulted in a significant decline in cash holdings during late 2009. However, the strategy is to build up internal cash resources to the pre-2009 levels and steadily increase the number of Days Cash on Hand to the norms preferred by the credit rating agency. It is anticipated the cash resources at 30 June 2011 will be in the region of R 2.5billion which will translate to approximately 58 Days Cash on Hand.

* - Investment returns estimated

8.4 PRICE MOVEMENTS ON SPECIFICS

The tariff for 2010/2011 bulk water purchases from Umgeni Water is R 3.45 per kl. Umgeni Water has advised that there will be a 6.1% increase in the tariff for the 2011/2012 financial year. The increase is above the current inflation rate and Umgeni Water has cautioned that a double-digit tariff hike is in the pipeline to fund future infrastructure development projects. A provision of R 1.1 billion has been made in respect of bulk purchases of water.

Purchase of bulk electricity from Eskom amounts to R 5.8 billion. This budget provision includes an estimated 1.5% growth in energy consumption and the increase in the Eskom tariff.

8.5 TIMING OF REVENUE COLLECTION

Consumers are billed monthly in respect of services in the form of a consolidated bill. All annual residential and commercial ratepayers have, since July 2005, been converted to monthly ratepayers. However, government departments and companies with more than 150 accounts are allowed to pay annually (by October).

8.6 AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES

The budgeted salary increase is 6% for the fiscal year. As a result of the annualised effect of vacancies filled during 2010/2011, the use of temporary and agency staff, the year on year increase on employee related costs is 10.6 %.

8.7 CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Year-on-year, the challenge faced by metropolitan authorities in South Africa becomes increasingly more complex. Cities are seen as havens for jobs, better livelihood, access to superior infrastructure and business opportunities by rural communities.

Sustained economic growth over the past decade and increased migration from rural areas have contributed to significant changes in South Africa's cities. Rapid urbanisation has brought about greatly increased demands for land, housing, water and sanitation, electricity and transport in large cities. Infrastructure and service delivery functions need to interact effectively to promote efficiency, employment and integrated development.

8.8 ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMS

The 2010/11 capital project spending is estimated to progress to a rate of 100% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2010/11 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved. The Municipality has demonstrated over a number of years that it has the ability to spend and deliver on its programmes in its area of jurisdiction.

It is anticipated that close to 100% of the Operating Budget will be spent in the 2010/11 financial year, once the adjustment budgets have been effected. However, indications are that there might be a slight underspending on employee related costs due to delays in filling of vacancies.

8.9 COST OF SERVICE DELIVERY VS AFFORDABILITY

Over the past few years the functions the eThekweni Municipality has been expected to perform increased according to the needs of the community. Poverty and unemployment is also prevalent in the municipal area. In order to provide assistance to the poorest of the poor the municipality has developed a social welfare package to assist those residents who cannot afford to pay for Services (Refer to Section 9.2 for details).

9. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

9.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on actual results in the 2009/10 financial year:

Financial Benchmarks	Basis of Calculation	2009/2010
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total Debt / Total Assets	0.44:1
Debt to Revenue	Total Debt / Annual Income	0.91:1
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	0.05:1
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.05:1
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	27%
Credit Rating	Calculated by Global Credit Rating Company	Short term: A1 Long term: AA-
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.15:1
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	100%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	5.2%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less total units sold / Total units purchased	37.50%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table above indicate that the municipality continues to maintain its financially healthy status.

9.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

The Constitution stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. The basic social package is an affirmation of the Municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities.

One of the objectives of a local authority is to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. The eThekweni Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as a wide spread of income groups. Due to this variation in living environment, the metropolitan area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The estimated cost of the social package (i.e. income foregone) amounts to approximately R 2.5 billion for the 2011/12 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by the Council in this regard are detailed below.

SERVICE	SOCIAL PACKAGE	APPROX. COST R'M	EST.NO.OF HOUSEHOLDS
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R 120 000 of their property value		479 750
	Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R 400 000 of their property value (This amount is inclusive of the R 120 000 mentioned above)		60 610
	No rates levied on first R 30 000 value of vacant land		43 123
		1 164.2	583 483
Water	The first 9kl of water is free to all residents. Households with property values under R 190 000 do not pay the fixed charge for water.	802.5	360 000
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in Eskom reticulated areas		
	The first 65kwh of electricity is free to residents using less than 150kwh per month in eThekwini reticulated areas	46.5	65 000
Refuse Removal	Residential property valued up to R 190 000 exempt from domestic refuse removal tariff	274.9	691 000
Sewerage/ Sanitation	The first 9kl of water disposal via the sewerage system is free to all residents including the provision of Ablution Blocks, Urine Diversion Units and once off clearance of VIP's	182.3	360 000
Total		2 470.4	

The cost of this social package is partially funded from the equitable share provided by National Government.

9.3 DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

Umgeni Water is the Water Service Provider with Ethekwini Water Services being the Water Service Authority for the municipal area.

BLUE DROP CERTIFICATION

The Municipality has been issued with Blue Drop status by the Department of Water and Environmental Affairs, a certification which is indicative of the municipality's and the Water Service Providers efficiency with regards to overall management of drinking water quality. This prestigious award is only granted if 95% compliance with certification standards is met.

GREEN DROP RATINGS

The latest Green Drop performance ratings on the status of the Municipality's sewer treatment works indicate excellent Green Drop performance for eThekweni, with an average Green Drop score of 80%.

Budgetary provision for the upgrades and maintenance of water reticulation and sewerage treatment works is made in the MTREF to ensure that systems are capacitated to deliver at acceptable standards.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES: OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation.

10.1 ASSESSMENT RATES POLICY

The new rates policy was approved by Council on 2008-02-11 in compliance with Section 3(1) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) and section 62 (1)(f) of the MFMA.

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2011/12 financial year and the amended policy approved by Council in principle on 2010-12-09 for the public participation process and comment. Following the comments received from the public three amendments have been made to the policy.

The applicable assessment rate tariffs are reflected in the Resolutions to Council on the budget.

10.2 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

As required in terms of section 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the new credit control and debt collection policy was approved by Council on 2008-04-30. The policy has been reviewed for the 2011/12 financial year and remains unchanged.

10.3 TARIFF POLICY

In terms of Sections 74 and 75 of the Municipal Systems Act, the Council adopted a tariff policy on 2005-05-25. The objective of the policy which is consistently applied to all tariffs is to ensure that:

- The tariffs of the Municipality comply with the legislation prevailing at the time of implementation
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable, and equitable
- The needs of the indigent, aged and physically challenged are taken into consideration

The policy is drawn in line with the principles as outlined in the Municipal Systems Act. There are no changes to the policy for the 2011/12 financial year.

10.4 WATER POLICY

The current water policy was approved by Council on 2005-06-22 and provides for amongst others: water tariffs, water connection charges, accounts and arrears, disconnections and illegal connections.

The Council's tariffs are affected by the following factors:

- Bulk purchase cost: Umgeni Water
- Unaccounted for Water
- Debtors collection rate
- Cost of Free Basic Water

There are no amendments to the current policy for the 2011/12 financial year.

10.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The current policy, which was approved by Council on 2005-09-22, reflects and represents the context of a specific government policy that finds expressions within the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003. The principal objectives of the policy are to provide, promote, and implement theoretical guidelines, governing processes and procedures within the supply chain management.

Late in 2008, the Supply Chain Management Unit began a process of reviewing the current policy to ensure alignment with the creation of an SCM Centre of Excellence which the Municipality is currently implementing. This SCM Centre of Excellence will usher in a New Procurement Policy Application and Approach in line with international Best Practices, practices that will for the first time harness the municipality spending power and give the municipality much greater flexibility to buy locally.

10.6 INVESTMENT / CASH MANAGEMENT AND BORROWING POLICIES

As required by the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in conformity with the Municipal Cash Management Regulations an Investment Framework policy and Guidelines has been adopted by Council on 2004-11-30.

The main objectives of the policy are to:

- Maximise returns from authorised investments consistent with minimising risk
- Maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash flow needs.
- Undertake the investment of funds not immediately required for operational purposes
- Ensure diversification of permitted investments
- Ensure compliance with all legislation governing the investment of funds.

The Municipality has also prepared a borrowing policy in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure.

10.7 VIREMENTS BUDGET POLICY

In order to give departmental heads greater flexibility in managing their budgets, virements budget procedures are in place for the revision of budgets (within votes - ie Output Unit) via a virements budget. These procedures provide guidance to managers of when they may shift funds within votes.

To ensure compliance with Section 28 of the MFMA, and the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations, procedures were formulated with regards to the transfer of funds and the adjustment budget reporting.

10.8 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The goal of Infrastructure Asset Management is to meet a required level of service in the most cost effective manner, which is achieved through the management of assets' life cycle, for present and future generations.

National Government has legislated (MFMA), the need for local Government to formulate active Asset Management Programmes. An Infrastructure Asset Management Plan technically analyses the life cycle of an asset, and predicts when maintenance needs to be done to the asset before it deteriorates to such an extent that it no longer meets the community's needs. The replacement value of the infrastructure assets owned by the eThekweni Municipality is in excess of R 180 billion. Progress to date is as follows:

- A 10 year Infrastructure Asset Management Business Plan had been produced and approved.
- A Steering Committee has been formed.
- A Risk Management Policy and Procedure Manual has been completed.
- The first draft of the Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan for high level strategic assets of Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Roads, Buildings, Coastal and Stormwater, Parks, Durban Solid Waste and eThekweni Transport Authority was completed in February 2010.
- The full asset database has been captured onto our V Smart system.

The main thrust for all the Asset Groups for the next six months will be as follows:

- V-Smart:
 - 1) Server Upgrade
 - 2) Link to JDE
 - 3) Create GIS Asset Register and publish to corporate GIS.
- Maintenance Management System:
 - 1) Draw up specifications for proposed new system
 - 2) Appoint consultant
- Grap 17 Compliance:
 - 1) Continue updating JDE Register
- AMP 2010:
 - 1) Underground assets – data collection for Asset Management Plans.

10.9 ACCOUNTING POLICY

In order to ensure that the financial statements are compliant with GRAP and GAMAP, the Accounting Policies were realigned and approved by council on 2006-06-29. The latest amendments to the Accounting Policies were approved by council on 2010-07-29.

10.10 FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

A Funding and Reserves Policy has been formulated and was approved by the Executive Committee at its meeting on 2010-04-28.

10.11 BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy was approved by Council on 23 February 2011.

11. ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is (amongst others) an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality, stakeholders and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. The integrated development planning Further provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The IDP is the result of the planning processes and comprises of a five year period which correlates with the term of the political incumbents.

11.1 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

The Long Term Development Framework (LTDF) clearly maps out the strategic vision for the eThekweni Municipality over the next twenty years. In an effort to achieve our 2020 vision, the LTDF presents the outline of a set of complex development priorities facing the city that needs to be addressed both in the shorter and longer term.

Considering the current economic climate and global recession, significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the City. There is however, some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth
- High levels of poverty
- Low levels of skills development and literacy
- Limited access to basic household and community services
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases
- Loss of Natural Capital
- Unsustainable developmental practises
- High levels of crime and risk
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply
- Ensuring food security
- Infrastructure degradation
- Climate change and sea level rise
- Ensuring financial sustainability
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the Municipality.

The essence of our LTDF is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve our 2020 vision, these three Strategic Focus Areas of intervention for the next five years need to be balanced and integrated. Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the City's budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology.

The City's delivery plan is organised into eight separate but related plans. They are interrelated because:

- All the programmes and projects are filtered through the common set of filters described above.
- The plans, programmes and projects are supportive of each other, to ensure greater impact in delivery. Where contradictions or overlaps are found to exist, these will duly be brought into alignment.

The eight plans are:

- Developing and Sustaining our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment.
- Creating a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Generate Employment Opportunities.
- Creating a Quality Living Environment.
- Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment.
- Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development
- Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage.
- Engendering a more Responsive Local Government.
- Financially Accountable and Sustainable City.

The delivery of these plans should ensure that the people of eThekweni are able to:

- Live in harmony
- Be proud of the city
- Feel protected
- Feel that the basic needs are being met

11.2 MUNICIPAL KEY DEVELOPMENT DIALOGUES

In an attempt to give life and meaning to our City's set of principles and development dialogues that were adopted as part of our IDP, we have instituted a process that systematically filters every programme, project and initiative in terms of key development dialogues that the City have chosen.

- Creating sustainable livelihoods
- Caring and empowering City
- A financially sustainable City
- Creating a safer City
- Promoting an accessible City
- Environmentally sustainable City

11.3 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area.

All operating and capital programs in the 2011/12 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the Municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities.

11.4 IDP OVERVIEW AND KEY AMENDMENTS

To encourage better planning, government has legislated that municipalities must produce Integrated Development Plans (IDP's). The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the Municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community.

In the annual review, the Eight Point Plan of action has been retained as this will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to key challenges.

11.5 IDP REVIEW PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders.

The second generation of eThekweni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is now undergoing its final review and focuses on translating our City Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the IDP on an annual basis, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. As part of the Annual Review of the municipality's IDP as prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act, the Council will embark on an extensive process to engage with stakeholders and elicit comments which will feed into the 2011/2012 IDP review. Following these a final draft will be prepared for adoption by Council in June 2011. The 2011/12 Draft IDP Review was noted by Council at the meeting of 30 March 2011 and has thereafter entered a public participation phase, giving citizens and stakeholders the opportunity to submit comments.

As is the case every year, once the draft IDP is completed, the following mechanisms will be used to ensure effective participation and consultation of the plan:

- The draft IDP will be placed on the Council website for perusal and comment
- Every Council library, Regional Centre and Municipal Office will be issued with copies for comment
- The summarised document and a dedicated supplement will be published in our Metro newspaper
- Local media (including community newspapers) will be informed of the IDP review and the need for civil society organisations to comment on the document

11.6 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our city budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our city's 2020 vision is realised.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such models as the Multi- criteria Dimension model (MCDM) and Capital investment management system (CIMS), the City is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP eight-point plan. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes.

More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision.

As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

12. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

FISCAL OVERVIEW

The Municipality continues to display a sound financial profile and high liquidity levels, which is mainly attributable to:

- Balanced budgets being funded from current financial years revenue. Prior year's surpluses have not been used to support the operating budget.
- The municipality operates within its annual budget, as approved by Council.
- The municipality maintains a positive cash and investments position.

In compliance with relevant statutory requirements, the Financial Plan (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework-MTREF) is reviewed and updated annually.

12.1 LOAN DEBT AND INVESTMENTS

In terms of funding the capital budget, the municipality is in a fortunate position to undertake much needed service delivery programmes from both internally generated reserves and long term external funding. In the latter case, the Municipality with its sound financial credentials has financing options available that are in line with the MFMA and the Municipal Borrowing Framework. Section 45 of the MFMA guides short term borrowing in the city.

In line with the anticipated budget performance, and taking into account the National and Provincial grant allocations, the Municipality will continue to fund each financial year's operating budget from current revenues.

Investments for the municipality are done in accordance and adherence with the Municipal Investment Regulation of the MFMA, Councils Investment Policy and other relevant legislation. Cash flow forecasts and cash needs by the city provide guidance for the type of investments employed. The investments are made with primary regard to the risk profile, liquidity needs of the city and the return on investments. In so far as the investment and borrowing activities are concerned, all the requirements of the MFMA have been complied with.

The ability of the Municipality to deliver on progress depends a lot on its funding sources which are summarised as follows:

	<u>2011/2012</u>	<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>
	<u>RM</u>	<u>RM</u>	<u>RM</u>
Total Capital Budget	5, 082	5, 204	6, 466
Funded as follows:			
Grant Funding	2, 200	2, 490	2, 170
Internal Funding	882	714	2, 296
External Funding	2, 000	2, 000	2, 000
	5, 082	5, 204	6, 466

Funding of Operating Budget

The Municipality receives its funding from many sources including property rates, service charges and government grants. The table below identifies the sources of funding for the 2011/12 financial year:

INCOME	R'm	%
Assessment Rates	*4 470.0	19.1
Service Charges	12 248.3	52.2
Fines, Licences and permits	128.1	0.5
Grant and Subsidies	4 100.2	17.5
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	332.6	1.4
Interest on Investments	222.6	0.9
Penalties and Collection Charges	150.7	0.6
Fuel Levy	1 400.1	6.0
Other Income	433.8	1.8
TOTAL	23 486.4	100.0

71.3% of the Operating Budget is funded from assessment rates and services charges (tariffs)

* - Includes income from assessment rates, rates interims and rates clearance certificates which is net of rebates.

12.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

In the case of eThekweni a basket of differential tariff increases determines the most acceptable and equitable funding regime taking into consideration the actual cost of delivering services, budget priorities and national legislation, regulations and policy guidelines.

Council is permitted to levy rates, tariffs and other charges in accordance with the Local Government Municipal Property Rate Act, the Local Government Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

The revenue for the Municipality is predominantly raised through rates, tariffs and grants. This high level of independent and relative stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. In addition to the obvious need to grow the city's revenue by increasing its tax base, other means for securing funding for council projects must be explored in a variety of ways.

12.3 SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

With the Quality Circles program now introduced within all departments of the Treasury Cluster, teams at operational level have been establishing targets to measure Quality, Costs, Delivery or Speed with the aim of continuously improving processes within their sections, reducing costs and delivering a more efficient service to customers both externally and internally.

Having established the operational level -1 Quality Circles Mini Business Units (MBUs) the focus in the 2011/12 year will be setting up the level -2 Mini Business Units (MBUs) comprising the Manager and supervisors of the department that will look at challenges and issues raised at level 1 meetings. The level 2 MBU meetings will focus on problem solving and the implementing innovative ideas to eliminate any bottlenecks and improve processes. Managers and supervisors have been trained to use problem solving tools e.g. Fishbone diagrams, Trend Pareto analysis and PDCA cycle.

Performance value added checks are planned to be taken down to the lowest level staff where employees up to middle management were required to sign a performance agreement to ensure targets and programs are met. In 2011/12 all staff at supervisory level (Task Grades TK 09-11) will be signing performance agreements. This will also tie up to the Goal Alignment and value added processes set up within the Quality Circles program.

Overtime expense Council wide is closely being monitored. Staff that work overtime on a regular basis or work excessive overtime will be closely scrutinized. Departmental heads will be held accountable and are required to give valid reasons for staff working overtime in this category. This will ensure that overtime worked is absolutely essential and that the same employees are not called on continually to work overtime where staff rotation is possible or employing additional staff would be more cost effective.

A program to reduce absenteeism within the Unit and promote wellness within the Organization has been initiated. Training sessions have been conducted with managers and employees at supervisory level, informing them the guidelines and necessary tools for managing sick leave. The aim is to reduce the sick absenteeism ratio to the OCSA (Occupation Care South Africa) norm of 2.62-2.9% and then to ultimately target the world class standard of 2%.

All the above initiatives aims to reduce cost, increase speed of delivery, make information more accessible and easily available and bring added value in serving our customers.

The Auditor General, in the 2010 report, drew attention to the fact that Irregular expenditure was incurred mainly as a result of awards to suppliers which was in contravention of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. The municipality has introduced the following controls to mitigate against the recurrence of this contravention:

- Implementation of a new payments authorisation process
- The SCM Department will implement stricter measures for the adherence of the SCM policy e.g. the introduction of the E-Procurement System
- Letters of terminations are being prepared for all consultants appointed in contravention of SCM policy
- The newly formed Internal Control Department will perform a 100% prepayment audit
- All irregular expenditure will be investigated and action will be taken against officials responsible for the contravention.
- There will be zero tolerance against officials that do not comply with the SCM regulations.

12.4 INVESTMENTS – CASH BACKED

Adequate provision has been made by way of external investments to ensure that cash is available on the maturity of the sinking funds. Investment income is utilized to fund the budget. The permissible reserves are cash backed in terms of General Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP) and the MFMA.

12.5 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all while facilitating local economic development. Government has sought to insulate local government from the full impact of the slowdown in national revenues by growing National transfers to local government.

The following projected grant allocations to the municipality have been included in this medium term budget:

GRANT	2011/12 R m	2012/13 R m	2013/14 R m
Financial Management Grant	1.25	1.5	1.25
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	205.0	100.0	108.6
Equitable Share	1 595.9	1 773.9	1 891.8
Urban Settlements Development Grant	1 091.6	1 299.7	1 421.3
General Fuel Levy	1 400.1	1 651.2	1 750.3
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	25.0	0	0
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	85.1	90.0	50.0
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	30.5	35.0	20.0
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	108.1	0	0

12.6 COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as a percentage of the amount billed and this measure is the basis of the Restructuring Grant target. The average monthly collection rate and projections for the year are as follows:

REVENUE SOURCE	Average 2009/10	Projection 2010/11
Rates	94.3%	95.5%
Electricity		
- Bulk Purchases	95.1%	97.0%
- Domestic Consumers	94.8%	98.9%
Water	93.3%	90.1%

Electricity

Despite the slowdown in the economy and the effects on both business and residential consumers, projections indicate a slightly higher collection rate. The disconnection policy is being applied for non-payment and the largest debts are being targeted in order to yield a higher collection rate.

Water

A lower collection rate is anticipated mainly due to the meltdown of the economy. However, the programme put in place to encourage customers to pay their current accounts in return for a reduction in the debt they have incurred should yield an improvement in the collection rate.

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

	0 – 30 Days		31 – 60 Days		61 – 90 Days		Over 91 Days		Total
	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	R'000	%	
Debtors at 30.12.2010	948,729	19.9	292,293	6.1	78,319	1.6	3,448,887	72.3	4,768,228

The total debtors figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.

The issue of unpaid utility bills owed by government departments has been raised with National Parliaments Ad-hoc Committee on service delivery and this has yielded some positive results

There has been a slight decrease in outstanding consumer debtors as at 31 December 2010 from R 4,814bn in December 2009 to R 4,768bn as indicated in the table above. The main reason for this decrease is the repayment of R150m of government debt and R 300m write-off of prescribed water debts during the period under review. Furthermore, payment levels have increased due to various interventions that were introduced to maximise collection. A dedicated team has been formed to scrutinize and expedite collection from the top debtors. Several manual processes were also automated, like sending out of redline and final demand letters which had the effect of improving collection rates.

12.7 LEVELS OF RATES, SERVICE CHARGES AND OTHER FEES AND CHARGES

Tariff-setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue by assisting in the compilation of a credible and balanced budget to accommodate the acceleration of basic services. The setting of tariffs for the 2011/12 financial year continues to be guided by a tariff policy, which provides a framework within which the Ethekewini Municipality can implement fair, transparent and affordable charges for the provision of services.

The following principles and guidelines have been considered in the draft 2011/12 MTREF:

- Realistic revenue estimates through a conservative, objective and analytical process.
- Identification and pursuance of grants from national, provincial and other agencies.
- The impact of inflation and other cost drivers.
- Credible collection rates.
- The ability of the community to pay for services rendered.
- Local economic conditions.

As in the past, the above principles dictate the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers.

RATES

The levying of rates in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act whereby properties are now valued on the land plus improvements, and according to current market values as at 1 July 2008 is being applied for this Medium Term Budget. This source of revenue is a relative stable source as it is not substantially affected by economic cycles, as is the case with other tariffs. The rates increase for 2011/12 is 6.5%.

VALUATION ROLL

The Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was successfully implemented in the 2008/09 financial year with the release of the new Valuation Roll on 13 February 2008. Three supplementary rolls have been planned for the current financial year. The first has already been released with the second published on 31 January 2010 and the final one for the year on 20 May 2010. Furthermore, work on the 2012 General Valuation has already commenced. In compliance with the MFMA, the Valuations Appeal Board has been actively determining appeals over property valuations.

ELECTRICITY AND WATER

The increase of 7.5% for Domestic Consumers and 12.5% for Non-Domestic Consumers in water tariffs for the 2011/12 year are as a result of (amongst other factors), bulk purchase tariff increase from Umgeni Water, the water loss intervention programme, the increase in maintenance of ageing infrastructure, electricity increases, salary increases and the roll out of infrastructure to new areas / developments. The increase in electricity tariffs of 19.8% is mainly due to the above average increase by Eskom from the National Electricity Regulator.

In the review of the tariffs for water and electricity, the municipality ensures that the level of tariffs are cost – reflective and that the associated structure of the tariffs encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

REFUSE REMOVAL

The increase of 6.5% in the domestic refuse removal tariff for the 2011/12 year is mainly due to salary increases, conversion of agency staff to permanent and the increased cost of the purchase of refuse bags.

SEWERAGE

With effect from the 2010/11 year a new volume based sewage disposal charge system was introduced based on the percentage of water consumption. A flat tariff is charged to Non-Domestic Consumers and a stepped tariff to Domestic Consumers in line with the consumption bands for water. Sewage charges for Water consumption up to 9kl per month for Domestic Consumers are free. The tariff increase for 2011/12 is 6.5%.

GENERAL

The following are other general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:

- The cost of bulk purchases
- The impact of capital spend on the operating budget
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2010
- Provision for the filling of Critical Vacancies
- Rollout of infrastructure and the provision of basic services
- Increased maintenance of network and structures

The tariffs and charges for the 2011/12 year are reflected on a separate document for approval together with the budget.

13. DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

The passing of the MFMA into law was a key milestone that had a fundamental impact on municipal financial management that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes.

The budget preparation for 2010/11 has met all of these key requirements.

The following are some of the key MFMA areas and the relative status:

BUDGET

This annual budget has been developed taking the MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, and National Treasury requirements into account. Budgets are being tabled and approved within the required legislative timeframes.

IDP

The 2011/12 review process is underway, which will be followed by community consultation as required by legislation.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2009/10 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report was approved at the Council meeting held on 27 January 2011 and has entered the public participation phase.

IN-YEAR REPORTING

Electronic reporting to National Treasury has continued at a high level of compliance, with various reporting required being submitted on an ongoing basis. The municipality submits the various reports required, in accordance with the MFMA, to the Executive Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasuries on an ongoing basis.

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICES

A Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee, as required by legislation, has been established since 1 July 2005.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

In line with the strong emphasis placed by the MFMA on the oversight role for Councillors, a Municipal Public Accounts Committee has been established as approved by Council on 2010-06-03.

14. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP.

The SDBIP of eThekweni Municipality is developed according to the eight point plan as set out in the Municipal IDP. It contains the Strategic Focus Areas, Programmes, projects and sub-projects as well as annual and quarterly targets. The project achievement is reported on the SDBIP at the end of each quarter in the quarterly actuals. The document also reflects Capital and Operational budgets.

The electronic capturing of SDBIP data commenced during the 2009/10 financial year. There have since been several enhancements on the system, to add value to the SDBIP reporting process. Some of the functions on this web based system include email reminders to stakeholders, reports reflecting projects that have under-achieved and linkages to the Organisational Scorecard and Individual Performance Management System. Further development will include uploading of evidence to support the actuals achievements, reasons for under performance, tolerance on targets and a workflow to control amendments.

15. STATISTICAL INFORMATION

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

HEALTH

Environmental Health:

Number of air pollution monitoring stations	16
Number of Public Health Campaigns	64
Number of industries with scheduled trade permits	897
Number of informal settlements with ablution blocks	169
Number of Environmental Impact assessments commented on	129
Number of building plans commented on	822
Number of Major Hazard installations inspected	54

Clinical Services:

Number of clinics	60
Number of mobile clinic services and health posts	51
Number of children under 1 year fully immunized	18 595
Number of patients screened and treated for chronic medical conditions	641 742
Number of women screened for cervical cancer	15 307

Social Development:

Number of clinics with food gardens	45
Number of schools with food gardens	41
Number of TB awareness sessions	93

PARKS RECREATION AND CULTURE

Number of Swimming Pools	51
Number of Soccer Fields	313
Number of Cricket Wickets	65
Number of Hockey Fields	7
Number of Rugby Fields	13
Number of Bowling Greens	4
Number of Netball Courts	34
Number of Volley Ball Courts/Combi-Courts	101
Number of Stadia	14
Number of Community Halls	121
Number of Golf Courses	2
Number of Cemeteries	66
Number of Crematoria	2
Number of Developed Horticultural Parks	210
Number of Nurseries (ha)	7
Number of Developed Playground sites	663
Number of burials (excluding paupers)	694
Number of cremations	264
Number of graveyards maintained	6 921
Number of Public Conveniences	60
Number of Natural Resource Areas maintained	25

Number of libraries	89
Number of library membership	309 521
Number of books issued	510 411
Number of museums	10
Number of museum visitors – Durban Art Gallery	87 000
Number of museum visitors – Natural Science Museums	160 000
Number of museum visitors – Local History Museums	120 000
Area of Developed Horticultural Parks	1 274
Area of verges maintained (ha)	515

SAFETY AND SECURITY

METRO POLICE

Police stations	20
Satellite stations	3
Total number of staff	1 451
Number of motor vehicles	504
Number of motor bikes	90
Number of firearms	2 135
Number of fines prosecuted - annually	37 671

EMERGENCY SERVICES

Number of fire stations	19
Number of staff	620
Number of vehicles	152
Number of fires attended to	383
Number of special services attended to	517

Emergency Management and Control Centre:

Number of staff	92
Number of vehicles	13
Number of calls attended to annually	278 000

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Number of bills printed per month	700 000
Number of payslips for staff	19 250
Number of letters and notices	500 000
Number of fines printed per month	75 000
Number of online mainframe transactions	600 000

LEGAL SERVICES

Number of insurance matters finalised	67
---------------------------------------	----

Number of business levy matters closed	17
Number of prosecutions	79 855
Number of pages translated	2 034
Number of meetings where translation service was provided	267
Number of trade licences issued	585
Number of premises inspected	50 348

INTERNAL AUDIT

General Audits	193
Systems Review	23
Special Investigations	15

OMBUDSPERSON AND HEAD:INVESTIGATIONS

Investigative Services:	
Metro Police Cases	140
Loss Control Cases	130
Investigation Cases	100
Number of calls received from Whistle Blowers per month	108

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND CITY ENTERPRISES

BUSINESS SUPPORT AND MARKETS

Business Support:	
Number of permit holders	45 000
Number of business opportunities created for SMMEs	20 580
SMMEs showcasing at Main & Regional Fairs	1 200
Visitors to SMME Fairs – including Regional fairs	24 000
Workshops on BBBEE and scorecards	500
Number of traders at container parks	141

Retail Markets:	
Number of Retail Markets Managed	14
Number of Flea Markets Managed	5
Number of traders at Central Market	416

Durban National Fresh Produce Market (Bulk Market):	
Projected turnover 11/12 (R'm)	920
National market share (%)	10.39
Number of buyers as at 18 January 2011	5 580
Number of suppliers as at 18 January 2011	6 320
Number of Transactions	1 010 683
Ripening Rooms capacity (pallets)	810
Cold Rooms capacity (pallets)	804

DURBAN TOURISM

Events:

Direct Financial Impact (R'm)	30
Number of part-time jobs created – days worked	600
Number of permanent jobs created	25
Direct socio-economic impact (R'bn)	1.15
Media Exposure value (R'm)	60
New Eventers trained	6

Tourism:

Number of domestic visitors (million)	10.3
Number of International Visitors (million)	1.35
Visitors to the Durban Tourism offices:	
Walk –in	82 116
Telephone	55 363

Indaba – May 2010

Number of Exhibitors	1 813
Number of visitors	11 535
Socio – economic impact (R'm)	315

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SECTOR SUPPORT:

Number of Strategic Township Development Projects	6
Number of Town Centre Renewal Projects	6
Number of Upgrade of Tourism Nodes and Corridors Projects	4
Number of Local Economic Development Projects	6
Number of Sector Projects	4

DURBAN FILM OFFICE:

Commercials	28
Feature Films	17
Documentaries	32
Stills	35
Music Videos	21
Series	21

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING, ENVIRONMENT & MANAGEMENT

Number of building applications approved	8 000
Number of building and land use contraventions served	3 527
Number of summonses served	2 420
Number of signage applications received (Jan – Dec 2010)	174
Number of unauthorised signs removed (Jan – Dec 2010)	416 390
Number of unauthorised trailers removed	25
Estimated value of approved applications (R'bn)	4.5

PROCUREMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

ENGINEERING

Length of surface roads and streets (km's)	5 440
Length of unsurfaced roads and streets (km's)	1 352
Number of Stormwater complaints attended to	915
Total length of flood lines calculated (km's)	91

ETHEKWINI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY

Number of traffic signals to be installed in the current year	19
Number of traffic signals converted to LED's by June 2011/2012	510
Number of traffic signals to be converted to LED's in 2011/2012	150
Number of new traffic signals to be installed in 2011/2012	15
Number of bus shelters	100
Number of taxi ranks	215
Number of bus ranks	7

WATER

Total length of pipelines (km)	11 260
Number of Consumers	675 000
Units purchased/purified (ml/d)	900
Storage Facilities	470
Pump Stations	58
Purification Works	5

SANITATION

Number of wastewater treatment works	31
Number of Wastewater Pump Station	300
Number of UD Toilets installed	90 000
Effluent flows into the Treatment Works (kl/d)	469 000
Total Length of Sewer Pipelines (km's)	7 697

SOLID WASTE

Number of depots	14
Number of fleet workshop	4
Number of community based contractors	380
Job creation through community based contractors	3 804
Number of skips (business, permanent and casual)	879
Number of landfill sites	3
Number of transfer stations	6
Number of garden refuse sites	11
Vehicle fleet complement	480
Number of recycling drop off centres	7
Number of recycling buy-back centres	5
Number of tons removed & disposed	948 111

Number of houses serviced	953 562
Number of refuse bags distributed (black) (million)	64.5
Street litter bags (million)	1
Orange bags – recycling (million)	8.1

ELECTRICITY

Number of customer base	662 724
Number of reticulation faults attended to	231 813
Number of FBE beneficiaries	63 470

HOUSING

Housing stock (Rental / Selling):	
Hostels	11
Rental Stock	6 600
New houses to be constructed	8 500

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Total number of tenders awarded	1 102
Value of tenders awarded (R'bn)	4.4
Number of tenders awarded to PBE's	256
Number of tenders awarded to BBE's	535
Number of tenders awarded to WBE's	269
Number of tenders awarded to DPBE's	3
Number of tenders awarded to SMME's	679
Number of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/suppliers	222
Value of tenders awarded to unregistered companies/ suppliers (R'm)	686

Vendors:	30 422
Black business enterprise	23 699
Priority business enterprise	17 326
Women owned business enterprise	5 723
Disable person owned business enterprise	45
Small medium micro enterprise	25 622
Fully accredited vendors	17 405
Desktop accredited vendors	12 430

CORPORATE HUMAN RESOURCES

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

Number of Clinics	7
Attendance at clinics	23 000
Primary medical care	11 000
Medical surveillance employees	12 000

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT

Number of In-Service	125
Number of Interns	5
Number of Apprenticeships	37
Economic Sectoral Programmes	68
Management Development Programmes	120
Project Management	180
Scarce Skills Development Programmes	29
Support to EPWP (ABET programmes)	231

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Summary of Projects	
Productivity Interventions	8
Business Process Re-engineering	3
Wastage Elimination	2
Organisational Development	1

HUMAN RESOURCES

Arbitration awards	114
Appointments	3 992

GOVERNANCE

CITY HALL

Number of City Hall bookings for the year	178
Number of Printing jobs and duplicating jobs	7 001
Number of Council meetings	12
Number of Events and Special Programmes	145

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

Number of soup kitchens	18
Number of indigent people fed per month	12 000
Number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	300
Co –operatives recruitment and administration	100

REGIONAL CENTRES

Number of Customers Accessing One Stop Shops	632 843
Number of services accessed at Regional One Stop Shops	55 206
Number of Buildings maintained	65

COMMUNICATIONS

Number of copies of Ezasegagasini printed and distributed fortnightly	400 000
Number of copies of the Workplace printed and distributed monthly	19 500

Number of alternative reading material of the Ezasegasini Metro – per issue	172
---	-----

INTERNATIONAL GOVERNANCE

Unit specific, special and adhoc events	200
Sister City agreements through 45 active projects.	13
Inter-municipal co-operation projects	10
Incoming international delegates	35

TREASURY

REAL ESTATE

Number of leases/ tenancies administered p.a	1 181
Value of leases/ tenancies (R'm)	58.2
Number of properties sold	93
Value of properties sold (R'm)	52
Number of properties on valuation roll	532 319
Value of properties on valuation roll (R'bn)	379.3
Number of objections received to general valuation roll	50 585
Number of objections received to supplementary roll	1 524

FINANCE

Number of billed monthly customers	820 000
Average number of queries handled by counter staff in a month	65 551
Average revenue clearance certificates issued per month	2 750
Average number of calls received per month – Call Centre	59 142
Average number of correspondence received per month -letters	27 330

CITY FLEET

Total fleet (Vehicle and Plant)	5 830
Average age of light vehicles reduced from 13 to (years)	7.5
Vehicle availability (%)	95
Workshop productivity increased from 40% to approx (%)	90
Total replacement value of Council's fleet (R'bn)	2.6

DURBAN TRANSPORT

Total Bus Fleet	549
Bus Availability (%)	97
Total Replacement Value of buses (R'm)	790

***BUDGET RELATED
RESOLUTIONS***

16. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

16.1

The following resolutions approving the 2011/12 – 2013/14 were submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and adjustment where necessary.

That note be taken of the contents of the budget documentation circulated in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No.56 of 2003.

16.2 ESTIMATES OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

- (i) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2011/12; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2012/13 and 2013/14; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables of the budget document:

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification)
– **(Table A2; Page 84)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote) – **(Table A3; Page 87)**

Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - **(Table A4; Page 90)**

Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source **(Table A5; Page 91)**

- (ii) That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

Budgeted Financial Position **(Table A6; Page 93)**

Budgeted Cash Flows **(Table A7; Page 94)**

Asset Management **(Table A9; Page 96)**

Basic Service Delivery Measurement **(Table A10; Page 97)**

16.3 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

That the Municipal Entities budget as reflected on **pages 191 to 213** is noted.

16.4 RECAPITULATION: VALUATION OF RATEABLE PROPERTY

That it be recorded that the recapitulation certificate summarising the valuations of rateable property, as certified by the City Valuer, are laid on the table.

The following resolutions, pertaining to property rates (items 16.5 to 16.10) and in conformity with the provisions of Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Sections 17 (3) (a) (ii) and 24 (2) (c) (i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, be adopted.

16.5 DETERMINATION OF RATES

In terms of the amended Rates Policy approved in principle by Council on 6 December 2010, the Municipality may levy different Rates for different categories of Property.

That the rate randage for the said financial year for the eThekweni Municipality, be and is hereby assessed and levied for the following categories at:

- Residential at 0.907 cents in the Rand
- Agricultural at 0.227 cents in the Rand
- Industrial at 2.655 cents in the Rand
- Business and commercial at 2.057 cents in the Rand
- Public service infrastructure at 0.227 cents in the Rand
- Vacant land at 4.345 cents in the Rand
- Unauthorised or illegal development 4.345cents in the Rand

Multiple-Use Property will be dealt with in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6 EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS

That the following reductions on the market value of the property and rebates on the rates payable, be and are hereby granted in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6.1 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

That in addition to the statutory reduction of R 15 000, a further reduction of R 105 000 be and is hereby approved.

16.6.2 SENIOR CITIZENS, DISABILITY GRANTEES / MEDICALLY BOARDED PERSONS and CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS

- (i) That in addition to the reduction in 16.6.1 above, a rebate not exceeding R 2 539 or such lesser amount as may otherwise be payable, be and is hereby approved for qualifying pensioners, disability grantees / medically boarded persons and child headed households.

(Note: the rebate of R 2 539 equates to an additional reduction of R 280 000 on the market-value)

- (ii) That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R3 million on the value of the property, in order to qualify for the senior citizens rebate in (i) above.

16.6.3 VACANT LAND

That a reduction of R 30 000 on Vacant Land be and is hereby approved in accordance with the Rates Policy.

16.6.4 LIFE RIGHTS SCHEMES AND RETIREMENT VILLAGES

That on application and approval, a 25% rebate be granted to Life Rights Schemes and Retirement Villages registered in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act 65 of 1988.

16.6.5 SCHOOLS NOT FOR GAIN

That a rebate of 50% be and is hereby granted to qualifying schools not for gain.

16.6.6 SPECIAL RATING AREAS

- (i) That the Special Rating Areas as indicated in Annexure A be and are hereby established:
- (ii) That in respect of the Special Rating Areas additional rates, as indicated in Annexure A hereto, be approved and levied in respect of each category of property within the boundaries of the Special Rating Area.

16.6.7 BED AND BREAKFAST UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 50% be granted to all Bed and Breakfast establishments, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

16.6.8 GUEST HOUSE UNDERTAKINGS

That on application and approval a rebate of 25% be granted to all Guest House undertakings, that have a valid Registration Certificate issued by eThekweni Municipality.

16.6.9 NATURAL AND OTHER DISASTERS

- (i) That on application and approval a temporary rebate of 75% be granted in respect of property damaged by disaster for a period of six months or a portion thereof.
- (ii) That on application and approval, that a further temporary rebate of 75% be granted thereafter for a period not exceeding six months.
- (iii) That the rebate is granted on the category of property prior to damage.

16.7 PHASING IN OF RATES

That the following phasing in of rates be and are hereby approved subject to Section 21 of The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004:

- (i) A rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased in over a period of three financial years.

- (ii) A rate levied on property belonging to a Land Reform Beneficiary or his or her heirs must, after ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds, be phased in over a period of three financial years.

The phasing in discount on properties referred to in (i) and (ii) above will apply as follows:

- (a) 75% in the first year
 - (b) 50% in the second year
 - (c) 25% in the third year
- (iii) A rate levied on newly rateable property owned and used by organizations conducting specified public benefit activities and registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for those activities must be phased in over a period of four financial years, with the following phasing in discounts:
 - (a) 100% in the first year
 - (b) 75% in the second year
 - (c) 50% in the third year
 - (d) 25% in the fourth year

16.8 DATE OF OPERATION OF DETERMINATION OF RATES

That this determination comes into operation on 2011-07-01.

16.9 FINAL DATE FOR PAYMENT OF RATES

- (i) Where rates are payable in monthly instalments, such payments shall be in twelve (12) equal or near equal instalments.
- (ii) Where rates are payable annually the final date for payment shall be 31 October 2011, provided that where this date falls on a Sunday or public holiday payment shall occur on the last working day prior to such Sunday or public holiday.

16.10 ADMINISTRATION CHARGE ON ARREAR RATES

That the administration charge on arrear rates as referred to in Section 11.3 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is determined at 10 %.

16.11 OTHER TARIFFS AND CHARGES

- (i) That other tariffs and charges as circulated with the budget document in terms of section 24(2)(c) (i) and (ii) be approved for the financial year commencing 1 July 2011.

- (ii) That the average Electricity Tariff increase of 19.8%, be hereby approved by the Committee, it being recorded that in view of NERSA is yet to process the application approving this tariff increase, a report on any future impact on eThekweni's electricity tariff will need to be considered by the Committee.

16.12 DOMESTIC WATER DEBT RELIEF PROGRAM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R190 000 on the rateable value of the property in order to qualify for the Water Debt Relief Program.

16.13 ELECTRICITY DEBT RECOVERY USING THE 80/20% PREPAYMENT SYSTEM

That it be and is hereby resolved to place a maximum limit of R190 000 on the rateable value of the property in order for a private residential property to qualify for the electricity 80/20% prepayment debt recovery facility.

16.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

(i) RATES POLICY

That the Rates Policy has been reviewed in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 and Section 17(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and is being submitted to Council on 14 April 2011 in a separate report.

(ii) CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy approved on 3 June 2010 remains unchanged.

(iii) TARIFF POLICY

The Tariff Policy approved on 2 June 2009 remains unchanged.

(iv) FUNDING AND RESERVES POLICY

That the Funding and Reserves Policy approved on 3 May 2010 remains unchanged.

(v) BUDGET POLICY

The Budget Policy approved by Council on 23 February 2011 remains unchanged.

(vi) **OTHER BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, there are no proposed amendments to any other budget related policies.

16.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE

In those instances where information has been provided in terms of Section 19(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the approval of the capital budget constitutes project approval for the specific projects as reflected in the detailed capital budget.

Where information in terms of Section 19(2)(b) is not provided, specific project approval is to be sought from Council during the course of the year.

16.16 HOUSING/HOSTELS DEFICIT

That the estimated Formal Housing Deficit of R 18m for the 2011/2012 financial year be met from the Rate Fund.

That the estimated New Development Housing and Hostels deficit of R 259.2 m be funded from the Rate Fund. Appropriate interventions need to be escalated by the Executive Committee including, inter alia, the phased introduction of economic rentals, the constructive engagement of the Provincial State Authorities to secure additional funding and strategies to reduce electricity and water consumption.

That the 13 0000 housing units built per annum and currently provided for is dependant on additional funding being sourced, in negotiations with the Provincial Authorities, and that a report on any future impact of the funding sourced, will need to be considered by the Committee.

16.17 NEW FUNCTIONS/ SERVICES

That no new functions or service be introduced without specific approval thereto by the Council after full consideration of the effect thereof on the Council's Budget.

16.18 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

That in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in **Table SA7 (Page 104)** be approved.

16.19 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

That the draft reviewed Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Section 17(3)(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, it being recorded that the annual review process as prescribed in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, is continuing and that report to the Executive Committee will be submitted on completion of the consultative process.

16.20 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION (SDBIP)

That the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) was tabled with the budget in terms of Regulation 14 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations for consideration. It being noted that the final approval of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan can be made within 28 days after the approval of the budget in terms of Section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

16.21 PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENTS

That in terms of Section 17 (3) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, particulars of the Councils investments are reflected in **Tables SA15 – SA16 (Pages 112 – 113)**.

16.22 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS

That in terms of Section 17(3)(k) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003 that the proposed cost to Council of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, councilor and senior official, is reflected in **Tables SA22 – SA23 (Pages 119 – 120)**.

16.23 UNFUNDED MANDATES

That the Council make representation to the Provincial and National Government regarding unfunded mandates presently undertaken by the Municipality with a view to securing funding for those services. The cost of unfunded mandates is set out hereunder:

	R' m
Libraries	190.6
Health – other than municipal health services	241.0
Museums	33.9
Housing: New Development and Hostels	259.2
Formal Housing	18.0
	<hr/> 742.7 <hr/>

16.24 FREE BASIC SERVICES

That the Basic Services Package as set out on **page 46** is approved for the budget year 2011/2012.

16.25 DEVELOPMENT TAX/ LEVY

That consideration be given to financing of the municipal services and infrastructure as envisaged in terms of section 85 and 86 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2007 and approved in principle by Council, in order to unblock new development in the North, South and Western areas of the Municipality, by the implementation of a development tax/ levy and that such implementation be subject to discussions with other Metro's and National Treasury. A report on full implications of introducing such a tax/ levy will need to be considered by the Committee.

16.26 BUSINESS TAX

That it be noted that the Metros in conjunction with SALGA have made submissions to National Treasury for the levying of a business tax and a report in this regard will be submitted in due course.

ANNEXURE A – 2011/12

ADDITIONAL RATES LEVIED ON SPECIAL RATING AREAS (16.6.5 REFERS)

Special Rating Areas	Residential	Business and Commercial	Industrial	Vacant Land	Agriculture
a) Precincts bordered by Monty Naicker, Dorothy Nyembe, Anton Lembede and Dr Yusuf Dadoo Streets.	0.001184	0.003553	0	0	0
b) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Dr AB Xuma Road, Florence Nzama Street and Bram Fischer Road.	0.000145	0.000436	0.000509	0.000727	0
c) Precinct bordered by Dorothy Nyembe Street, Margaret Mncadi Avenue, Beach Walk and Anton Lembede Street.	0.000145	0.000436	0.000509	0.000727	0
d) Precinct bordered by Soldiers Way, Bram Fischer Road, Sylvester Ntuli, KE Masinga and Archie Gumede (Place) Roads.	0.000145	0.000436	0.000509	0.000727	0
e) Precinct bordered by OR Tambo Parade, Dr Pixley KaSeme Street Mall, Rutherford and Gillespie Streets (South Beach Area).	0.001381	0.004144	0	0.006907	0
f) Umhlanga Promenade Precinct bordered by Ocean Way (South), Lot 430 (North), Lagoon Drive (West) and the Indian Ocean (East).	0.000721	0.002164	0.002525	0.003607	0
g) Precinct bordered by Burlington Road, Burlington Drive, Nagel Road, Windsor Road, Midmar Road and Henley Road.	0.002612	0.007837	0	0.013062	0
h) Umhlanga Village bordered by Flamingo Lane, Ocean Way, Lagoon Drive, McCauland Crescent, Weaver Crescent and the Ruth First Highway.	0	0.002239	0	0.003732	0
i) Giba Gorge bordered by N3 Highway (South), Reservoir Road, Jan Smuts Avenue, Galloway Lane, Mountbatten Place, Alexander Drive, King Cetshwayo Highway (East), Portion 157 of Clifton (North) to Saint Helier Road (West)	0.000474	0	0	0.000474	0.000474
j) Maytime Community bordered by M13 Highway, Woodside Avenue, Haygarth Road, Abrey Road, Msonti, Quilhall Lane, Alexander Avenue, Mtonbi and Victory Road.	0.00299	0.00299	0.00299	0.00299	0

***CONSOLIDATED
BUDGET***

Consolidated - KZN000 eThekwi - Budget Summary

Description	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3,828,799	3,918,685	4,243,653	4,212,852	4,345,552	4,345,616	4,620,707	4,932,164	5,290,310
Service charges	5,490,368	6,327,351	7,863,974	10,483,983	10,498,674	10,438,889	12,248,267	14,488,609	17,450,288
Investment revenue	577,940	701,305	296,689	289,467	319,725	321,805	320,061	366,683	371,464
Transfers recognised - operational	1,356,562	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Other own revenue	2,075,501	2,379,563	2,832,231	2,078,272	2,012,247	2,056,136	2,294,574	2,555,971	2,480,281
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,329,170	14,989,029	16,719,675	18,659,972	18,922,810	18,835,250	21,383,359	24,206,362	27,641,535
Employee costs	3,235,690	4,089,007	4,540,518	5,005,002	5,041,740	4,804,719	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Remuneration of councillors	59,033	69,671	73,969	74,596	74,596	75,889	79,705	83,653	87,798
Remuneration of Board Members	52	163	313	243	243	243	144	159	175
Depreciation & asset impairment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Finance charges	640,759	692,774	488,317	896,381	1,118,528	1,111,305	1,201,768	1,402,929	1,488,399
Materials and bulk purchases	2,915,858	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,998,643	6,005,643	5,644,417	6,942,406	8,685,859	11,142,290
Transfers and grants	115,828	93,254	149,977	159,516	167,119	162,249	166,319	168,434	175,844
Other expenditure	3,622,391	5,048,869	6,229,181	5,200,745	5,184,483	5,256,871	6,099,347	6,220,421	6,690,675
Total Expenditure	11,383,945	14,703,797	17,093,325	18,763,620	19,020,846	18,608,911	21,466,600	24,075,368	27,538,910
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,945,225	285,232	(373,650)	(103,648)	(98,036)	226,339	(83,241)	130,994	102,625
Transfers recognised - capital	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,869	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Contributions recognised - capital & contribute	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & cont	3,979,998	2,491,887	1,898,219	1,967,221	1,948,610	2,257,040	2,117,250	2,620,905	2,272,593
Surplus/(Deficit) of associate	63,794	19,601	5,238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,043,792	2,511,488	1,903,457	1,967,221	1,948,610	2,257,040	2,117,250	2,620,905	2,272,593
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	4,775,604	5,992,165	6,499,769	5,380,572	5,135,772	5,035,772	5,097,529	5,213,560	6,475,822
Transfers recognised - operational	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	950,000	951,050	1,000,000	2,280,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,790,831	2,834,460	3,227,900	1,030,152	1,089,126	1,005,071	897,038	723,649	2,305,854
Total sources	4,775,604	5,992,165	6,499,769	5,380,572	5,135,772	5,035,772	5,097,529	5,213,560	6,475,822
Financial position									
Total current assets	9,162,714	8,453,674	8,171,034	9,727,545	9,979,908	9,717,012	10,868,008	11,722,433	10,623,151
Total non current assets	20,434,303	25,268,632	30,698,209	34,436,810	34,143,492	33,221,440	35,804,694	38,358,318	42,498,829
Total current liabilities	6,205,896	7,140,070	7,246,143	9,450,736	9,213,586	6,863,183	6,884,618	7,099,609	7,374,539
Total non current liabilities	6,488,879	7,511,254	10,048,230	11,824,709	12,049,223	12,285,274	13,760,859	15,116,880	16,360,980
Community wealth/equity	16,902,241	19,070,982	21,574,870	22,888,910	22,860,592	23,789,996	26,027,224	27,864,261	29,386,461
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,217,275	3,403,958	3,103,938	3,314,839	4,203,122	4,370,839	4,440,998	4,352,222	3,708,488
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,192,938)	(5,926,426)	(6,683,391)	(5,320,689)	(5,075,938)	(4,996,705)	(5,057,962)	(5,219,636)	(6,408,233)
Net cash from (used) financing	796,831	759,059	2,622,196	1,867,098	2,091,612	2,064,862	1,401,173	1,264,431	1,172,549
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,611,219	2,847,811	1,890,553	2,818,597	3,109,349	3,329,549	4,113,757	4,510,774	2,983,576
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	4,768,656	2,976,347	1,767,907	2,717,218	3,008,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Application of cash and investments	659,877	1,047,455	400,474	752,759	1,942,148	1,159,426	688,268	538,453	391,249
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4,108,779	1,928,892	1,367,433	1,964,459	1,065,970	2,064,892	3,325,520	3,894,514	2,540,982
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	17,630,354	22,528,534	29,020,283	32,119,109	31,825,791	31,645,174	34,238,010	36,868,154	41,164,664
Depreciation & asset impairment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Renewal of Existing Assets	261,609	77,778	1,384,468	2,189,233	1,958,098	1,908,098	1,865,420	1,775,650	2,058,233
Repairs and Maintenance	1,452,247	1,847,555	2,193,111	2,061,624	2,063,034	2,144,267	2,238,066	2,269,053	2,430,405
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	178,624	258,311	1,128,804	1,138,299	880,148	1,138,794	1,308,048	1,430,259	1,561,839
Revenue cost of free services provided	254,354	1,113,707	2,115,160	2,195,451	2,195,451	2,245,564	2,470,504	2,671,979	2,899,328
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	33,000	17,000	82,000	1,359	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	154,488	181,000	221,000	72,000	72,000	129,000	148,000	144,000	137,000
Energy:	340,000	343,000	340,000	341,000	341,000	341,000	345,000	358,000	371,000
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Consolidated - KZN000 eThekweni - Budgeted Financial Position

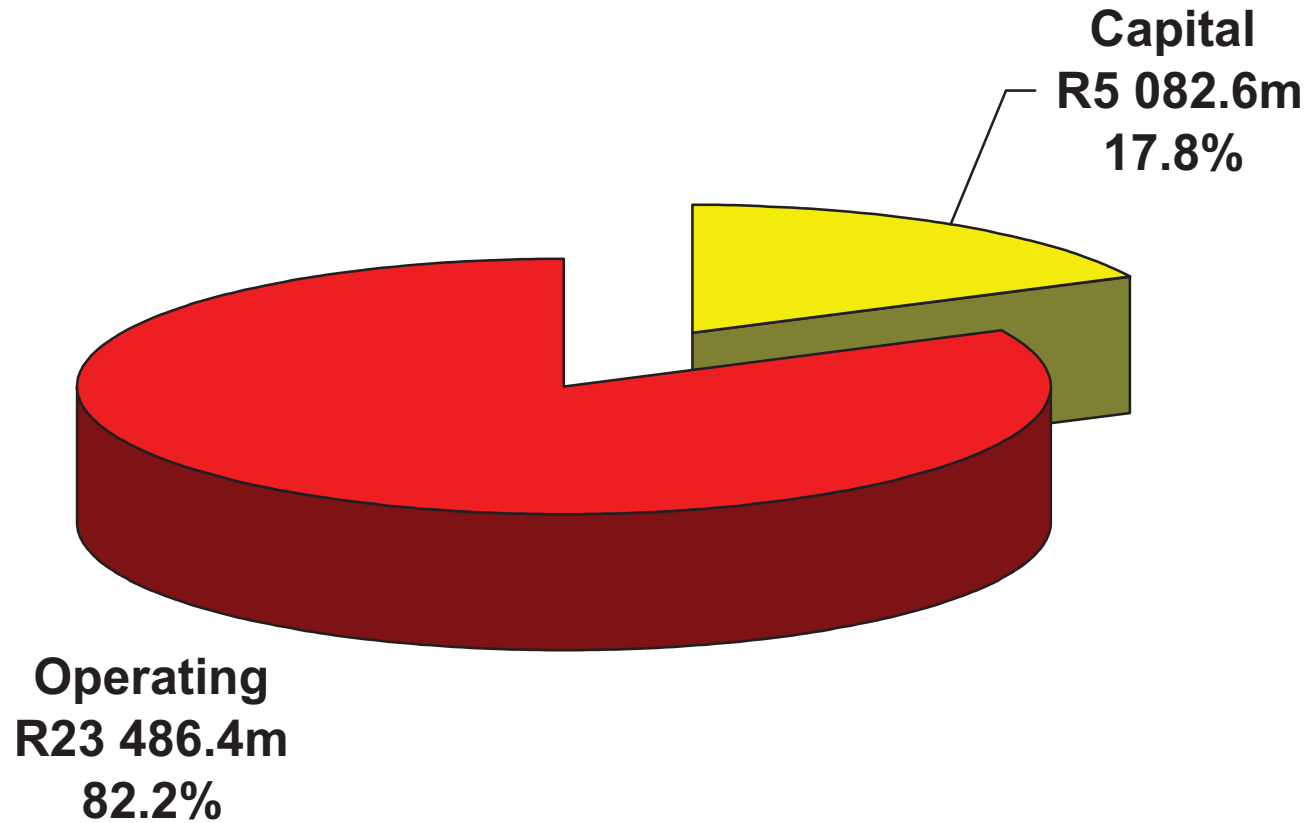
Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	883,719	800,139	512,601	820,880	824,732	459,230	521,430	487,679	432,791
Call investment deposits	4,467,255	2,680,801	1,757,795	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Consumer debtors	1,834,467	2,199,825	2,494,738	2,866,074	2,853,246	2,579,693	2,800,541	2,929,239	3,072,681
Other debtors	1,799,316	2,534,541	3,149,482	3,063,427	3,073,870	3,192,449	3,348,066	3,682,613	3,966,931
Current portion of long-term receivables	24,533	13,955	27,254	11,304	11,304	34,825	22,076	19,868	17,881
Inventory	153,423	224,413	229,163	256,760	216,756	250,815	275,894	303,034	332,868
Total current assets	9,162,714	8,453,674	8,171,034	9,727,545	9,979,908	9,717,012	10,868,008	11,722,433	10,623,151
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	1,022,668	1,011,946	281,971	971,963	971,963	263,999	289,644	279,131	186,791
Investments	292,563	288,321							
Investment property	193,029	392,091	373,733	339,659	339,659	344,197	382,433	416,660	447,928
Property, plant and equipment	18,446,318	23,078,660	29,578,927	32,498,814	32,205,496	32,059,496	34,614,015	37,120,727	41,300,962
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets						60,118			
Intangible assets	313,475	340,763	326,489	469,523	469,523	370,250	407,560	441,862	473,204
Other non-current assets	166,250	156,851	137,089	156,851	156,851	123,380	111,042	99,938	89,944
Total non current assets	20,434,303	25,268,632	30,698,209	34,436,810	34,143,492	33,221,440	35,804,694	38,358,318	42,498,829
TOTAL ASSETS	29,597,017	33,722,306	38,869,242	44,164,355	44,123,401	42,938,453	46,672,701	50,080,751	53,121,980
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	739,755	633,129	379,843	711,384	711,384	329,682	307,673	276,906	249,215
Borrowing	284,416	292,337	524,300	624,897	624,897	624,110	780,065	931,529	1,079,802
Consumer deposits	575,070	665,806	789,937	880,123	880,123	880,123	906,413	951,914	1,056,965
Trade and other payables	4,587,011	5,516,564	5,501,850	7,196,776	6,959,626	4,995,407	4,856,562	4,905,034	4,954,006
Provisions	19,645	32,234	50,213	37,556	37,556	33,861	33,905	34,226	34,551
Total current liabilities	6,205,896	7,140,070	7,246,143	9,450,736	9,213,586	6,863,183	6,884,618	7,099,609	7,374,539
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178
Provisions	1,444,260	1,731,707	1,897,844	1,756,506	1,756,506	2,234,700	2,490,350	2,777,900	3,101,802
Total non current liabilities	6,488,879	7,511,254	10,048,230	11,824,709	12,049,223	12,285,274	13,760,859	15,116,880	16,360,980
TOTAL LIABILITIES	12,694,775	14,651,324	17,294,373	21,275,445	21,262,809	19,148,457	20,645,477	22,216,489	23,735,519
NET ASSETS	16,902,241	19,070,982	21,574,870	22,888,910	22,860,592	23,789,996	26,027,224	27,864,261	29,386,461
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,114,859	9,415,341	9,877,310	9,390,341	9,358,170	10,625,391	11,252,672	11,252,672	11,252,672
Reserves	6,694,822	8,958,147	11,072,084	12,956,750	12,956,750	12,618,933	14,258,632	16,173,383	17,776,216
Share capital	1,092,560	697,494	625,476	541,819	545,672	545,672	515,920	438,206	357,573
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	16,902,241	19,070,982	21,574,870	22,888,910	22,860,592	23,789,996	26,027,224	27,864,261	29,386,461

Consolidated - KZN000 eThekwi - eThekwi Cash Flow

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	10,775,694	10,841,277	13,473,085	16,498,678	16,502,531	16,541,019	18,859,067	21,613,888	24,857,672
Government - operating	1,356,562	1,662,123	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Government - capital	2,034,773	2,206,657	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Interest	577,940	701,305	296,688	176,223	220,445	320,573	350,061	366,683	371,277
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(8,805,222)	(11,228,662)	(13,789,905)	(15,976,873)	(15,034,355)	(14,927,595)	(17,507,119)	(20,416,604)	(24,082,087)
Finance charges	(606,643)	(685,488)	(480,949)	(889,490)	(1,111,637)	(1,104,414)	(1,194,934)	(1,396,157)	(1,481,691)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	(115,828)	(93,254)	(149,977)	(159,516)	(167,119)	(162,249)	(166,319)	(168,434)	(175,844)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5,217,275	3,403,958	3,103,938	3,314,840	4,203,123	4,370,839	4,440,998	4,352,222	3,708,487
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	85,670	56,103	91,337	21,810	21,761	22,832	42,810	25,911	11,939
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(136,873)	13,030	(614,192)	-	-	15,039	(22,712)	10,513	93,340
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(58,580)	12,403	21,685	19,790	19,790	36,375	35,146	(23,198)	(21,348)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(297,838)	(516)	288,321	18,170	18,170	(35,293)	(35,677)	(34,302)	(31,342)
Payments									
Capital assets	(4,785,317)	(6,007,445)	(6,470,542)	(5,380,458)	(5,135,658)	(5,035,658)	(5,077,529)	(5,198,560)	(6,460,822)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,192,938)	(5,926,425)	(6,683,391)	(5,320,688)	(5,075,937)	(4,996,705)	(5,057,962)	(5,219,636)	(6,408,233)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	340,450	497,759	20,000						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	716,882	564,665	2,898,553	2,280,000	2,504,514	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	13	83	(23)	114,612	114,612	90,427	26,319	45,501	105,051
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(260,514)	(303,448)	(296,335)	(527,514)	(527,514)	(525,565)	(625,146)	(781,070)	(932,502)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	796,831	759,059	2,622,196	1,867,098	2,091,612	2,064,862	1,401,173	1,264,431	1,172,549
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	821,169	(1,763,408)	(957,258)	(138,751)	1,218,797	1,438,995	784,208	397,017	(1,527,198)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3,790,050	4,611,219	2,847,811	1,890,553	1,890,553	1,890,553	3,329,549	4,113,757	4,510,773
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,611,219	2,847,811	1,890,553	2,818,597	3,109,351	3,329,549	4,113,757	4,510,773	2,983,576

***BUDGET SUMMARY
(GRAPHS)***

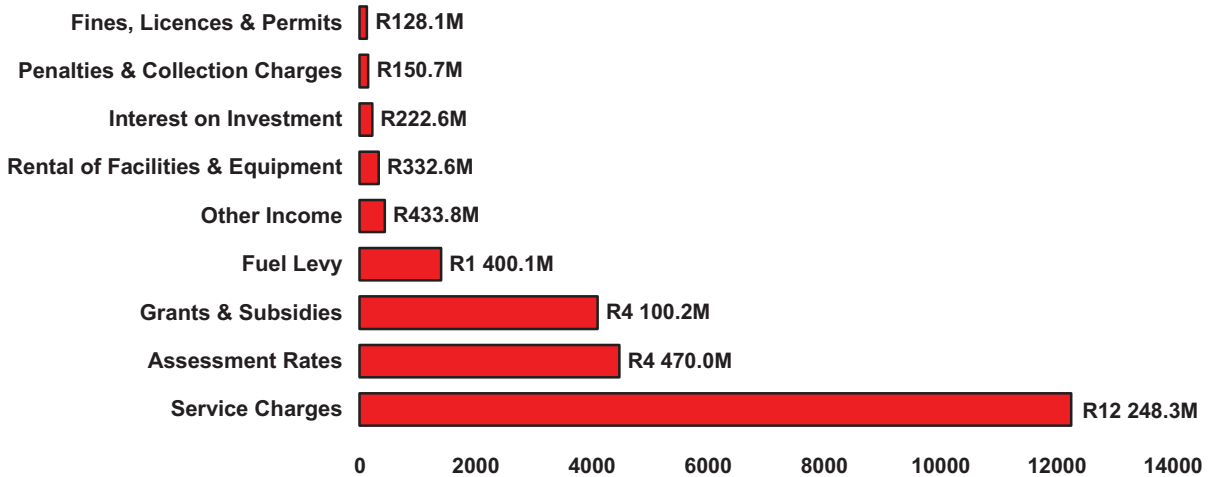
2011 / 2012 BUDGET



TOTAL BUDGET R28 569.0M

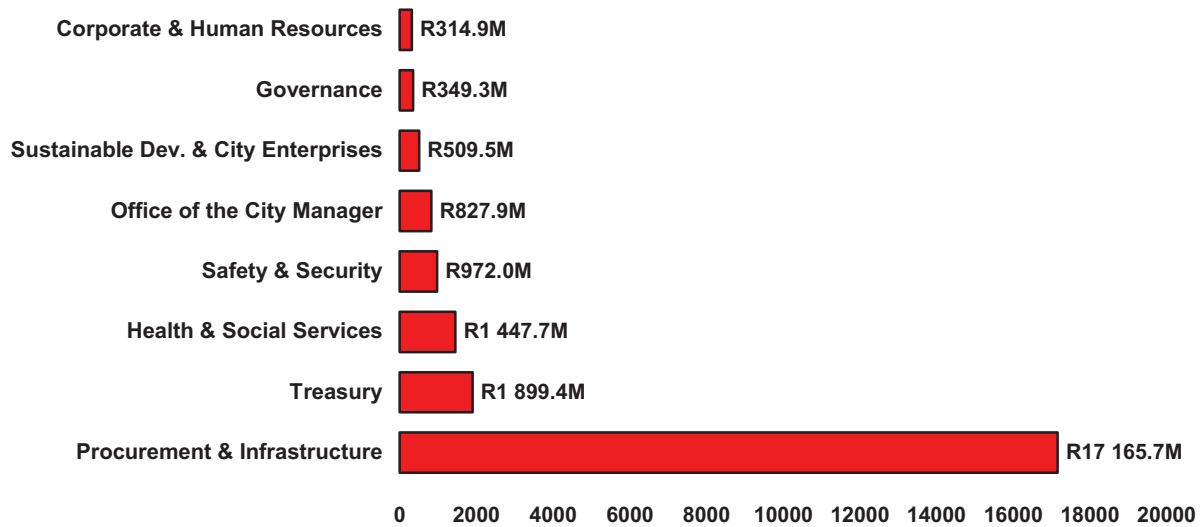
OPERATING BUDGET

WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM



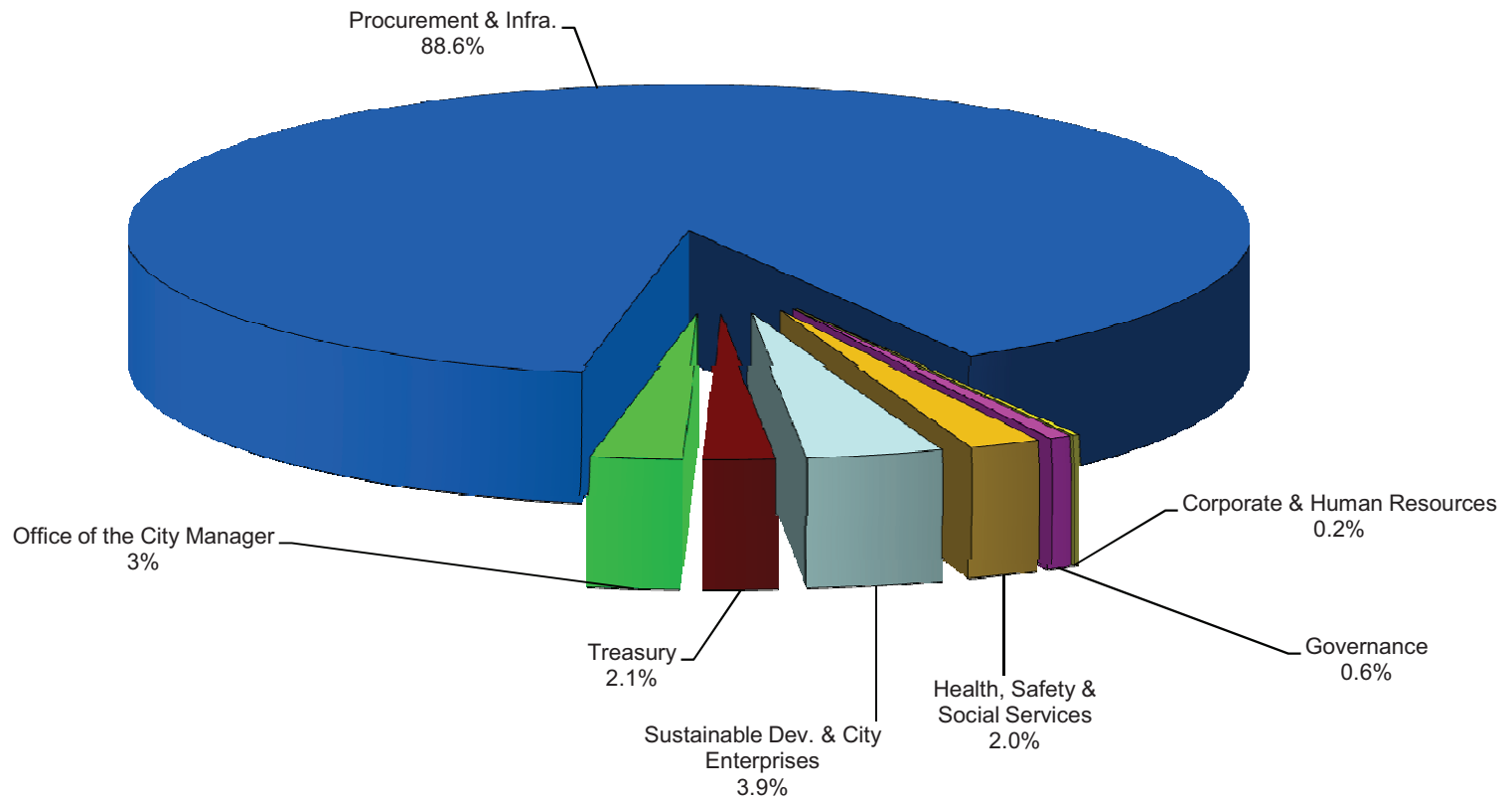
TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R23 486.4M

HOW THE MONEY WILL BE USED



TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET R23 486.4M

**2011/12 Budget Year
Capital expenditure program per vote**



***BUDGET RELATED
TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	3,828,799	3,918,685	4,243,653	4,212,852	4,345,552	4,345,616	4,620,707	4,932,164	5,290,310
Service charges	5,490,368	6,327,351	7,863,974	10,483,983	10,498,674	10,438,889	12,248,267	14,488,609	17,450,288
Investment revenue	444,770	539,200	187,933	169,023	213,245	213,245	222,605	239,161	239,419
Transfers recognised - operational	1,356,562	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Other own revenue	2,075,501	2,379,563	2,832,231	2,078,272	2,012,247	2,056,136	2,294,574	2,555,971	2,480,281
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13,196,000	14,826,924	16,610,919	18,539,528	18,816,330	18,726,691	21,285,904	24,078,840	27,509,490
Employee costs	3,235,690	4,089,007	4,540,518	5,005,002	5,041,740	4,804,719	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Remuneration of councillors	59,033	69,671	73,969	74,596	74,596	75,889	79,705	83,653	87,798
Depreciation & asset impairment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Finance charges	606,604	685,484	480,942	889,490	1,111,637	1,104,414	1,194,934	1,396,157	1,481,691
Materials and bulk purchases	2,915,858	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,998,643	6,005,643	5,644,417	6,942,406	8,685,859	11,142,290
Transfers and grants	115,828	93,254	149,977	159,516	167,119	162,249	166,319	168,434	175,844
Other expenditure	3,510,307	4,841,898	6,029,358	4,948,193	4,959,905	5,024,515	5,859,138	5,993,692	6,450,620
Total Expenditure	11,237,654	14,489,373	16,885,815	18,503,935	18,789,135	18,369,421	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,958,346	337,551	(274,895)	35,593	27,195	357,270	66,491	237,133	217,520
Transfers recognised - capital	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	63,794	19,601	5,238	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,056,913	2,563,807	2,002,212	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Transfers recognised - capital	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	950,000	951,050	1,000,000	2,280,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Internally generated funds	1,739,810	2,830,059	3,221,801	1,020,152	1,079,126	995,071	882,105	713,649	2,295,854
Total sources of capital funds	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Financial position									
Total current assets	9,004,730	8,277,577	8,034,749	9,611,795	9,860,306	9,597,410	10,758,093	11,634,877	10,562,091
Total non current assets	19,452,091	24,690,770	30,158,638	33,953,041	33,659,723	32,737,671	35,340,881	37,949,408	42,143,584
Total current liabilities	6,158,261	7,083,605	7,195,763	9,393,036	9,155,886	6,805,484	6,826,811	7,041,350	7,315,807
Total non current liabilities	6,488,879	7,511,254	10,048,230	11,824,709	12,049,223	12,285,274	13,760,859	15,116,880	16,360,980
Community wealth/Equity	15,809,681	18,373,488	20,949,394	22,347,091	22,314,920	23,244,324	25,511,304	27,426,055	29,028,888
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,207,933	3,378,904	3,115,785	3,316,082	4,200,512	4,368,229	4,451,923	4,378,379	3,738,976
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,128,973)	(5,914,508)	(6,640,269)	(5,301,929)	(5,057,178)	(4,977,945)	(5,064,662)	(5,224,636)	(6,413,233)
Net cash from (used) financing	721,680	747,537	2,604,365	1,868,363	2,092,877	2,066,127	1,402,209	1,265,436	1,173,521
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,476,093	2,688,026	1,767,907	2,717,219	3,004,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	4,768,656	2,976,347	1,767,907	2,717,218	3,008,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Application of cash and investments	659,877	1,047,455	400,474	752,759	1,942,148	1,159,426	688,268	538,453	391,249
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4,108,779	1,928,892	1,367,433	1,964,459	1,065,970	2,064,892	3,325,520	3,894,514	2,540,982
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	17,630,354	22,528,534	29,020,283	32,119,109	31,825,791	31,645,174	34,238,010	36,868,154	41,164,664
Depreciation & asset impairment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Renewal of Existing Assets	261,609	77,778	1,384,468	2,189,233	1,958,098	1,908,098	1,865,420	1,775,650	2,058,233
Repairs and Maintenance	1,452,247	1,847,555	2,193,111	2,061,624	2,063,034	2,144,267	2,238,066	2,269,053	2,430,405
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	178,624	258,311	1,128,804	1,138,299	880,148	1,138,794	1,308,048	1,430,259	1,561,839
Revenue cost of free services provided	254,354	1,113,707	2,115,160	2,195,451	2,195,451	2,245,564	2,470,504	2,671,979	2,899,328
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	33,000	17,000	82,000	1,359	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	154,488	181,000	221,000	72,000	72,000	129,000	148,000	144,000	137,000
Energy:	340,000	343,000	340,000	341,000	341,000	341,000	345,000	358,000	371,000
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5,619,702	6,080,003	5,681,260	6,260,838	6,630,761	6,613,398	7,537,358	8,372,098	8,851,480
Executive and council		1,649	17,924	4,576	2,199	3,540	2,809	2,221	1,806	1,526
Budget and treasury office		5,314,928	5,786,532	5,433,755	6,047,312	6,419,371	6,409,750	7,294,948	8,157,214	8,651,681
Corporate services		303,125	275,547	242,928	211,326	207,850	200,839	240,189	213,079	198,273
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,510,367	1,954,920	1,809,796	1,317,935	1,324,711	1,242,330	1,194,854	1,326,583	1,005,956
Community and social services		82,492	28,130	32,571	25,022	33,691	25,158	34,434	106,852	189,130
Sport and recreation		44,435	34,231	87,295	18,894	23,144	52,028	32,729	33,460	34,121
Public safety		127,525	161,691	247,012	171,320	171,320	95,400	106,152	110,545	115,044
Housing		1,218,835	1,701,577	1,392,085	1,060,553	1,054,410	1,027,598	976,913	1,028,546	618,147
Health		37,080	29,291	50,833	42,146	42,146	42,146	44,627	47,180	49,513
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,480,626	1,571,949	2,255,835	1,077,344	963,839	944,605	851,846	664,168	592,599
Planning and development		1,284,842	947,157	1,126,655	333,518	279,795	252,974	237,438	133,649	95,588
Road transport		190,321	607,964	1,119,064	736,824	673,689	680,633	610,871	526,840	493,185
Environmental protection		5,463	16,828	10,115	7,002	10,355	10,998	3,538	3,679	3,826
<i>Trading services</i>		6,561,507	7,362,300	9,061,406	11,880,126	11,869,970	11,883,759	13,823,053	16,101,889	19,136,144
Electricity		4,014,185	4,839,071	5,996,744	7,623,380	7,615,146	7,569,674	9,128,429	11,098,292	13,798,704
Water		1,992,198	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,632,568	2,622,886	2,704,291	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
Waste water management		313,097	286,887	411,645	989,102	989,261	967,670	1,052,608	1,126,741	1,224,231
Waste management		242,027	244,084	551,721	635,076	642,676	642,124	671,088	711,050	775,754
<i>Other</i>	4	58,571	64,407	74,491	73,705	73,697	73,300	79,282	104,012	93,280
Total Revenue - Standard	2	15,230,773	17,033,579	18,882,789	20,609,948	20,862,977	20,757,392	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,308,597	2,392,920	2,297,311	2,530,874	2,650,603	2,541,845	2,859,716	3,122,406	3,267,051
Executive and council		119,048	160,967	190,852	202,699	204,272	213,070	215,711	226,104	237,950
Budget and treasury office		645,422	1,401,106	1,109,233	1,200,993	1,321,635	1,175,697	1,363,321	1,553,637	1,671,526
Corporate services		544,127	830,847	997,226	1,127,183	1,124,696	1,153,078	1,280,685	1,342,665	1,357,575
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,458,466	3,343,953	3,774,677	3,132,197	3,274,229	3,076,591	3,169,390	3,333,345	3,612,537
Community and social services		381,952	369,095	438,297	537,729	541,623	523,395	571,133	604,041	644,625
Sport and recreation		482,869	516,060	696,206	863,796	906,308	788,977	847,329	913,442	986,162
Public safety		644,027	743,723	808,556	984,173	1,021,540	1,071,115	1,107,144	1,163,730	1,264,970
Housing		759,858	1,503,380	1,568,222	442,639	501,122	520,126	450,359	481,722	521,309
Health		189,760	211,695	263,397	303,861	303,636	172,978	193,425	170,409	195,471
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,147,110	1,641,057	2,139,493	2,175,891	2,074,643	2,092,196	2,550,474	2,474,863	2,609,799
Planning and development		359,223	416,514	670,949	746,857	695,085	720,971	911,552	787,078	851,004
Road transport		714,413	1,133,196	1,365,912	1,319,799	1,269,272	1,260,387	1,517,847	1,567,220	1,629,731
Environmental protection		73,474	91,347	102,632	109,234	110,285	110,838	121,075	120,565	129,064
<i>Trading services</i>		6,248,280	7,039,835	8,582,949	10,560,710	10,683,184	10,544,049	12,516,101	14,777,118	17,658,713
Electricity		3,364,894	3,816,298	5,262,276	6,581,555	6,578,296	6,267,490	7,965,361	9,870,899	12,498,497
Water		1,628,731	2,037,185	1,867,263	2,388,267	2,518,985	2,732,288	2,846,826	3,097,911	3,248,079
Waste water management		855,147	604,733	791,635	811,011	809,297	797,556	904,212	983,993	1,056,893
Waste management		399,508	581,619	661,776	779,877	776,606	746,715	799,702	824,315	855,243
<i>Other</i>	4	75,201	71,608	91,385	104,263	106,477	114,740	123,731	133,975	143,869
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	11,237,654	14,489,373	16,885,815	18,503,935	18,789,135	18,369,421	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	5,619,702	6,080,003	5,681,260	6,260,838	6,630,761	6,613,398	7,537,358	8,372,098	8,851,480
Executive and council	1,649	17,924	4,576	2,199	3,540	2,809	2,221	1,806	1,526
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1,649	17,715	2,521	1,999	1,999	1,409	1,521	1,559	1,266
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		209	2,056	200	1,541	1,400	700	247	259
Budget and treasury office	5,314,928	5,786,532	5,433,755	6,047,312	6,419,371	6,409,750	7,294,948	8,157,214	8,651,681
Corporate services	303,125	275,547	242,928	211,326	207,850	200,839	240,189	213,079	198,273
<i>Human Resources</i>	13,994	14,299	23,243	15,300	16,596	17,043	18,065	19,149	20,298
<i>Information Technology</i>	83,709	52,300	9,005	24,634	24,634	14,438	25,276	26,287	27,339
<i>Property Services</i>	110,216	80,337	118,646	105,479	105,479	106,295	132,626	96,581	96,368
<i>Other Admin</i>	95,206	128,611	92,035	65,913	61,140	63,064	64,222	71,061	54,268
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,510,367	1,954,920	1,809,796	1,317,935	1,324,711	1,242,330	1,194,854	1,326,583	1,005,956
Community and social services	82,492	28,130	32,571	25,022	33,691	25,158	34,434	106,852	189,130
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	4,438	8,021	5,893	3,803	8,360	3,803	6,031	77,589	158,451
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	322	404	319	283	4,395	283	6,744	6,970	7,451
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	61,651	7,794	5,024	4,359	4,359	4,046	4,249	4,461	4,685
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	14,588	10,233	17,030	11,920	11,920	11,918	12,482	12,716	13,234
<i>Child Care</i>					-				
<i>Aged Care</i>					-				
<i>Other Community</i>					-				
<i>Other Social</i>	1,493	1,678	4,305	4,656	4,656	5,107	4,928	5,116	5,311
Sport and recreation	44,435	34,231	87,295	18,894	23,144	52,028	32,729	33,460	34,121
Public safety	127,525	161,691	247,012	171,320	171,320	95,400	106,152	110,545	115,044
<i>Police</i>	111,176	137,509	82,039	164,449	164,449	88,585	98,928	102,885	107,001
<i>Fire</i>	16,349	24,182	6,237	6,870	6,870	6,815	7,224	7,659	8,043
<i>Civil Defence</i>									
<i>Street Lighting</i>			158,736						
<i>Other</i>									
Housing	1,218,835	1,701,577	1,392,085	1,060,553	1,054,410	1,027,598	976,913	1,028,546	618,147
Health	37,080	29,291	50,833	42,146	42,146	42,146	44,627	47,180	49,513
<i>Clinics</i>	36,495	869	1,231	41,961	41,961	41,961	44,434	46,979	49,305
<i>Ambulance</i>					-				
<i>Other</i>	585	28,422	49,601	186	186	186	193	201	209
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,480,626	1,571,949	2,255,835	1,077,344	963,839	944,605	851,846	664,168	592,599
Planning and development	1,284,842	947,157	1,126,655	333,518	279,795	252,974	237,438	133,649	95,588
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1,223,325	904,426	1,083,463	207,668	152,845	207,946	195,517	92,295	52,299
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	56,664	36,318	35,901	119,352	120,452	37,491	34,298	33,601	35,515
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	4,853	6,413	7,292	6,498	6,498	7,536	7,622	7,754	7,773
Road transport	190,321	607,964	1,119,064	736,824	673,689	680,633	610,871	526,840	493,185
<i>Roads</i>	47,547	88,657	392,110	178,170	181,170	180,337	216,216	238,883	195,006
<i>Public Buses</i>		128,353	209,640	194,601	123,795	123,402	145,924	145,924	145,934
<i>Parking Garages</i>					-				
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	11,901	23,946	26,770	26,651	26,651	26,651	27,717	28,825	29,978
<i>Other</i>	130,873	367,008	490,544	337,403	342,073	350,244	221,014	113,207	122,267
Environmental protection	5,463	16,828	10,115	7,002	10,355	10,998	3,538	3,679	3,826
<i>Pollution Control</i>	4,933	14,019	5,949	3,402	3,402	3,402	3,538	3,679	3,826
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	530	2,809	4,167	3,600	6,953	7,597			
<i>Other</i>									
<i>Trading services</i>	6,561,507	7,362,300	9,061,406	11,880,126	11,869,970	11,883,759	13,823,053	16,101,889	19,136,144
Electricity	4,014,185	4,839,071	5,996,744	7,623,380	7,615,146	7,569,674	9,128,429	11,098,292	13,798,704
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	4,000,797	4,826,395	5,996,744	7,594,206	7,585,341	7,550,657	9,095,708	11,041,766	13,735,046
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	13,388	12,676	29,174	29,174	29,805	19,017	32,721	56,526	63,658
Water	1,992,198	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,632,568	2,622,886	2,704,291	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1,992,198	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,632,568	2,622,886	2,704,291	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	313,097	286,887	411,645	989,102	989,261	967,670	1,052,608	1,126,741	1,224,231
<i>Sewerage</i>	272,646	253,744	390,737	989,071	989,071	967,363	1,052,585	1,126,741	1,224,231
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	40,451	33,143	20,908	31	191	307	23		
<i>Public Toilets</i>					-				
Waste management	242,027	244,084	551,721	635,076	642,676	642,124	671,088	711,050	775,754
<i>Solid Waste</i>	242,027	244,084	551,721	635,076	642,676	642,124	671,088	711,050	775,754
<i>Other</i>	58,571	64,407	74,491	73,705	73,697	73,300	79,282	104,012	93,280
<i>Air Transport</i>	3,910	4,527	5,052	4,709	4,707	5,180	5,637	6,131	6,692
<i>Abattoirs</i>					-				
<i>Tourism</i>	783	626	511	417	417	626	634	626	626
<i>Forestry</i>					-				
<i>Markets</i>	53,878	59,254	68,928	68,579	68,573	67,494	73,012	97,256	85,962
Total Revenue - Standard	15,230,773	17,033,579	18,882,789	20,609,948	20,862,977	20,757,392	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager		1,213,944	817,861	849,592	123,734	123,733	146,091	45,667	46,700	47,773
Vote2 - Treasury		5,512,623	6,117,606	5,854,007	6,408,612	6,703,318	6,695,715	7,631,208	8,464,004	8,941,201
Vote3 - Governance		2,741	21,186	5,210	4,531	4,531	4,167	4,310	4,370	4,099
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources		14,258	14,835	23,821	15,300	16,596	17,584	18,065	19,149	20,298
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		216,722	192,236	310,788	175,859	124,387	148,136	131,754	155,442	99,852
Vote6 - Safety and Security		139,426	185,637	115,022	197,970	197,970	122,050	133,869	139,370	145,022
Vote7 - Health and Social Services		110,927	100,495	117,273	81,432	94,351	81,974	94,538	170,361	255,758
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure		1,843,387	2,493,812	3,054,196	3,261,373	3,275,507	3,172,893	3,250,537	3,253,432	2,981,240
Vote9 - Electricity		4,000,797	4,826,395	6,155,480	7,594,206	7,585,341	7,550,657	9,095,708	11,041,766	13,735,046
Vote10 - Water		1,992,198	1,992,258	2,101,297	2,632,568	2,622,887	2,704,291	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
Vote11 - Formal Housing		134,674	217,286	231,467	52,136	52,136	51,493	42,505	34,567	31,456
Vote12 - Markets		45,166	49,445	59,584	57,519	57,513	57,161	61,669	67,653	73,566
Vote13 - Airport		3,910	4,527	5,052	4,709	4,707	5,180	5,637	6,131	6,692
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	15,230,773	17,033,579	18,882,789	20,609,948	20,862,977	20,757,392	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager		190,197	326,872	658,850	709,599	697,034	745,924	827,930	808,628	827,982
Vote2 - Treasury		879,844	1,772,489	1,517,075	1,691,460	1,837,269	1,715,216	1,899,368	2,102,362	2,221,406
Vote3 - Governance		194,595	234,234	276,073	335,435	335,349	321,734	349,310	365,742	386,673
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources		124,279	182,715	231,323	280,689	277,031	274,751	314,928	358,604	360,487
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		301,834	324,084	375,587	444,680	444,910	420,977	456,405	482,062	516,237
Vote6 - Safety and Security		576,758	664,289	822,874	865,810	903,174	951,742	971,990	1,038,501	1,118,129
Vote7 - Health and Social Services		1,027,527	1,064,236	1,279,741	1,471,854	1,474,193	1,334,803	1,447,651	1,521,356	1,652,133
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure		2,637,626	3,714,632	4,194,399	3,479,239	3,434,864	3,298,536	3,863,178	4,272,583	4,532,980
Vote9 - Electricity		3,435,056	3,896,849	5,267,514	6,701,177	6,697,287	6,389,649	8,101,983	9,658,863	12,289,225
Vote10 - Water		1,628,731	2,037,188	1,867,263	2,388,267	2,518,982	2,732,288	2,846,826	3,097,911	3,248,079
Vote11 - Formal Housing		211,946	241,422	356,031	87,214	120,910	137,055	86,788	76,479	74,554
Vote12 - Markets		26,205	26,855	34,241	43,237	42,857	41,728	47,510	52,519	57,347
Vote13 - Airport		3,056	3,508	4,844	5,275	5,275	5,018	5,546	6,096	6,737
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	11,237,654	14,489,373	16,885,815	18,503,935	18,789,135	18,369,421	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	3,660,408	3,723,618	4,093,443	4,062,100	4,194,800	4,194,864	4,470,000	4,781,500	5,139,613
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		168,391	195,067	150,210	150,752	150,752	150,752	150,707	150,664	150,697
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	3,631,136	4,459,743	5,619,105	7,279,142	7,279,142	7,224,265	8,741,177	10,680,627	13,420,384
Service charges - water revenue	2	1,531,291	1,538,140	1,719,533	2,091,742	2,097,742	2,124,962	2,296,939	2,485,848	2,591,732
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	65,177	65,490	68,133	590,857	590,857	571,939	651,013	706,053	761,626
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	138,244	149,653	342,925	359,620	367,220	366,453	390,273	416,192	460,301
Service charges - other		124,520	114,325	114,278	162,623	163,714	151,270	168,865	199,889	216,245
Rental of facilities and equipment		147,720	257,740	343,295	382,697	315,793	303,064	332,574	309,141	350,433
Interest earned - external investments		444,770	539,200	187,933	169,023	213,245	213,245	222,605	239,161	239,419
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		121,552	150,226	101,914	113,244	97,280	100,128	92,616	124,398	128,734
Dividends received						-				
Fines		110,405	139,190	80,143	161,249	164,249	89,282	99,534	103,374	107,331
Licences and permits		23,785	25,008	28,109	27,408	27,478	27,475	28,578	29,707	30,900
Agency services						-				
Transfers recognised - operational		1,356,562	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Other revenue	2	1,602,679	1,775,890	2,199,826	1,370,664	1,384,437	1,512,117	1,697,262	1,962,340	1,875,872
Gains on disposal of PPE		69,360	31,509	78,944	23,010	23,010	24,069	44,010	27,011	(12,989)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		13,196,000	14,826,924	16,610,919	18,539,528	18,816,330	18,726,691	21,285,904	24,078,840	27,509,490
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	3,235,690	4,089,007	4,540,518	5,005,002	5,041,740	4,804,719	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Remuneration of councillors		59,033	69,671	73,969	74,596	74,596	75,889	79,705	83,653	87,798
Debt impairment	3	375,655	475,891	572,984	359,935	353,935	392,073	428,429	565,115	599,346
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Finance charges		606,604	685,484	480,942	889,490	1,111,637	1,104,414	1,194,934	1,396,157	1,481,691
Bulk purchases	2	2,915,858	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,734,108	5,741,108	5,621,700	6,919,128	8,659,764	11,115,115
Other materials	8				264,535	264,535	22,717	23,278	26,096	27,175
Contracted services		665,897	741,991	817,435	2,213,078	2,214,675	2,498,664	2,775,831	2,898,035	3,085,815
Transfers and grants		115,828	93,254	149,977	159,516	167,119	162,249	166,319	168,434	175,844
Other expenditure	4, 5	2,465,417	3,621,060	4,582,939	2,373,980	2,390,045	2,132,541	2,653,678	2,529,442	2,764,409
Loss on disposal of PPE		3,338	2,956	56,000	1,200	1,249	1,237	1,200	1,100	1,050
Total Expenditure		11,237,654	14,489,373	16,885,815	18,503,935	18,789,135	18,369,421	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital		1,958,346	337,551	(274,895)	35,593	27,195	357,270	66,491	237,133	217,520
Contributions recognised - capital	6	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3,993,119	2,544,206	1,996,974	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	63,794	19,601	5,238						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		4,056,913	2,563,807	2,002,212	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager		1,260,722	1,183,483	1,194,950	283,736	249,197	249,197	133,250	139,000	265,080
Vote2 - Treasury		170,883	582,460	243,126	127,550	274,335	274,335	107,510	75,000	170,000
Vote3 - Governance		10,858	17,771	16,754	35,000	36,200	36,200	31,000	16,000	34,000
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources		6,993	9,029	8,497	16,472	5,537	5,537	9,096	8,302	4,920
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		118,034	173,315	335,532	206,605	164,436	164,436	189,200	247,498	272,000
Vote6 - Safety and Security		15,028	27,737	63,733	44,000	39,400	39,400	46,776	11,883	30,000
Vote7 - Health and Social Services		108,692	102,590	125,149	76,050	81,350	81,350	56,820	57,383	150,000
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure		1,984,474	1,920,261	2,107,497	2,880,862	2,635,370	2,635,370	3,026,054	3,293,889	3,937,822
Vote9 - Electricity		419,473	561,854	683,238	868,830	772,944	772,944	886,051	784,328	880,000
Vote10 - Water		622,728	1,402,305	1,709,154	823,067	860,303	860,303	588,935	560,839	712,500
Vote11 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets		6,698	6,959	6,040	8,400	6,700	6,700	7,904	9,438	9,500
Vote13 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote6 - Safety and Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Health and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Formal Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		318,674	693,049	473,490	287,472	424,512	424,512	251,756	196,802	354,000
Executive and council		9 601	22 071	33 508	35 000	36 190	36 190	31 000	16 000	34 000
Budget and treasury office		302 080	582 460	45 995	236 000	382 785	382 785	211 660	172 500	315 080
Corporate services		6 993	88 518	393 987	16 472	5 537	5 537	9 096	8 302	4 920
Community and public safety		947,711	433,048	318,984	1,302,750	1,299,414	1,299,414	1,631,609	1,853,095	1,355,822
Community and social services		1 655	19 152		52 200	56 450	56 450	26 220	33 383	125 000
Sport and recreation		90 054	46 806	117 620	15 350	11 246	11 246	11 100	6 500	10 000
Public safety		15 028	27 737	63 733	44 000	39 400	39 400	39 776	11 883	30 000
Housing		822 336	302 721	130 102	1 182 700	1 182 768	1 182 768	1 535 013	1 783 829	1 175 822
Health		18 638	36 632	7 529	8 500	9 550	9 550	19 500	17 500	15 000
Economic and environmental services		1,977,631	2,397,151	2,734,122	1,372,662	1,289,678	1,289,678	1,046,141	1,151,008	2,092,000
Planning and development		1 308 989	1 268 316	1 326 573	405 841	394 627	394 627	278 730	330 858	381 000
Road transport		664 570	1 124 221	1 394 580	964 821	890 366	890 366	765 411	817 450	1 700 000
Environmental protection		4 072	4 614	12 969	2 000	4 685	4 685	2 000	2 700	11 000
Trading services		1,473,518	2,457,478	2,954,257	2,398,288	2,104,587	2,004,587	2,146,186	1,993,217	2,654,500
Electricity		419 473	561 854	683 238	868 830	772 944	772 944	886 051	784 328	880 000
Water		622 727	1 402 305	1 709 152	823 067	860 303	860 303	588 935	560 839	712 500
Waste water management		345 452	370 774	448 043	598 691	376 032	376 032	508 200	542 250	962 000
Waste management		85 866	122 545	113 824	107 700	95 308	95 308	163 000	105 800	100 000
Other		7 049	7 038	12 817	9 400	7 581	7 581	6 904	9 438	9 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Funded by:										
National Government		1,862,864	1,583,496	1,836,121	1,160,420	1,101,646	1,119,201	1,335,790	1,569,411	1,659,968
Provincial Government		150,909	591,337	304,901	910,000	933,500	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants		21,000	31,822	130,847		11,500	1,500			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6	950,000	951,050	1,000,000	2,280,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Internally generated funds		1,739,810	2,830,059	3,221,801	1,020,152	1,079,126	995,071	882,105	713,649	2,295,854
Total Capital Funding	7	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Multi-year expenditure appropriation									
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	1,260,722	1,183,483	1,194,950	283,736	249,197	249,197	133,250	139,000	265,080
City Manager's Office		4,300			15	15			
Strategic Projects	1,129,127	1,099,694	1,004,259	175,286	135,321	135,321	36,100	41,500	120,000
Corporate GIS	104		2,202		-	-			
Audit	209		149		20	20			
Information Technology	128,911	79,489	187,870	108,450	113,756	113,756	97,150	97,500	145,080
International & Governance Relations	218		130		-	-			
Corporate Policy	526				25	25			
Ombudsperson & Investigations	85		29		10	10			
Legal Services	1,542		311		50	50			
Performance Management									
Vote2 - Treasury	170,883	582,460	243,126	127,550	274,335	274,335	107,510	75,000	170,000
Deputy City Manager	98								
Expenditure							16,360	25,000	30,000
Income					7,060	7,060			
Finance and Major Projects	82,673	78,397	38,477	33,550	57,000	57,000			
Internal Control & Business Systems									
Real Estate	4,099	1,100	7,343	12,000	400	400	5,000	3,000	3,000
City Fleet	84,013	105,324	197,306	70,000	49,540	49,540	41,690	44,000	134,500
Assessment Rates									
Miscellaneous				12,000	12,000	12,000	9,460	3,000	2,500
Durban Energy Office							35,000		
INK					11,900	11,900			
Durban Transport		397,639			136,435	136,435			
Vote3 - Governance	10,858	17,771	16,754	35,000	36,200	36,200	31,000	16,000	34,000
Deputy City Manager									
City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	9,601	17,771	15,566	35,000	35,890	35,890	24,000	16,000	32,000
Communications	128		411		50	50			
Regional Centres	778		554		200	200	7,000		2,000
Community Participation & Action Support	351		223		50	50			
SDB									
International & Governance Relations					10	10			
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	6,993	9,029	8,497	16,472	5,537	5,537	9,096	8,302	4,920
Deputy City Manager									
Human Resources	6,677	9,029	8,137	16,472	5,537	5,537	9,096	8,302	4,920
Skills Development	72		117						
Occupational Health and Safety	154		153						
Management Services and Org. Development	90		90						
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	118,034	173,315	335,532	206,605	164,436	164,436	189,200	247,498	272,000
Deputy City Manager									
Economic Development & Facilitation	60,287	102,355	260,390	174,205	109,896	109,896	184,200	238,385	254,000
City Enterprises	361	307	1,831		-	-			
Business Support	3,429	2,984	16,734	3,000	3,315	3,315	2,000	5,413	3,500
Retail Markets	351		528	1,000	881	881	1,000	1,000	3,500
Development Planning & Management	4,072	4,614	12,875	2,000	4,685	4,685	2,000	2,700	11,000
Area Based Management	49,534	63,055	43,174	26,400	45,659	45,659			
Vote6 - Safety and Security	15,028	27,737	63,733	44,000	39,400	39,400	46,776	11,883	30,000
Deputy City Manager									
Metropolitan Police	2,547		10,005	21,000	21,337	21,337	5,000	3,500	14,000
Emergency Services	12,481	27,737	53,728	23,000	18,063	18,063	41,776	8,383	16,000
Disaster Management									
Emergency Control Centre									
Security Management									
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	108,692	102,590	125,149	76,050	81,350	81,350	56,820	57,383	150,000
Deputy City Manager	68								
Health	18,570	36,632	7,529	8,500	9,550	9,550	19,500	17,500	15,000
Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	90,054	65,958	117,620	67,550	71,800	71,800	37,320	39,883	135,000
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	1,984,474	1,920,261	2,107,497	2,880,862	2,635,370	2,635,370	3,026,054	3,293,889	3,937,822
Deputy City Manager									
Supply Chain Management	2,056		327						
Housing	822,336	302,721	136,177	1,182,700	1,182,768	1,182,768	1,535,013	1,783,829	1,175,822
Engineering	635,141	822,635	1,404,760	702,452	701,528	701,528	758,341	717,510	910,000
eThekweni Transport Authority	93,624	301,586		344,349	325,464	325,464	61,500	144,500	790,000
Sanitation	345,451	370,774	448,043	543,661	330,302	330,302	508,200	542,250	962,000
Cleansing and Solid Waste	45,405	122,545	113,824	101,100	88,708	88,708	159,000	103,700	95,000
Gas to Electricity	40,461		4,366	6,600	6,600	6,600	4,000	2,100	5,000
Vote9 - Electricity	419,473	561,854	683,238	868,830	772,944	772,944	886,051	784,328	880,000
Electricity	419,473	561,854	683,238	868,830	772,944	772,944	886,051	784,328	880,000
Vote10 - Water	622,728	1,402,305	1,709,154	823,067	860,303	860,303	588,935	560,839	712,500
Water	622,728	1,402,305	1,709,154	823,067	860,303	860,303	588,935	560,839	712,500
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal Housing									
Vote12 - Markets	6,698	6,959	6,040	8,400	6,700	6,700	7,904	9,438	9,500
Markets	6,698	6,959	6,040	8,400	6,700	6,700	7,904	9,438	9,500
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport									
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote example 14									
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subvote example 15									
Total Capital Expenditure	4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		748,593	640,354	389,955	719,502	719,502	354,000	421,461	409,873	381,445
Call investment deposits	1	4,467,255	2,680,801	1,757,795	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Consumer debtors	1	1,825,726	2,192,971	2,492,460	2,859,357	2,846,529	2,572,976	2,798,675	2,927,586	3,071,063
Other debtors		1,790,753	2,528,948	3,143,140	3,060,027	3,070,470	3,189,049	3,344,666	3,679,213	3,963,531
Current portion of long-term receivables		24,533	13,955	27,254	11,304	11,304	34,825	22,076	19,868	17,881
Inventory	2	147,870	220,548	224,145	252,505	212,501	246,560	271,215	298,337	328,171
Total current assets		9,004,730	8,277,577	8,034,749	9,611,795	9,860,306	9,597,410	10,758,093	11,634,877	10,562,091
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1,017,927	1,009,675	276,767	969,692	969,692	261,728	284,440	273,927	181,587
Investments		292,563	288,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		140,317	318,346	296,285	335,276	335,276	339,814	377,124	411,426	442,768
Investment in Associate		344,997	707,389	724,499	707,389	707,389	707,389	707,389	707,389	707,389
Property, plant and equipment	3	17,176,869	21,871,045	28,399,160	31,316,193	31,022,875	30,876,875	33,455,209	36,016,749	40,250,575
Agricultural							60,118			
Biological							60,118			
Intangible		313,168	339,143	324,838	467,640	467,640	368,367	405,677	439,979	471,321
Other non-current assets		166,250	156,851	137,089	156,851	156,851	123,380	111,042	99,938	89,944
Total non current assets		19,452,091	24,690,770	30,158,638	33,953,041	33,659,723	32,737,671	35,340,881	37,949,408	42,143,584
TOTAL ASSETS		28,456,821	32,968,347	38,193,387	43,564,836	43,520,029	42,335,082	46,098,974	49,584,285	52,705,675
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	739,755	633,129	379,843	711,384	711,384	329,682	307,673	276,906	249,215
Borrowing	4	278,164	290,772	524,300	624,897	624,897	624,110	780,065	931,529	1,079,802
Consumer deposits		573,762	664,415	789,263	878,689	878,689	878,689	905,008	950,509	1,055,560
Trade and other payables	4	4,546,935	5,463,055	5,470,829	7,142,529	6,905,379	4,941,160	4,801,903	4,849,923	4,898,422
Provisions		19,645	32,234	31,528	35,538	35,538	31,843	32,162	32,483	32,808
Total current liabilities		6,158,261	7,083,605	7,195,763	9,393,036	9,155,886	6,805,484	6,826,811	7,041,350	7,315,807
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178
Provisions		1,444,260	1,731,707	1,897,844	1,756,506	1,756,506	2,234,700	2,490,350	2,777,900	3,101,802
Total non current liabilities		6,488,879	7,511,254	10,048,230	11,824,709	12,049,223	12,285,274	13,760,859	15,116,880	16,360,980
TOTAL LIABILITIES		12,647,140	14,594,859	17,243,993	21,217,745	21,205,109	19,090,758	20,587,670	22,158,230	23,676,787
NET ASSETS	5	15,809,681	18,373,488	20,949,394	22,347,091	22,314,920	23,244,324	25,511,304	27,426,055	29,028,888
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9,114,859	9,415,341	9,877,310	9,390,341	9,358,170	10,625,391	11,252,672	11,252,672	11,252,672
Reserves	4	6,694,822	8,958,147	11,072,084	12,956,750	12,956,750	12,618,933	14,258,632	16,173,383	17,776,216
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	15,809,681	18,373,488	20,949,394	22,347,091	22,314,920	23,244,324	25,511,304	27,426,055	29,028,888

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		10,545,479	10,596,260	13,239,144	16,181,217	16,181,217	16,219,705	18,526,880	21,285,971	24,517,334
Government - operating	1	1,356,562	1,662,123	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Government - capital	1	2,034,773	2,206,657	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Interest		566,322	689,426	289,846	169,023	213,245	313,373	345,221	363,559	368,153
Dividends						-				
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(8,572,771)	(10,996,824)	(13,537,283)	(15,650,969)	(14,708,451)	(14,601,691)	(17,159,166)	(20,059,406)	(23,708,137)
Finance charges		(606,604)	(685,484)	(480,942)	(889,490)	(1,111,637)	(1,104,414)	(1,194,934)	(1,396,157)	(1,481,691)
Transfers and Grants	1	(115,828)	(93,254)	(149,977)	(159,516)	(167,119)	(162,249)	(166,319)	(168,434)	(175,844)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,207,933	3,378,904	3,115,785	3,316,082	4,200,512	4,368,229	4,451,923	4,378,379	3,738,976
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		85,665	56,093	91,328	21,810	21,761	22,832	42,810	25,911	11,939
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		(136,873)	13,030	(614,192)		-	15,039	(22,712)	10,513	93,340
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(58,580)	12,403	21,685	19,790	19,790	36,375	35,146	(23,198)	(21,348)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(297,838)	(516)	288,321	27,044	27,044	(26,419)	(37,310)	(34,302)	(31,342)
Payments										
Capital assets		(4,721,347)	(5,995,518)	(6,427,411)	(5,370,572)	(5,125,772)	(5,025,772)	(5,082,596)	(5,203,560)	(6,465,822)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(5,128,973)	(5,914,508)	(6,640,269)	(5,301,929)	(5,057,178)	(4,977,945)	(5,064,662)	(5,224,636)	(6,413,233)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		950,000	1,050,000	2,900,000	2,280,000	2,504,514	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					114,612	114,612	90,427	26,319	45,501	105,051
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(228,320)	(302,463)	(295,635)	(526,249)	(526,249)	(524,300)	(624,110)	(780,065)	(931,530)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		721,680	747,537	2,604,365	1,868,363	2,092,877	2,066,127	1,402,209	1,265,436	1,173,521
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		800,640	(1,788,067)	(920,119)	(117,484)	1,236,211	1,456,411	789,470	419,179	(1,500,737)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3,675,453	4,476,093	2,688,026	2,834,703	1,767,907	1,767,907	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	4,476,093	2,688,026	1,767,907	2,717,219	3,004,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230

KZN000 eThekweni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	4,476,093	2,688,026	1,767,907	2,717,219	3,004,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	(1)	4,000	(0)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	292,563	288,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		4,768,656	2,976,347	1,767,907	2,717,218	3,008,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		539,912	812,403	622,668	-	-	186,800	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing										
Statutory requirements	2									
Other working capital requirements	3	(436,851)	(254,517)	(514,419)	544,541	(240,016)	(829,296)	(1,103,581)	(1,267,826)	(1,430,452)
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	556,816	489,569	292,225	208,218	2,182,165	1,801,922	1,791,849	1,806,279	1,821,701
Total Application of cash and investments:		659,877	1,047,455	400,474	752,759	1,942,148	1,159,426	688,268	538,453	391,249
Surplus(shortfall)		4,108,779	1,928,892	1,367,433	1,964,459	1,065,970	2,064,892	3,325,520	3,894,514	2,540,982

KZN000 eThekwi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		713	730	636	814	814	775	717	735	758
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27	35	38	43	43	41	34	35	33
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	151	162	201	105	105	201	231	231	230
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2								
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		894	928	875	962	962	1,017	982	1,001	1,021
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	33	17	82	1	1	1			
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		33	17	82	1	1	1	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	964	963	1,018	982	1,001	1,021
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		660	675	543	852	852	559	616	632	646
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30		37			37	37	37	37
Chemical toilet				89			91	91	91	91
Pit toilet (ventilated)		80	87	40	-	-	40	40	40	40
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2	4	26	39	39	43	50	56	69
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		772	766	735	891	891	770	834	856	883
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		154	181	221	72	72	129	148	144	137
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		154	181	221	72	72	129	148	144	137
Total number of households	5	927	947	956	963	963	899	982	1,000	1,020
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		324	326	327	332	332	329	332	335	339
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		263	276	290	290	290	302	305	308	311
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		587	602	617	622	622	631	637	643	650
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		340	343	340	341	341	341	345	358	371
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		340	343	340	341	341	341	345	358	371
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	963	963	972	982	1,001	1,021
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1,001	1,021
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1,001	1,021
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	927	945	957	963	963	963	982	1,001	1,021
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		984	1,012	359	507	507	507	360	360	360
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				359	467	467	467	360	360	360
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		56	65	61	61	61	61	65	65	65
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		N/a	N/a	530	391	391	641	691	691	691
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		164,904	234,420	659,542	659,542	659,532	659,542	802,526	878,765	962,248
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		N/a	N/a	179,495	179,000	179,000	179,495	182,327	199,778	213,762
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13,720	23,891	31,626	41,616	41,616	41,616	48,275	58,926	74,007
Refuse (removed once a week)				258,141	258,141	258,141	258,141	274,920	292,790	311,821
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		178,624	258,311	1,128,804	1,138,299	880,148	1,138,794	1,308,048	1,430,259	1,561,839
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		36	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		N/a	N/a	N/a	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh	50/65kWh
Refuse (average litres per week)		N/a	N/a	N/a	190	190	190	190	190	190
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			58,599	456,837	443,846	443,846	457,674	465,696	498,296	535,668
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		81,000	797,178	530,098	614,768	614,768	635,511	698,546	747,443	803,502
Water		145,354	234,400	659,542	659,542	659,542	659,542	802,526	878,765	962,248
Sanitation		N/a	N/a	179,495	179,495	179,495	179,495	182,327	197,825	214,640
Electricity/other energy		28,000	23,530	31,047	39,659	39,659	38,422	46,489	56,860	71,448
Refuse		N/a	N/a	258,141	258,141	258,141	274,920	274,920	292,790	311,821
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	254,354	1,113,707	2,115,160	2,195,451	2,195,451	2,245,564	2,470,504	2,671,979	2,899,328

***BUDGET SUPPORTING
TABLES***

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	3,660,408	4,846,534	5,080,378	5,120,714	5,253,414	5,288,050	5,634,242	6,027,239	6,478,782
Less Revenue Foregone		1,122,916	986,935	1,058,614	1,058,614	1,093,185	1,164,242	1,245,739	1,339,170
Net Property Rates	3,660,408	3,723,618	4,093,443	4,062,100	4,194,800	4,194,864	4,470,000	4,781,500	5,139,613
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	3,631,136	4,459,743	5,619,105	7,319,122	7,319,122	7,262,686	8,787,667	10,737,487	13,491,833
Less Revenue Foregone				39,979	39,979	38,422	46,489	56,860	71,448
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	3,631,136	4,459,743	5,619,105	7,279,142	7,279,142	7,224,264	8,741,177	10,680,627	13,420,384
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1,531,291	1,538,140	1,719,533	2,751,284	2,757,284	2,784,504	3,099,465	3,364,614	3,553,980
Less Revenue Foregone				659,542	659,542	659,542	802,526	878,765	962,248
Net Service charges - water revenue	1,531,291	1,538,140	1,719,533	2,091,742	2,097,742	2,124,962	2,296,939	2,485,848	2,591,732
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	65,177	65,490	68,133	770,351	770,351	751,434	833,340	903,878	976,267
Less Revenue Foregone				179,495	179,495	179,495	182,327	197,825	214,640
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	65,177	65,490	68,133	590,857	590,857	571,939	651,013	706,053	761,626
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	109,714	119,388	342,925	582,686	590,286	606,624	628,184	669,188	738,192
Total landfill revenue	28,530	30,265		35,074	35,074	34,750	37,008	39,794	33,930
Less Revenue Foregone				258,141	258,141	274,920	274,920	292,790	311,821
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	138,244	149,653	342,925	359,620	367,220	366,453	390,273	416,192	460,301
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel levy			895,448	1,147,254	1,161,027	1,147,254	1,400,068	1,651,213	1,583,877
Regional Service Levies - Turnover									
Public Contributions and Donations	795,833	2,046	31,978						
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans	146,960	480,029	198						
Development Income	328,664	979,625	871,948						
Fair Value Adjustment	106,068	11,899	34,858						
Other revenue	225,154	302,291	365,396	223,410	223,410	364,863	297,194	311,127	291,995
Total 'Other' Revenue	1,602,679	1,775,890	2,199,826	1,370,664	1,384,437	1,512,117	1,697,262	1,962,340	1,875,872
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Salaries and Wages	2,306,754	2,664,445	3,112,983	3,859,252	3,835,647	3,667,785	4,103,663	4,396,025	4,712,834
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	562,102	630,261	990,961	962,628	962,953	873,840	1,000,747	1,078,510	1,168,814
Travel, motor car, accom, & other allowances	109,651	136,105	111,978	168,930	168,514	182,244	202,939	217,936	233,280
Housing benefits and allowances	31,700	35,339	24,293	49,015	49,015	27,443	33,514	35,945	38,080
Overtime	221,563	281,906	351,614	225,366	285,792	305,566	260,727	278,744	294,761
Performance bonus				7,011	7,011				
Long service awards	5,921	32	-	717	726	468	1,108	1,076	1,140
Payments in lieu of leave	61,569	126,476	204,151	9,038	9,038	10,038	10,641	11,281	11,957
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(38,201)	215,432		-	-				
sub-total	3,261,059	4,089,996	4,795,980	5,281,957	5,318,695	5,067,385	5,613,339	6,019,517	6,460,867
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	25,369	989	255,462	276,955	276,955	262,666	275,989	227,125	229,135
Total Employee related costs	3,235,690	4,089,007	4,540,518	5,005,002	5,041,740	4,804,719	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Lease amortisation									
Capital asset impairment									
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	794,334	1,060,723	1,079,106	1,428,494	1,428,494	1,553,218	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1,961,355	2,640,807	3,454,403	4,654,354	4,654,354	4,521,821	5,786,896	7,459,598	9,842,939
Water Bulk Purchases	954,503	1,008,529	1,077,541	1,079,754	1,086,754	1,099,879	1,132,232	1,200,166	1,272,176
Total bulk purchases	2,915,858	3,649,336	4,531,944	5,734,108	5,741,108	5,621,700	6,919,128	8,659,764	11,115,115
Contracted services									
Ablution Facilities	3,612	3,303	3,202	77	2,077	3,227	4,500		
Cash Recepting Fees	22,796	25,126	27,376	28,832	28,832	30,000	31,214	32,463	33,797
Cleaning Services	17,335	21,918	24,161	26,447	26,941	25,600	28,175	29,828	31,671
Consultant Fees	142,041	95,217	129,199	118,974	123,609	120,276	185,450	151,734	136,296
Consulting Engineers				16	16				
Contract Disconnections	7,082	10,733	10,733	16,000	16,000	17,434	18,305	19,221	20,136
Contractors - Computers	3,358	3,426	6,571	11,000	11,000	10,960	12,250	12,740	13,250
Contractors Charges	137,030	179,247	203,667	250,511	231,411	235,068	267,330	278,386	290,478
Contractors - Maintenance				1,320,535	1,321,945	1,568,504	1,618,076	1,766,144	1,894,664
Contracts	4,413	8,180	9,499	1,963	2,089	2,413	5,013	2,232	2,318
Durban Beach Monitoring	2,094	2,208	2,275	2,188	2,188	1,891	1,967	2,065	2,169
Easy Pay	323	204	259	281	281	290	292	304	316
Management Fees	5,268	5,082	10,917	6,163	14,883	14,912	15,541	16,245	16,931
Meter Readings		2,491	2,491	3,574	3,574	3,453	3,883	4,195	4,451
Property Management Fees	295	492	502	513	513	523			
Public Conveniences	6,109	8,437	9,909	12,398	12,392	12,398	12,894	13,409	13,946
Public Transport	154,954	169,846	122,237	130,000	130,070	120,000	135,200	141,960	149,058
Security	141,778	178,459	225,568	248,319	251,586	298,949	384,648	389,199	403,056
Shark Meshing Fees	6,873	7,561	8,355	9,315	9,315	9,190	9,874	10,466	11,094
Super Vending				5,000	5,000	5,000	11,000	20,000	33,000
Trapease	2,841	2,819		3,315	3,315	2,500	4,000		
Turnover Fees	876	396	416	445	445	445	472	500	525
Valuation Roll Maintenance	5,568	6,553	16,382	13,080	13,080	9,800	15,000	15,750	16,538
Valuations Appeals Board	131	8,675	605	2,120	2,120	1,049	5,376	6,021	6,744
Vehicle Tracking	1,120	1,618	3,110	1,994	1,994	4,782	4,973	5,172	5,379
Total contracted services	665,897	741,991	817,435	2,213,078	2,214,675	2,498,664	2,775,831	2,898,035	3,085,815
Other Expenditure By Type									
Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)	1,218,338	1,499,763	1,965,682						
Collection costs				3	3	2	2	2	2
Contributions to 'other' provisions				16,457	16,457	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees									
Audit fees	10,241	9,914	16,783	16,072	16,072	19,341	20,114	20,919	21,756
Development Expenditure	328,664	979,625	871,948						
Loss on Impairment of Loan	70,374	21,850	46,488						
Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity		133,608	2,889						
Loss on Write-off of Servitudes		9,497	-						
Fair Value Adjustment	85,453	12,392	65,848						
General expenses	752,347	954,411	1,613,301	2,341,449	2,357,514	2,113,199	2,633,561	2,508,521	2,742,651
Total 'Other' Expenditure	2,465,417	3,621,060	4,582,939	2,373,980	2,390,045	2,132,541	2,653,678	2,529,442	2,764,409

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	Vote2 - Treasury	Vote3 - Governance	Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	Vote6 - Safety and Security	Vote7 - Health and Social Services	Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	Vote9 - Electricity	Vote10 - Water Development & Housing	Vote11 - Formal Housing	Vote12 - Markets	Vote13 - Airport	Example 14 - Vote14	Example 15 - Vote15	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4,470,000														4,470,000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		150,707														150,707
Service charges - electricity revenue								8,741,177								8,741,177
Service charges - water revenue									2,296,939							2,296,939
Service charges - sanitation revenue								651,013								651,013
Service charges - refuse revenue								390,273								390,273
Service charges - other		2,588	240		28,943	5,520	19,497	39,742	17,428	672	500	51,935	1,800			168,865
Rental of facilities and equipment		236,497	1,444		10,969		13,003	31,358	473	3,596	23,030	8,505	3,700			332,574
Interest earned - external investments		147,449							75,012	73		44	27			222,605
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17,700							412	20,681	44,990	8,764	69			92,616
Dividends received																-
Fines	79				258	92,219	1,978	5,000								99,534
Licences and permits	250					28,242	4	71				11				28,578
Agency services																-
Other revenue	45,338	1,436,881	371	18,065	6,484	3,133	2,447	38,282	120,211	23,711	1,125	1,105	110			1,697,262
Transfers recognised - operational		720,297	2,255			4,744	57,610	782,639		323,119	9,086					1,899,750
Gains on disposal of PPE		39,000				10			5,000							44,010
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	45,667	7,221,119	4,310	18,065	46,654	133,869	94,538	1,938,789	8,979,982	2,693,099	42,505	61,669	5,637	-	-	21,285,904
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	182,569	491,785	127,181	210,641	221,580	827,224	952,228	1,145,680	718,027	419,549	23,381	17,506				5,337,350
Remuneration of councillors			79,705													79,705
Debt impairment		225,000						55,256	23,708	116,464	8,000					428,429
Depreciation & asset impairment	253,300	212,964	10,797	6,339	45,781	21,585	60,591	612,135	223,165	186,530	2,591	3,715	68			1,639,561
Finance charges		405,482						77,848	256,515	447,386	4,029	3,674				1,194,934
Bulk purchases									5,786,896	1,132,232						6,919,128
Other materials	39		35		48	6,873	1,216	14,417	-	636		13				23,278
Contracted services	88,754	312,474	28,708	2,887	28,178	43,825	180,649	1,020,405	727,516	323,916	8,506	9,348	664			2,775,831
Transfers and grants			13,748		73,834		58,737	-			20,000					166,319
Other expenditure	303,306	251,623	89,135	95,061	86,984	72,483	194,230	937,437	366,157	220,112	19,081	13,255	4,813			2,653,678
Loss on disposal of PPE											1,200					1,200
Total Expenditure	827,930	1,899,368	349,310	314,928	456,405	971,990	1,447,651	3,863,178	8,101,983	2,846,826	86,788	47,510	5,546	-	-	21,219,412
Surplus/(Deficit)	(782,262)	5,321,751	(345,000)	(296,863)	(409,751)	(838,121)	(1,353,113)	(1,924,389)	877,999	(153,727)	(44,283)	14,158	91	-	-	66,491
Transfers recognised - capital		464,122			85,100			1,311,747	115,726	223,796						2,200,491
Contributions recognised - capital																-
Contributed assets																-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(782,262)	5,785,873	(345,000)	(296,863)	(324,651)	(838,121)	(1,353,113)	(612,642)	993,726	70,069	(44,283)	14,158	91	-	-	2,266,982

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	362,502	277,008	1,430,751						
Other current investments > 90 days	4,104,753	2,403,793	327,044	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Total Call investment deposits	4,467,255	2,680,801	1,757,795	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	3,414,158	3,946,940	4,386,700	4,622,543	4,609,715	4,859,289	5,513,416	6,207,442	6,950,265
<i>Less: Provision for debt impairment</i>	(1,588,432)	(1,753,969)	(1,894,240)	(1,763,185)	(1,763,185)	(2,286,313)	(2,714,742)	(3,279,856)	(3,879,202)
Total Consumer debtors	1,825,726	2,192,971	2,492,460	2,859,357	2,846,529	2,572,976	2,798,675	2,927,586	3,071,063
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,677,793	1,588,432	1,753,969	1,749,941	1,749,941	1,894,240	1,939,622	1,986,691	2,132,310
Contributions to the provision	375,655	475,891	596,381	359,935	359,935	392,073	428,429	565,115	599,346
Bad debts written off	(465,016)	(310,354)	(456,110)	(346,691)	(346,691)	(346,691)	(381,360)	(419,496)	(461,446)
Balance at end of year	1,588,432	1,753,969	1,894,240	1,763,185	1,763,185	1,939,622	1,986,691	2,132,310	2,270,210
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	22,847,190	28,503,769	34,786,983	40,628,892	40,384,092	38,817,916	43,035,811	47,318,871	53,274,693
Leases recognised as PPE	24,964								
Less: Accumulated depreciation	5,695,285	6,632,724	6,387,823	9,312,699	9,361,217	7,941,041	9,580,602	11,302,122	13,024,118
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	17,176,869	21,871,045	28,399,160	31,316,193	31,022,875	30,876,875	33,455,209	36,016,749	40,250,575
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	278,164	290,772	524,300	624,897	624,897	624,110	780,065	931,529	1,079,802
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	278,164	290,772	524,300	624,897	624,897	624,110	780,065	931,529	1,079,802
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	4,007,023	4,650,652	4,848,161	7,142,529	6,905,379	4,754,360	4,801,903	4,849,923	4,898,422
Unspent conditional transfers	539,912	812,403	622,668			186,800	-	-	-
VAT									
Total Trade and other payables	4,546,935	5,463,055	5,470,829	7,142,529	6,905,379	4,941,160	4,801,903	4,849,923	4,898,422
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	1,302,812	1,518,244	1,634,468	1,518,244	1,518,244	1,918,649	2,111,089	2,322,786	2,555,666
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	59,693	76,796	48,640	99,629	99,629	50,000	50,000	60,000	60,000
Other	81,755	136,667	214,736	138,633	138,633	266,051	329,261	395,114	486,136
Total Provisions - non-current	1,444,260	1,731,707	1,897,844	1,756,506	1,756,506	2,234,700	2,490,350	2,777,900	3,101,802
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	6,875,544	9,114,859	9,415,341	9,415,341	9,415,341	9,877,310	10,625,391	11,252,672	11,252,672
GRAP adjustments	1,232,321		573,695						
Restated balance	8,107,865	9,114,859	9,989,036	9,415,341	9,415,341	9,877,310	10,625,391	11,252,672	11,252,672
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,056,913	2,563,807	2,002,211	2,106,013	2,073,842	2,387,971	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Appropriations to Reserves	(4,246,818)	(5,245,898)	(2,932,613)	(5,074,513)	(5,074,513)	(3,238,456)	(3,311,793)	(4,033,348)	(5,495,191)
Transfers from Reserves	1,034,998	2,767,945	356,707	2,438,807	2,438,807	1,142,794	1,121,374	716,714	2,525,145
Depreciation offsets	161,901	214,628	461,969	504,693	504,693	455,772	550,718	589,590	582,558
Other adjustments									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	9,114,859	9,415,341	9,877,310	9,390,341	9,358,170	10,625,391	11,252,672	11,252,672	11,252,672
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	556,816	489,569	292,225	208,218	208,218	263,003	236,702	213,032	191,729
Capital replacement	637,886	822,991	775,354	1,158,340	1,158,340	697,819	628,037	565,233	508,710
Capitalisation	157,785	152,380	152,380	108,604	108,604	143,265	132,250	120,458	108,807
Government grant	2,660,606	4,801,827	6,862,431	8,949,229	8,949,229	8,555,860	10,348,820	12,402,434	14,141,310
Donations and public contributions	2,059,331	2,018,664	2,227,271	1,716,752	1,716,752	2,117,886	1,985,713	1,844,212	1,704,398
Self-insurance	586,091	628,831	717,400	771,722	771,722	794,951	879,808	979,529	1,071,565
COIDA	36,307	43,885	45,023	43,885	43,885	46,149	47,302	48,485	49,697
Revaluation									
Total Reserves	6,694,822	8,958,147	11,072,084	12,956,750	12,956,750	12,618,933	14,258,632	16,173,383	17,776,216
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15,809,681	18,373,488	20,949,394	22,347,091	22,314,920	23,244,324	25,511,304	27,426,055	29,028,888
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:									
Provision of basic services	1,387,653	1,235,349	4,268,380	1,182,700	1,182,700	1,103,800	1,612,232	1,513,127	2,137,922
2010 World Cup	1,129,127	1,099,694							

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Develop and Sustain our Spatial,Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	90,802	64,730	30,484	40,245	40,245	29,500	27,177	27,577	29,190
	Climate protection planning	5,463	16,828	9,762	7,002	7,002	10,998	3,538	3,679	3,826
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	1,211,211	841,477	77,946	215,172	215,172	196,187	97,778	103,422	64,251
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	58,555	65,294	71,058	74,977	74,977	74,930	80,515	104,870	93,578
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	7,782,160	9,124,241	12,554,975	13,198,042	13,458,570	13,121,223	15,131,534	17,375,452	19,955,737
	Address community services backlogs	158,650	393,034	50,831	362,067	362,067	375,223	249,283	213,785	304,732
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	139,448	185,646	114,202	197,973	197,973	122,053	133,872	139,373	145,025
	Promoting the health of citizens	37,080	29,292	50,831	42,146	42,146	42,146	44,627	47,180	49,513
Creating a Platform for Growth,Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital	10,674	13,861	23,203	15,300	15,300	17,043	18,065	19,149	20,298
	Develop the City as a learning City	63,362	72,978	19,480	15	15	15	20	22	24
Embracing our cultural diversity,arts and heritage	Promote sport development and recreation within the city	40,757	30,726	39,685	18,434	10,934	51,163	31,358	31,951	32,499
	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	358	424	319	284	284	284	6,744	6,970	7,451
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	1,267	5,369	2,695	2,533	2,533	2,812	2,849	2,873	2,898
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government	100,202	71,634	12,817	27,146	27,146	18,100	27,829	28,444	29,233
	Healthy and productive employees	3,321	438	39,679						
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues ,Value for money expenditure,Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	5,527,463	6,117,607	5,784,823	6,408,612	6,408,612	6,695,714	7,631,207	8,464,004	8,941,202
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		15,230,773	17,033,579	18,882,789	20,609,948	20,862,977	20,757,392	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the Built and Natural Environment	138,946	157,352	239,186	226,108	227,158	239,408	252,411	276,490	294,432
	Climate protection planning	73,474	91,347	102,632	109,234	109,234	110,838	121,075	120,565	129,064
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	128,956	157,421	397,902	331,646	229,348	407,793	425,609	443,457	461,936
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	72,992	74,273	93,954	112,839	112,839	113,140	126,282	136,242	146,520
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	7,705,245	9,412,309	10,701,511	12,074,073	12,255,030	12,105,958	14,285,558	16,540,296	19,565,076
	Address community services backlogs	819,033	912,943	983,705	1,158,681	1,162,575	995,323	1,211,591	1,209,131	1,286,489
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	606,861	710,349	873,508	917,727	955,094	1,004,232	1,029,733	1,100,869	1,183,665
	Promoting the health of citizens	189,760	211,695	263,395	303,861	303,636	172,978	193,425	170,409	195,471
Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital	34,863	54,941	73,224	79,923	82,137	78,617	90,005	93,696	98,730
	Develop the City as a learning City	48,466	49,990	38,038	15,948	15,948	13,405	13,205	13,376	13,693
Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage	Promote sport development and recreation within the city	220,268	161,434	318,095	414,636	457,149	345,870	349,435	374,443	400,038
	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	35,128	35,254	36,579	44,564	44,564	47,238	50,935	54,918	55,409
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	96,413	105,127	128,854	185,327	184,414	159,128	189,043	196,667	208,916
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government	295,345	472,256	594,787	660,745	660,745	689,386	784,756	773,461	800,702
	Healthy and productive employees	80,610	115,905	141,946	183,255	183,255	176,611	202,086	240,704	236,099
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues, Value for money expenditure, Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	691,294	1,766,777	1,898,498	1,685,367	1,806,009	1,709,497	1,894,265	2,096,983	2,215,730
		11,237,654	14,489,373	16,885,815	18,503,935	18,789,135	18,369,421	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
Develop and Sustain our Spatial, Natural and Built Environment	Develop, manage and regulate the built and natural environment	A	4,072	4,830	12,875	2,000	4,685	4,685	2,000	2,700	11,000
Developing a Prosperous, Diverse Economy and Employment Creation	Support and grow new and existing businesses	B	1,191,831	1,209,236	1,266,807	674,791	674,791	674,791	572,800	613,885	901,000
	Provide secondary support to Business Enterprises	C	10,478	2,984	23,302	11,100	10,896	10,896	8,539	14,418	15,000
Creating a Quality Living Environment	Meet Infrastructure & Household Service Needs and Backlogs	D	2,930,996	3,582,834	4,499,562	3,848,130	3,497,179	3,397,179	3,882,975	4,029,166	4,336,287
	Address community services backlogs	E	121,959	316,509	117,346	388,899	407,214	407,214	61,850	94,753	558,500
Fostering a Socially Equitable Environment	Promoting the safety of citizens	F	15,028	27,737	63,733	64,730	39,400	39,400	48,087	63,300	72,957
	Promoting the health of citizens	G	18,638	36,632	7,529				19,500	17,500	15,000
Creating a Platform for Growth, Empowerment and Skills Development	Develop Human Capital, Develop the City as a learning city	H	40,297	123	43,291	26,400	57,559	57,559	10,000	-	-
Embracing our cultural diversity, arts and heritage	Promote sport development and recreation within the city	I	70,667	46,806					21,770	19,073	21,500
	Empower and create economic opportunities for arts, culture & heritage	J	276	4,229	274	4,100	4,100	4,100	1,700	2,057	6,500
Good Governance and Responsive Local Government	Ensure accessibility and promote governance.	K	1,783	101,387	3,520	35,000	36,320	36,320	36,500	20,500	44,570
	Create efficient, effective and accountable government	L	140,844	63,124	204,015	116,922	119,293	119,293	92,746	91,302	139,990
	Healthy and productive employees	M	6,831	8,873	8,290						
Financially Accountable and Sustainable City	Strategic and sustainable budgeting, Grow and diversify our revenues, Value for money expenditure, Sound financial management & reporting and Durban Energy Office	N	170,883	582,460	243,126	198,500	274,335	274,335	324,129	234,906	343,518
			4,724,583	5,987,764	6,493,670	5,370,572	5,125,772	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vote - Procurement and Infrastructure									
Function - Waste Water Management									
Sub-function - Sewerage									
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation</i>	Number of households	12 000	13 200	23 000	23 000	23 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Function 2 - Waste Management									
Sub-function - Solid Waste									
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	80 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sub-function - Solid Waste									
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of landfill sites	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
Function - Road Transport									
Sub-function - Roads									
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	Lane km's	5	39	2	6	4	9	9	12
Sub-function - Roads									
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	7	27	9	23	4	16	4	4
Sub-function - Roads (Other)									
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	48	67	38	35	30	34	34	34
Sub-function - Roads (Other)									
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of bridges	1	14	0	1	1	2	3	3
Sub-function - Roads (Other)									
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi ranks	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote - Water									
Function - Water									
Sub-function - Water Distribution									
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	8 000	13 300	8 000	8 000	8 000	19 200	19 200	19 200
Vote - Electricity									
Function - Electricity									
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution									
<i>Provision of new electricity connections</i>	Number of households	16 000	15 000	15 000	17 000	15 000	13 600	13 600	13 600
Sub-function - Electricity Distribution									
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations	17	0	2	3	2	2	2	2
Vote - Formal Housing									
Function - Housing									
Sub-function - Housing									
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of houses	18 149	9 378	13 500	8 500	8 500	13 000	13 000	13 000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Borrowing Management										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	17.7%	17.5%	21.3%	23.1%	23.7%	23.7%	24.4%	24.9%	25.2%
Credit Rating		AA	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.4%	6.8%	4.6%	7.7%	8.7%	8.9%	8.6%	9.1%	8.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	35.3%	27.8%	68.7%	69.1%	81.3%	83.5%	69.4%	73.7%	46.6%
Safety of Capital										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	31.9%	79.4%	82.3%	94.9%	95.0%	82.1%	80.7%	80.8%	81.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	31.9%	31.5%	38.9%	45.1%	46.1%	43.2%	44.2%	45.0%	45.7%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.4
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	84.8%	92.4%	85.4%	85.7%	85.7%	85.7%	97.3%	97.3%	97.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.3%	38.8%	35.8%	37.2%	36.7%	32.4%	30.3%	28.7%	26.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions										
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provs./Total Provisions	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Other Indicators										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.1%	5.0%	5.2%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	36.0%	39.0%	37.5%	33.0%	35.0%	35.0%	33.0%	30.0%	27.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.5%	27.6%	27.3%	27.0%	26.8%	25.7%	25.1%	24.1%	22.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	27.6%	31.6%	27.4%	27.2%	26.1%	25.4%	24.4%	23.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.0%	12.5%	13.2%	11.1%	11.0%	11.5%	10.5%	9.4%	8.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.6%	11.8%	9.4%	12.5%	13.5%	14.2%	13.3%	12.9%	11.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.9	22.5	21.8	22.9	22.9	22.9	17.0	17.1	19.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.5%	45.1%	45.5%	39.3%	39.1%	38.4%	35.8%	33.6%	30.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.3	2.5	1.4	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.4	1.4

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Demographics										
Population	2,817	3,114	3,468	3,320	3,343	3,699	3,718	3,724	3,750	3,776
Females aged 5 - 14	536	580		595	590	623	629	660	693	728
Males aged 5 - 14	269					327	332	339	345	352
Females aged 15 - 34	543	266		1,295	1,304	1,313	1,328	1,341	1,354	1,368
Males aged 15 - 34	544					761	773	785	823	865
Unemployment	331	477		507	497	510	497	511	548	586
Household income (households) (1.)										
None							231	n/a	n/a	n/a
R1 - R4800	42	78	86	128	175	227	69	102	151	223
R4800 - R9600	98	71	64	45	44	61	59	58	57	56
Poverty profiles (2.)										
Family of four living on less than R1998 per month	774	970		913	950	960	1,028	1,069	1,111	1,156
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	2,817	3,114	3,468	3,320	3,343	3,699	3,718	3,724	3,750	3,776
Number of poor people in municipal area	774	988		908	888	920	1,028	907	798	702
Number of households in municipal area	664	815	834	927	945	957	963	982	1,001	1,021
Number of poor households in municipal area				260	270	290	301	313	325	335
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics (3.)										
Formal	470,094	595,685	636,932							
Informal	193,868	218,932	196,927							
Total number of households	663,962	814,617	833,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)				18,151	18,149	9,378	8,500	13,000	13,000	13,000
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)										
Total new housing dwellings	-	-	-	18,151	18,149	9,378	8,500	13,000	13,000	13,000
Economic (6.)										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				7.6%	11.5%	7.0%	4.9%	4.3%	5.5%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing				11.3%	10.0%	10.0%	9.5%	10.0%	11.0%	11.5%
Interest rate - investment				10.1%	10.0%	8.5%	6.0%	6.5%	7.5%	8.0%
Remuneration increases				6.8%	8.8%	11.8%	8.5%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				1.8%	-1.4%	0.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Consumption growth (water)				-3.0%		1.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Collection rates (7.)										
Property tax/service charges				96.2%	94.4%	93.7%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										

KZN000 eThekwini Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	4,476,093	2,688,026	1,767,907	2,717,219	3,004,118	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	4,108,779	1,928,892	1,367,433	1,964,459	1,065,970	2,064,892	3,325,520	3,894,514	2,540,982
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	5.3	2.5	1.4	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.4	1.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4,155,020	2,758,834	2,458,943	2,610,706	2,578,535	2,843,743	2,817,700	3,316,634	2,970,046
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.9%	12.2%	15.4%	(5.0%)	(6.4%)	8.1%	9.1%	11.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	82.6%	82.8%	83.8%	95.2%	94.7%	96.7%	96.1%	97.0%	97.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.0%	4.5%	4.6%	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	2.5%	2.9%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	99.9%	100.1%	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	35.3%	27.8%	68.7%	69.1%	81.3%	83.5%	69.4%	73.7%	46.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.1%	100.1%	100.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	30.1%	19.6%	4.7%	0.0%	(2.2%)	6.4%	7.5%	6.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(0.8%)	(72.6%)	250.4%	0.0%	(73.0%)	8.7%	(3.7%)	(33.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	8.5%	8.4%	7.7%	6.6%	6.7%	6.9%	6.7%	6.3%	6.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	5.5%	1.3%	21.3%	40.8%	38.2%	38.0%	36.7%	34.1%	31.8%

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01-07-99	01-07-08							
Financial year valuation used									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No		No					
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	35	35		35	35	35	100	60	40
No. of data collectors (FTE)	250	250		50	50	50	150	80	60
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	1	1		4	4	4	6	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	32	32		6	-	6	20	15	10
No. of additional valuers (FTE)									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	No	No		Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	12								
No. of properties		371 379		354 862	361,454	364,090	364 090	364 090	364 090
No. of sectional title values		95 871		106 601	109,766	115,600	115 600	115 600	115 600
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)									
No. of supplementary valuations		2		3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of valuation roll amendments		42,894							
No. of objections by rate payers		51,999		2 000	331	450	500	400	300
No. of appeals by rate payers		5,000		200	15	20	50	30	25
No. of successful objections		34,885							
No. of successful objections > 10%									
Supplementary valuation									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)									
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		2,362		2 510			2 510	2 510	2,510
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		6,126		6 511			6 511	6 511	6,511
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		2,711		2 881			2 881	2 881	2,881
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		72,700		77 263			77 263	77 263	77,263
Total valuation reductions:	-	83,899	83,899	89,165	-	-	89,165	89,165	89,165
Total value used for rating (Rm)	100 095		366 825	371 974					
Total land value (Rm)	22 588								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	77 507								
Total market value (Rm)			366 825	371 974					
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No	No							
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes							
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	No	No		No					
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No							
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes							
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	30	36		120					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		12.0%							
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 614 862	4 082 578	4 093 442	4 062 100	4,194,864	4,194,864	4 470 000	4 781 500	5,139,612
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 542 565	4 082 578	4 093 442	4 062 100	4,110,967	4,110,967	4 470 000	4 781 500	5,139,612
Expected cash collection rate (%)	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	81 000	464 093	467 959	443 846	443 846	457 674	465 696	498 296	535,668
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		216,577	127 211	93 631	93 631	96 598	102 919	110 248	118,516
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		175,107	476 585	521 137	521 137	538 913	595 627	637 195	684,986
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	81 000	855,777	1,071,755	1,058,614	1,058,614	1,093,185	1,164,242	1,245,739	1,339,170

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2010/11																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	339 261	4 034	9 840	923			804									
No. of sectional title property values	100 292	2 552	3 757													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3			3									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	500	50	75	10			10									
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	2	2	2	2			2									
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4			4									
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market									
Base of valuation (select)	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv			Land&Improv									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2011/12																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	346,400	4,300	10,200	990			2,200									
No. of sectional title property values	107,950	2,750	4,900													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	3	3	3	3			3									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers	50	50	50	50			50									
No. of appeals by rate-payers	10	10	10	10			10									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3	3	3	3			3									
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	4	4	4			4									
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market									
Base of valuation (select)	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv	Land&Improv			Land&Improv									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No			No									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform									
Rating:																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	2,280,869	860,489	1,307,295	3,039			18,308									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	2,280,869	860,489	1,307,295	3,039			18,308									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			100.0%									

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12 % incr.	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	397.21	660.00	658.80	624.80	624.80	624.80	6.5%	665.13	705.04	747.34
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	400.38	509.48	642.96	803.70	790.80	790.80	19.8%	947.38	1,138.75	1,409.20
Water: Basic levy	56.24	69.30	76.16	83.39	83.43	83.43	7.5%	89.69	96.41	103.64
Water: Consumption	173.04	174.50	191.78	209.99	210.12	210.12	7.5%	225.88	242.82	261.03
Sanitation				69.64	69.64	69.64	6.5%	74.19	79.38	85.73
Refuse removal			71.00	76.33	76.33	76.33	6.5%	81.29	86.58	92.20
Other										
sub-total	1,026.87	1,413.28	1,640.70	1,867.85	1,855.12	1,855.12	11.5%	2,083.56	2,348.98	2,699.15
VAT on Services	88.15	105.46	137.47	174.03	172.24	172.24		198.58	230.15	273.25
Total large household bill:	1,115.02	1,518.74	1,778.17	2,041.88	2,027.36	2,027.36	11.8%	2,282.14	2,579.14	2,972.40
% increase/-decrease		36.2%	17.1%	14.8%	(0.7%)	-		12.6%	13.0%	15.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	103.65	285.00	284.40	269.80	269.80	269.80	6.5%	287.22	304.45	322.72
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	199.39	253.72	320.20	400.25	393.80	393.80	19.8%	471.77	567.07	701.75
Water: Basic levy	56.24	69.30	76.16	83.39	83.43	83.43	7.5%	89.69	96.41	103.64
Water: Consumption	136.99	123.20	135.40	148.26	148.32	148.32	7.5%	159.44	171.40	184.26
Sanitation				49.20	49.20	49.20	6.5%	52.44	56.11	60.60
Refuse removal			40.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	6.5%	45.80	48.77	51.94
Other										
sub-total	496.27	731.22	856.16	993.90	987.55	987.55	11.3%	1,106.36	1,244.22	1,424.91
VAT on Services	54.97	62.47	80.05	101.37	100.49	100.49		114.68	131.57	154.31
Total small household bill:	551.24	793.69	936.21	1,095.27	1,088.04	1,088.04	11.5%	1,221.04	1,375.78	1,579.22
% increase/-decrease		44.0%	18.0%	17.0%	(0.7%)	-		12.2%	12.7%	14.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	103.65	285.00	284.40	269.80	269.80	269.80	6.5%	287.22	304.45	322.72
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption										
Water: Basic levy	39.32									
Water: Consumption	21.63									
Sanitation										
Refuse removal			40.00	43.00	43.00	43.00	6.5%	45.80	48.77	51.94
Other										
sub-total	164.60	285.00	324.40	312.80	312.80	312.80	(3.6%)	333.02	353.22	374.66
VAT on Services	8.53	-	5.60	6.02	6.02	6.02		6.41	6.83	7.27
Total small household bill:	173.13	285.00	330.00	318.82	318.82	318.82	(4.8%)	339.43	360.05	381.93
% increase/-decrease	11.7%	73.1%	13.8%	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	(3.6%)	(4.8%)	6.5%	6.1%	6.1%

References

1 Property Value R 1 000 000, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Property Value R 500 000, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Property Value R 500 000, 60kw electricity and 9kl water

KZN000 eThekwiini - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds	8,550	3,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	4,733,809	2,944,650	1,730,751	2,680,984	2,971,884	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	17,459	20,679	27,044	28,116	28,116	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	4,759,818	2,969,122	1,757,795	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000
Consolidated total:	4,759,818	2,969,122	1,757,795	2,709,100	3,000,000	3,200,000	3,900,000	4,300,000	2,800,000

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
Parent municipality Funds Reinvestments Deposits				3,900,000	222,605
Municipality sub-total				3,900,000	222,605
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				3,900,000	222,605

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	5,006,971	5,756,347	8,150,386	10,068,003	10,292,517	10,050,374	11,270,309	12,338,980	13,259,178
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	23,000	23,000							
Local registered stock	14,648	200		200	200	200	200		
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178
Total Borrowing	5,044,619	5,779,547	8,150,386	10,068,203	10,292,717	10,050,574	11,270,509	12,338,980	13,259,178

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,220,188	1,468,573	1,148,170	1,525,093	1,662,599	1,616,005	1,841,701	1,730,684	1,833,367
Equitable share	705 596	897,195	1,068,190	1,359,409	1,495,737	1,495,682	1,540,715	1,703,309	1,817,019
Levy replacement	390 282	416,664							
Finance Management	500	750	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,575
Restructuring	25 000								
Department of Water Affairs	1 049	488	151						
Municipal Infrastructure	2 681	4,186	4,990	5,058	5,058	6,679	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development							6,611	5,875	6,169
VUNA Awards	2 400								
NRF	107	40	48		11				
Sports and Recreation			60,000	26,000	26,000	26,000			
CIMP	3 071								
DLGTA						5,200			
EPWP				73,626	73,626	21,443	108,126	-	-
Public Transport	89 500	149,250	14,040	60,000	61,167	60,000	185,000	20,000	8,604
Provincial Government:	101,953	213,580	249,575	61,821	69,759	42,821	53,778	127,889	211,368
Health subsidy	36 912	28,747	50,745	41,605	41,605	41,605	44,064	46,595	48,905
Housing	61 039	167,753	196,771	12,000	14,900	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture	1 328	4,466	397		2,338		8,475	80,001	161,116
Office of the Premier : KZN				281	281	281	266	282	296
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		13,200	1,662	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-
DBN Bay Estuar Mngt Planning					1,100				
KZNPA					1,600				
Public Transport		(586)							
Environment Affairs & Tourism	2 674			935	935	935	973	1,011	1,052
Other grant providers:	45,322	18,890	30,248	8,484	14,254	13,978	4,271	4,362	4,457
European Union	35 121		1,338		2,300				
DALISU									
Public Sponsorship	149	4		207	207	207	215	224	233
ECORAT	69	216	81						
DANIDA	1 940	9,292	3,523	6,277	9,747	8,974	2,056	2,138	2,224
DBSA	534		436						
Public Contribution			2,782			1,594			
DMOSS Interest & Land Sales	115	(605)							
International World Maths			520						
HENVINET		43	67						
City Manager's Fund									
Developers Contribution	4 714	818	12,039						
Leeds Grant	430								
LTFD Grant	650	47							
CIFAL	1 293	2,246	560	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockefeller Foundation	254	327				13			
TYDALL Programme	54								
ACCA		633				90			
GTZ		100							
Fire Learnership			2,324						
Mondi Paper			6,577						
TSOGO Sun									
Durban Bay Estuary Mngt Plan						1,100			
LGSETA		4,500							
UNESCO		1,269							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1,367,463	1,701,043	1,427,992	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,883,379	1,770,019	1,942,195	1,160,420	1,101,646	1,119,201	1,335,790	1,569,411	1,659,968
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	354 400	366,777	525,700	590,854	590,854	612,854	1,084,964	1,293,831	1,415,153
Public Transport	2 149	54,450	562,886	270,000	270,000	270,000	20,000	80,000	100,000
Water Affairs	386	2,461	8,215						
Sport and Recreation	1 070 979	882,115	465,393	65,286	65,286	65,286			
Restructuring	75 000								
Equitable Share	50 714	153,178	58,806	55,125	55,125	55,125	55,226	70,580	74,815
Levy Replacement	169 277	149,757							
Minerals and Energy	47 500	78,360	57,600	72,000	91,600	93,000	90,500	35,000	20,000
Water Affairs	-	-	47,800	-	-	-			
Public Works			43,243						
Disaster Funds	69 077	32,318							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	43 896	50,603	172 553	107,155	28,781	22,936	85,100	90,000	50,000
Provincial Government:	197,596	590,394	165,993	910,000	933,500	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Public Transport	9 513	5,678							
Arts and Culture									
Sports and Recreation	64 611	292,092	50,000						
Provincial Grant : ICT			1,531						
Department of Information Technology			2,989						
Local Government & Traditional Affairs	707		2,989		23,500	-			
Trade and Industry	12 040	699	108,484						
Housing	110 724	291,925		910,000	910,000	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Other grant providers:	351,501	79,815	77,083	-	11,500	1,500	-	-	-
European Union	53 150				1,650	-			
DANIDA		289	14,697		1,500	1,500			
Tsonga Sun			23,000						
Lotto			4,100		4,100	-			
Royal Netherlands			2,773						
Nature Reserve : Trust Fund			5,157		4,250	-			
Municipal Transport Authority			1,881						
Dubai Municipality			17						
Cell Operator			2,543						
Other Grants									
Public Contributions	130 882	79,526	22 915						
AFD									
DBSA	167 469								
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,432,476	2,440,228	2,185,271	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3,799,939	4,141,271	3,613,263	3,665,818	3,793,258	3,703,505	4,100,241	4,352,846	4,219,160

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,226,532	1,434,331	1,149,043	1,525,093	1,662,600	1,616,005	1,841,701	1,730,684	1,833,367
Equitable share	705 596	897,195	1,068,896	1,359,409	1,495,737	1,495,682	1,540,715	1,703,309	1,817,019
Levy replacement	390 282	416,664							
Finance Management	500	750	750	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,500	1,575
Restructuring	25 000								
Department of Water Affairs	849	829	151						
Municipal Infrastructure	4 139	4,186	4,990	5,058	5,058	6,679	6,611	5,875	6,169
VUNA Awards	1 036	183	111						
NRF	58	73	55		11				
Sports and Recreation			60,000	26,000	26,000	26,000			
CIMP	3 071								
DLGTA							5,200		
EPWP				73,626	73,626	21,443	108,128		
Public Transport	96 000	114,451	9,136	60,000	61,167	60,000	165,000	20,000	8,604
Local Government & Traditional Affairs			4,954						
Provincial Government:	99,371	202,307	299,644	61,821	69,759	42,821	53,778	127,889	211,368
Health subsidy	36 912	28,747	50,745	41,605	41,605	41,605	44,064	46,595	48,905
Housing	59 312	167,843	244,535	12,000	14,900	-			
Arts and Culture	1 328	4,630			2,338		8,475	80,001	161,116
Office of the Premier : KZN			134	281	281	281	266	282	296
KZNPA					1,600				
DBN Bay Estuar Mngt Planning					1,100				
Local Government & Traditional Affairs		33	1,662	7,000	7,000	-			
Environment Affairs & Tourism	1 820	1,054	2,568	935	935	935	973	1,011	1,052
Other grant providers:	30,659	25,487	34,441	8,484	14,254	13,978	4,271	4,362	4,457
European Union	26 423	13,600	8,500		2,300				
DALISU	175								
Public Sponsorship	576	195	126	207	207	207	215	224	233
ECORAT	189	201							
DANIDA	1 948	7,702	5,496	6,277	9,747	8,974	2,056	2,138	2,224
DBSA	534	499	857						
Public Contribution	145	107	505			1,594			
DMOSS Interest & Land Sales			74						
International World Maths			1,789						
HENVINET	37	74	10						
Leeds Grant	194	130							
LTFD Grant	172								
CIFAL	246	2,110	1,743	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Rockerfeller Foundation		263	209			13			
TYDALL Programme	20	15							
Fire Learnership			2,324						
Mondi Paper			6,577						
ACCA		234	238			90			
TSOGO Sun									
Durban Bay Estuary Mngt Plan						1,100			
LGSETA		257	5,993						
UNESCO									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1,356,562	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1,862,864	1,583,496	1,836,121	1,160,420	1,101,646	1,119,201	1,335,790	1,569,411	1,659,968
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	354 310	367,030	511,561	590,854	590,854	612,854	1,084,964	1,293,831	1,415,153
Public Transport	3 129	57,022	530,622	270,000	270,000	270,000	20,000	80,000	100,000
Water Affairs		2,461	8,215						
Sport and Recreation	1 070 979	695,342	490,393	65,286	65,286	65,286			
Restructuring	75 000								
Equitable Share	49 831	155,684	58,765	55,125	55,125	55,125	55,226	70,580	74,815
Levy Replacement	169 277	149,757							
Minerals and Energy	47 500	78,360	47,800	72,000	91,600	93,000	90,500	35,000	20,000
Public Works			-						
Disaster Funds	69 011	32,384	-						
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	23 827	45,456	188,765	107 155	28,781	22,936	85,100	90,000	50,000
Provincial Government:	150,909	591,337	304,901	910,000	933,500	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Public Transport	9 480	5,678							
Sports and Recreation	64 611	293,091	150,026						
Local Government & Traditional Affairs	707	230			23,500	-			
Department of Information Technology			2,989						
ICT			1,531						
Grand A1 Prix			644						
Grant Accreditation			95						
Department of Mineral and Energy			1,800						
MunicipAL Transport Authority -Taxi			1,881						
Department of Provincial and Local Gov - Rural			31						
Public Contribution	12 040	699	47,210						
Housing	64 071	291,639	98,694	910,000	910,000	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Other grant providers:	21,000	31,822	130,847	-	11,500	1,500	-	-	-
European Union	18 361	31,533	21,155		1,650				
DANIDA		289	13,867		1,500	1,500			
Tsonga Sun			90 911						
Lotto					4,100				
Royal Netherlands			1,450						
Nature Reserve : Trust Fund			901		4,250				
MunicipAL Transport Authority			17						
Dubai Municipality			2,546						
Call Opreator									
CIFAL	137								
Public Contributions	2 502								
DBSA									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3,391,335	3,868,780	3,754,997	3,665,818	3,793,258	3,703,505	4,100,241	4,352,846	4,219,160

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	12,531	6,187	53,975						
Current year receipts	1,220,188	1,468,573	1,148,170	1,525,093	1,662,599	1,616,005	1,841,701	1,730,684	1,833,367
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,226,532	1,434,331	1,149,043	1,525,093	1,662,600	1,616,005	1,841,701	1,730,684	1,833,367
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(1,403,514)	-	53,539	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	7,020	18,293	58,037						
Current year receipts	213,580	-	249,575	61,821	69,759	42,821	53,778	127,889	211,368
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	99,371	202,307	299,644	61,821	69,759	42,821	53,778	127,889	211,368
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(184,014)	-	9,053	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	44,407	37,810	46,373						
Current year receipts	18,890	-	30,248	8,484	14,254	13,978	4,271	4,362	4,457
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	30,659	25,487	34,441	8,484	14,254	13,978	4,271	4,362	4,457
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	32,638	12,323	48,011	-	0	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1,356,562	1,662,125	1,483,128	1,595,398	1,746,612	1,672,804	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	(1,554,890)	12,323	110,603	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	61,662	248,185	314,094						
Current year receipts	1,770,019	-	1,942,195	1,160,420	1,101,646	1,119,201	1,335,790	1,569,411	1,659,968
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,862,864	1,583,496	1,836,121	1,160,420	1,101,646	1,119,201	1,335,790	1,569,411	1,659,968
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(31,183)	(1,335,311)	362,568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	46,687	45,744	244,024						
Current year receipts	590,394	-	165,993	910,000	933,500	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	150,909	591,337	304,901	910,000	933,500	910,000	864,701	920,500	510,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(545,593)	-	136,723	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	353,605	401,598	95,898						
Current year receipts	79,815	-	77,083	-	11,500	1,500	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	21,000	31,822	130,847	-	11,500	1,500	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	369,776	-	12,776	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	(207,000)	(1,335,311)	512,067	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	3,391,335	3,868,780	3,754,997	3,665,818	3,793,258	3,703,505	4,100,241	4,352,846	4,219,160
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	(1,761,890)	(1,322,988)	622,670	(0)	-	-	-	-	-

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals									
Sporting Organisations	29 713	801	33,285	35 854	35 854	36,188	39,037	41,380	43,044
Playhouse Company	2 484	2 633	2,809	3 285	3 285	3,285	3,417	3,553	3,695
Durban Arts Association	2 497	2 646	2,805	3 172	3 003	2,805	2,917	3,063	3,217
Natal Philharmonic Orchestra	5 600	6 328	6,752	7 583	6 752	6,752	7,022	7,303	7,595
Tourism Indaba	7 656	6 878	10,289	7 985	11 485	11,485	11,944	12,422	12,919
Trade Point Durban	1 300	893	1,096	1 100	1 100	965	1,200	1,200	1,200
Food Aid Program	5 226	38	87	7 370	7 370	6,905	7,594	7,897	8,213
Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit	13 230	18 401	33,719	25 000	25 000	25,000	20,000	16,000	16,800
SAAMBR - Subsidy	30 840	33 030	38,150	40 821	40 821	40,821	44,282	45,898	48,652
ICC				10 500	10 500	10,500	10,500	10,500	10,500
Other	17 282	21 606	20,984	16 847	21 950	17,544	18,405	19,217	20,009
TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:	115,828	93,254	149,977	159,516	167,119	162,249	166,319	168,434	175,844
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	115,828	93,254	149,977	159,516	167,119	162,249	166,319	168,434	175,844

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>									
Salary	41,242	44,974	45,339	48,144	48,144	46,252	48,572	50,963	53,473
Pension Contributions	4,571	5,828	5,719	4,108	4,108	4,927	5,202	5,462	5,735
Medical Aid Contributions	541	545	474	1,759	1,759	1,331	1,398	1,468	1,541
Motor vehicle allowance	12,679	15,489	16,831	17,383	17,383	17,551	18,413	19,334	20,300
Cell phone allowance						2,327	2,444	2,566	2,694
Housing allowance									
Other benefits or allowances		2,834	3,383	3,202	3,202	3,502	3,677	3,861	4,054
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Councillors	59,033	69,671	71,746	74,596	74,596	75,889	79,705	83,653	87,798
% increase		18.0%	3.0%	4.0%	-	1.7%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Salary	9,727	11,780	13,429	15,090	15,090	13,430	16,658	17,657	18,717
Pension Contributions	385	539	614	854	854	760	890	943	999
Medical Aid Contributions	106	182	207	293	293	264	347	367	389
Motor vehicle allowance	1,623	2,001	2,281	2,340	2,340	2,106	2,567	2,721	2,884
Cell phone allowance							27	29	30
Housing allowance							-	-	-
Performance Bonus	1,024	1,332	1,218	935	935	832	1,242	1,316	1,395
Other benefits or allowances	17	174	1,524	1,966	1,966	1,769	1,952	2,069	2,193
In-kind benefits							-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	12,882	16,008	19,273	21,478	21,478	19,161	23,682	25,103	26,609
% increase		24.3%	20.4%	11.4%	-	(10.8%)	23.6%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,270,634	2,650,344	2,917,134	3,567,207	3,544,426	3,407,211	3,809,245	4,130,608	4,448,365
Pension Contributions	364,894	498,913	549,981	623,163	619,710	605,867	661,285	719,420	772,202
Medical Aid Contributions	178,259	245,085	274,990	311,088	308,717	302,933	330,642	359,710	386,101
Motor vehicle allowance	83,421	113,943	137,495	121,953	127,013	151,467	165,321	179,855	193,050
Cell phone allowance	4,614	8,919	9,725	503	503	5,049	5,511	5,995	6,435
Housing allowance	31,700	35,339	45,831	49,015	48,863	50,489	55,107	59,952	64,350
Overtime	221,563	281,906	320,822	225,366	285,792	176,711	192,875	209,831	225,225
Performance Bonus				6,077	6,077	10,098	11,021	11,990	12,870
Other benefits or allowances	67,723	238,550	265,267	79,154	79,163	75,733	82,661	89,928	96,525
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3,222,808	4,072,999	4,521,245	4,983,524	5,020,262	4,785,558	5,313,668	5,767,289	6,205,123
% increase		26.4%	11.0%	10.2%	0.7%	(4.7%)	11.0%	8.5%	7.6%
Total Parent Municipality	3,294,723	4,158,678	4,612,264	5,079,597	5,116,335	4,880,609	5,417,055	5,876,044	6,319,529
		26.2%	10.9%	10.1%	0.7%	(4.6%)	11.0%	8.5%	7.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3,294,723	4,158,678	4,612,264	5,079,597	5,116,335	4,880,609	5,417,055	5,876,044	6,319,529
% increase		26.2%	10.9%	10.1%	0.7%	(4.6%)	11.0%	8.5%	7.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3,235,690	4,089,007	4,540,518	5,005,002	5,041,739	4,804,719	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No. 10	Salary	Contrib. 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits 2.	Total Package 3.
Rand per annum							
Councillors							
Speaker	1	487,320	146,600	210,810			844,730
Chief Whip	1	471,650	181,880	198,760			852,290
Executive Mayor	1	613,080	110,100	391,790			1,114,970
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	487,320	73,100	156,360			716,780
Executive Committee	8	3,794,440	626,180	1,544,820			5,965,440
Total for all other councillors	191	46,394,430	5,462,310	18,354,050			70,210,790
Total Councillors	203	52,248,240	6,600,170	20,856,590			79,705,000
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1,644,033	1,546	483,674	122,222		2,251,475
Chief Finance Officer	1	1,072,441	241,423	703,491	75,071		2,092,426
Deputy City Manager - Governance	1	1,072,441	244,314	582,320	75,071		1,974,146
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure	1	1,582,861	41,528	330,100	121,999		2,076,488
Deputy City Manager - Health and Social Services	1	1,363,773	24,682	120,000	105,484		1,613,939
Deputy City Manager - Safety and Security	1	1,551,038	1,546	108,573	-		1,661,157
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources	1	1,072,441	244,314	582,320	75,071		1,974,146
Deputy City Manager - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	1	1,171,377	39,039	277,615	104,054		1,592,085
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Head: Internal Audit	1	920,865	52,315	186,392	68,293		1,227,865
Head: Geographical Information & Policy	1	948,381	186,091	407,804	66,387		1,608,663
Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations	1	1,175,840	33,887	72,000	89,613		1,371,340
Head: Strategic Projects	1	1,333,534	1,546	194,185	93,347		1,622,612
Head: Legal Services	1	1,078,847	1,546	288,376	89,539		1,458,308
Head: Performance Management	1	669,956	142,457	297,081	46,897		1,156,391
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	14	16,657,828	1,256,234	4,633,931	1,133,048	-	23,681,041
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	217	68,906,068	7,856,404	25,490,521	1,133,048	-	103,386,041

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors), Board Members of municipal entities	199	199	–	199	199	–	203	203	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	14	14	–	14	14		14	14	
Other Managers	274	265	9	274	265	9	277	270	7
Professionals	737	1,541	36	737	1,341	36	737	727	10
Finance	263	263		263	263		263	263	
Spatial/town planning	102	101	1	102	101	1	102	101	1
Information Technology	49	40	9	49	40	9	49	40	9
Roads	94	94		94	94		94	94	
Electricity	157	157		157	157		157	157	
Water and Sanitation	61	61		61	61		61	61	
Sanitation	–	–		–	–		–	–	
Refuse	11	11		11	11		11	11	
Other	840	814	26	640	614	26	648	620	28
Technicians	773	1,617	31	773	1,417	31	773	1,417	31
Finance	18	18		18	18		18	18	
Spatial/town planning	146	137	9	146	137	9	146	137	9
Information Technology	56	55	1	56	55	1	56	55	1
Roads	249	247	2	249	247	2	249	247	2
Electricity	114	111	3	114	111	3	114	111	3
Water and Sanitation	132	128	4	132	128	4	132	128	4
Sanitation	–	–		–	–		–	–	
Refuse	58	58		58	58		58	58	
Other	875	863	12	675	663	12	675	663	12
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4,540	3,559	981	4,975	4,351	624	5,306	4,915	391
Service and sales workers	3,601	2,861	740	4,035	3,586	449	4,324	4,043	281
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	74	74		74	74		74	74	
Craft and related trades	1,023	1,010	13	1,023	1,010	13	1,023	1,010	13
Plant and Machine Operators	4,165	4,057	108	5,082	4,954	128	5,741	5,609	132
Elementary Occupations	4,548	3,526	1,022	5,033	4,317	716	5,314	4,866	448
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	21,663	18,723	2,940	23,534	21,528	2,006	25,109	23,768	1,341
% increase				8.6%	15.0%	(31.8%)	6.7%	10.4%	(33.2%)
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	915	792	123	915	792	123	915	792	123
Human Resources personnel headcount	413	357	56	413	357	56	413	357	56

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	319,619	305,260	337,624	802,592	324,195	321,972	271,173	332,544	194,224	322,164	340,413	598,219	4,470,000	4,781,500	5,139,613
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	10,665	10,601	8,319	24,464	15,308	16,602	15,662	17,440	14,518	15,755	4,305	(2,931)	150,707	150,664	150,697
Service charges - electricity revenue	620,751	1,004,534	863,219	580,208	740,995	725,897	739,939	717,907	736,415	692,474	774,768	544,070	8,741,177	10,680,627	13,420,384
Service charges - water revenue	187,335	206,863	190,792	192,691	190,711	173,250	207,159	190,320	191,539	187,764	192,314	186,202	2,296,939	2,485,848	2,591,732
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63,940	62,093	38,909	58,668	69,000	62,316	36,165	61,798	52,602	39,363	56,011	50,148	651,013	706,053	761,626
Service charges - refuse revenue	30,523	31,238	31,220	32,592	33,248	28,486	38,007	31,145	33,301	36,777	32,786	30,948	390,273	416,192	460,301
Service charges - other	17,150	10,158	9,804	10,054	4,906	10,230	13,267	17,394	10,737	10,081	10,393	44,690	168,865	199,889	216,245
Rental of facilities and equipment	15,746	16,572	18,949	21,208	41,264	35,486	22,144	36,100	41,469	22,424	40,904	20,307	332,574	309,141	350,433
Interest earned - external investments	20,920	20,362	20,403	18,383	18,597	19,083	19,643	18,029	21,132	19,387	14,235	12,431	222,605	239,161	239,419
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9,644	11,620	9,194	11,547	10,570	9,485	12,463	13,163	8,016	8,252	11,356	(22,693)	92,616	124,398	128,734
Dividends received													-	-	-
Fines	8,100	13,402	17,432	5,770	18,500	8,397	4,745	4,226	4,939	4,000	4,380	5,643	99,534	103,374	107,331
Licences and permits	2,537	1,968	1,920	2,251	2,113	2,304	2,905	2,953	2,506	2,285	2,362	2,475	28,578	29,707	30,900
Agency services													-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	541,442	(32,614)	74,797	697	403,400	(12,646)	68,552	683,308	(19,698)	124,603	70,339	(2,429)	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Other revenue	(14,270)	41,528	108,059	70,774	31,177	66,927	90,154	51,061	99,166	138,825	68,388	945,474	1,697,262	1,962,340	1,875,872
Gains on disposal of PPE	6,490	4,552	8,520	51	3,998	1,380	7,443	(1,022)	807	53	901	10,837	44,010	27,011	(12,989)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,840,592	1,708,139	1,739,160	1,831,948	1,907,980	1,469,169	1,549,423	2,176,365	1,391,674	1,624,208	1,623,855	2,423,391	21,285,904	24,078,840	27,509,490
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	384,277	387,891	416,317	432,416	651,012	425,883	435,439	446,097	429,377	428,470	434,093	466,079	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Remuneration of councillors	4,354	4,279	5,301	4,294	4,916	8,248	5,061	5,287	5,068	19,032	6,319	7,545	79,705	83,653	87,798
Debt impairment	10,375	18,391	77,840	33,211	38,787	39,045	30,242	32,744	46,058	30,683	32,123	38,930	428,429	565,115	599,346
Depreciation & asset impairment	137,765	134,610	138,385	137,045	137,045	137,045	138,261	137,499	114,018	137,597	140,993	149,298	1,639,561	1,721,521	1,721,997
Finance charges	79,991	79,991	79,991	121,204	121,204	121,204	78,014	78,014	78,014	119,103	119,103	119,103	1,194,934	1,396,157	1,481,691
Bulk purchases	590,317	827,857	522,296	530,516	575,853	502,571	524,805	520,170	534,464	508,392	518,909	762,979	6,919,128	8,659,764	11,115,115
Other materials	1,054	1,633	1,874	1,898	1,910	2,044	1,612	2,330	1,719	1,851	2,005	3,348	23,278	26,096	27,175
Contracted services	180,620	152,236	271,781	177,012	267,487	254,382	293,821	239,172	261,184	217,947	349,351	110,838	2,775,831	2,898,035	3,085,815
Transfers and grants	31,830	(1,377)	11,157	15,136	11,599	9,041	26,837	18,631	3,356	16,039	10,800	13,270	166,319	168,434	175,844
Other expenditure	108,225	175,691	207,897	221,344	223,783	230,475	173,980	279,478	189,322	211,442	211,964	420,077	2,653,678	2,529,442	2,764,409
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	327	97	134	23	39	17	29	25	99	409	1,200	1,100	1,050
Total Expenditure	1,528,809	1,781,202	1,733,166	1,674,173	2,033,727	1,729,960	1,708,111	1,759,438	1,662,608	1,690,582	1,825,760	2,091,875	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit)	311,783	(73,063)	5,993	157,775	(125,747)	(260,792)	(158,689)	416,927	(270,934)	(66,374)	(201,905)	331,516	66,491	237,133	217,520
Transfers recognised - capital	274,130	6,419	157,795	(14,106)	328,733	(11,313)	348,086	498,571	155,296	162,939	17,187	276,752	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	4,309	3,238	3,831	3,200	4,490	3,021	3,958	4,747	3,114	3,185	2,908	5,667	45,667	46,700	47,773
Vote2 - Treasury	593,539	577,830	545,372	700,705	653,216	390,219	498,156	1,016,497	448,604	674,027	625,248	907,797	7,631,208	8,464,004	8,941,201
Vote3 - Governance	407	306	362	302	424	285	374	448	294	301	274	535	4,310	4,370	4,099
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1,705	1,281	1,515	1,266	1,776	1,195	1,566	1,878	1,232	1,260	1,150	2,242	18,065	19,149	20,298
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	12,432	9,341	11,053	9,231	12,955	8,715	11,418	13,695	8,984	9,189	8,389	16,351	131,754	155,442	99,852
Vote6 - Safety and Security	12,632	9,491	11,230	9,379	13,163	8,855	11,602	13,915	9,129	9,336	8,524	16,613	133,869	139,370	145,022
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	8,921	6,703	7,931	6,624	9,296	6,254	8,193	9,827	6,447	6,593	6,019	11,732	94,538	170,361	255,758
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	312,061	228,210	276,601	219,348	323,533	219,997	288,844	326,512	224,579	219,455	199,891	411,507	3,250,537	3,253,432	2,981,240
Vote9 - Electricity	878,021	659,734	780,614	651,942	914,941	615,526	806,412	967,198	634,513	648,947	592,480	945,383	9,095,708	11,041,766	13,735,046
Vote10 - Water	280,335	210,640	249,235	208,152	292,123	196,525	257,471	308,807	202,587	207,196	189,167	368,690	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
Vote11 - Formal Housing	4,011	3,014	3,566	2,978	4,179	2,812	3,684	4,418	2,898	2,964	2,706	5,275	42,505	34,567	31,456
Vote12 - Markets	5,819	4,372	5,173	4,321	6,064	4,079	5,344	6,410	4,205	4,301	3,927	7,653	61,669	67,653	73,566
Vote13 - Airport	532	400	473	395	554	373	488	586	384	393	359	699	5,637	6,131	6,692
Example 14 - Vote14												-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2,114,722	1,714,558	1,896,955	1,817,842	2,236,714	1,457,856	1,897,509	2,674,936	1,546,970	1,787,146	1,641,042	2,700,143	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	57,495	68,689	65,868	66,100	78,318	67,364	64,250	69,760	63,147	66,068	69,166	91,705	827,930	808,628	827,982
Vote2 - Treasury	172,422	161,667	179,626	116,503	187,098	142,014	192,364	115,690	173,227	133,322	194,318	131,117	1,899,368	2,102,362	2,221,406
Vote3 - Governance	24,258	28,980	27,790	27,888	33,043	28,421	27,108	29,432	26,642	27,874	29,182	38,691	349,310	365,742	386,673
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	21,870	26,128	25,055	25,143	29,791	25,624	24,440	26,535	24,020	25,131	26,309	34,883	314,928	358,604	360,487
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	31,695	37,866	36,310	36,438	43,174	37,135	35,419	38,456	34,810	36,421	38,128	50,553	456,405	482,062	516,237
Vote6 - Safety and Security	67,499	80,641	77,329	77,602	91,946	79,086	75,430	81,898	74,134	77,564	81,201	107,662	971,990	1,038,501	1,118,129
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	100,672	120,272	115,332	115,739	137,133	117,952	112,500	122,147	110,568	115,682	121,107	158,547	1,447,651	1,521,356	1,652,133
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	268,324	319,628	307,022	306,754	364,494	313,112	299,844	323,582	294,359	306,960	322,514	436,585	3,863,178	4,272,583	4,532,980
Vote9 - Electricity	577,168	689,542	661,222	663,554	786,206	676,242	644,982	700,289	633,905	663,228	694,328	711,317	8,101,983	9,658,863	12,289,225
Vote10 - Water	197,695	236,186	226,486	227,285	269,296	231,631	220,923	239,868	217,129	227,173	237,826	315,326	2,846,826	3,097,911	3,248,079
Vote11 - Formal Housing	6,027	7,200	6,905	6,929	8,210	7,062	6,735	7,313	6,619	6,926	7,250	9,613	86,788	76,479	74,554
Vote12 - Markets	3,299	3,942	3,780	3,793	4,494	3,866	3,687	4,003	3,624	3,791	3,969	5,262	47,510	52,519	57,347
Vote13 - Airport	385	460	441	443	525	451	430	467	423	443	463	614	5,546	6,096	6,737
Example 14 - Vote14												-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,528,809	1,781,202	1,733,166	1,674,173	2,033,727	1,729,960	1,708,111	1,759,438	1,662,608	1,690,582	1,825,760	2,091,875	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Taxation													-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	590,031	568,925	541,412	685,738	647,909	388,990	497,168	995,389	445,133	660,245	612,195	904,223	7,537,358	8,372,098	8,851,480
Executive and council	210	157	186	156	218	147	193	231	151	155	141	276	2,221	1,806	1,526
Budget and treasury office	567,157	551,738	521,076	668,754	624,074	372,955	476,159	970,192	428,603	643,339	596,760	874,140	7,294,948	8,157,214	8,651,681
Corporate services	22,664	17,030	20,150	16,828	23,617	15,888	20,816	24,966	16,379	16,751	15,294	29,807	240,189	213,079	198,273
Community and public safety	112,746	84,716	100,238	83,715	117,487	79,039	103,550	124,197	81,477	83,330	76,080	148,281	1,194,854	1,326,583	1,005,956
Community and social services	3,249	2,441	2,889	2,413	3,386	2,278	2,984	3,579	2,348	2,401	2,192	4,273	34,434	106,852	189,130
Sport and recreation	3,088	2,320	2,746	2,293	3,218	2,165	2,836	3,402	2,232	2,283	2,084	4,062	32,729	33,460	34,121
Public safety	10,016	7,526	8,905	7,437	10,438	7,022	9,200	11,034	7,239	7,403	6,759	13,173	106,152	110,545	115,044
Housing	92,181	69,263	81,954	68,445	96,057	64,622	84,663	101,543	66,616	68,131	62,203	121,234	976,913	1,028,546	618,147
Health	4,211	3,164	3,744	3,127	4,388	2,952	3,868	4,639	3,043	3,112	2,842	5,538	44,627	47,180	49,513
Economic and environmental services	80,380	60,396	71,462	59,683	83,760	56,349	73,824	88,543	58,087	59,409	54,239	105,714	851,846	664,168	592,599
Planning and development	22,404	16,834	19,919	16,636	23,347	15,706	20,577	24,680	16,191	16,559	15,118	29,466	237,438	133,649	95,588
Road transport	57,641	43,311	51,247	42,799	60,065	40,409	52,940	63,496	41,655	42,603	38,896	75,809	610,871	526,840	493,185
Environmental protection	334	251	297	248	348	234	307	368	241	247	225	439	3,538	3,679	3,826
Trading services	1,324,085	994,900	1,177,192	983,151	1,379,762	928,234	1,216,096	1,458,567	956,866	978,633	893,480	1,532,087	13,823,053	16,101,889	19,136,144
Electricity	881,104	662,050	783,354	654,231	918,154	617,687	809,243	970,593	636,740	651,225	594,560	949,488	9,128,429	11,098,292	13,798,704
Water	280,335	210,640	249,235	208,152	292,123	196,525	257,471	308,807	202,587	207,196	189,167	368,680	2,970,928	3,165,807	3,337,455
Waste water management	99,323	74,630	88,304	73,749	103,500	69,629	91,223	109,411	71,777	73,410	67,022	130,628	1,052,608	1,126,741	1,224,231
Waste management	63,323	47,580	56,298	47,018	65,986	44,392	58,159	69,755	45,761	46,802	42,730	83,282	671,088	711,050	775,754
Other	7,481	5,621	6,651	5,555	7,796	5,244	6,871	8,241	5,406	5,529	5,048	9,839	79,282	104,012	93,280
Total Revenue - Standard	2,114,722	1,714,558	1,896,955	1,817,842	2,236,714	1,457,856	1,897,509	2,674,936	1,546,970	1,787,146	1,641,042	2,700,143	23,486,395	26,568,751	29,679,458
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	239,205	240,513	255,755	191,549	277,055	218,988	266,986	194,737	246,232	208,688	274,378	245,630	2,859,716	3,122,406	3,267,051
Executive and council	14,980	17,896	17,161	17,222	20,405	17,551	16,740	18,175	16,452	17,213	18,021	23,893	215,711	226,104	237,950
Budget and treasury office	135,289	116,365	136,705	90,591	135,503	97,234	128,086	68,654	132,101	89,278	113,304	120,210	1,363,321	1,553,637	1,671,526
Corporate services	88,936	106,252	101,888	83,736	121,147	104,202	122,159	107,908	97,679	102,197	143,054	101,527	1,280,685	1,342,665	1,357,575
Community and public safety	220,155	263,019	252,217	253,107	299,891	257,946	246,022	267,119	241,797	252,982	264,845	350,291	3,169,390	3,333,345	3,612,537
Community and social services	39,662	47,384	45,438	45,598	54,027	46,470	44,322	48,122	43,561	45,576	47,713	63,261	571,133	604,041	644,625
Sport and recreation	58,842	70,298	67,411	67,649	80,153	68,943	65,756	71,394	64,626	67,616	70,786	93,854	847,329	913,442	986,162
Public safety	76,944	91,925	88,150	88,461	104,812	90,152	85,985	93,358	84,508	88,417	92,563	121,868	1,107,144	1,163,730	1,264,970
Housing	31,275	37,364	35,829	35,956	42,602	36,643	34,949	37,946	34,349	35,938	37,623	49,884	450,359	481,722	521,309
Health	13,432	16,047	15,388	15,443	18,297	15,738	15,010	16,298	14,753	15,435	16,159	21,425	193,425	170,409	195,471
Economic and environmental services	177,059	211,532	202,845	203,560	241,186	207,452	197,863	214,829	194,465	203,460	213,001	283,221	2,550,474	2,474,863	2,609,799
Planning and development	63,302	75,627	72,521	72,777	86,229	74,168	70,740	76,805	69,525	72,741	76,152	100,967	911,552	787,078	851,004
Road transport	105,349	125,861	120,692	121,117	143,505	123,433	117,727	127,822	115,705	121,058	126,734	168,843	1,517,847	1,567,220	1,629,731
Environmental protection	8,408	10,045	9,632	9,666	11,453	9,851	9,396	10,201	9,234	9,662	10,115	13,411	121,075	120,565	129,064
Trading services	883,798	1,055,872	1,012,506	1,016,078	1,203,890	1,035,506	987,639	1,072,328	970,677	1,015,578	1,063,200	1,199,028	12,516,101	14,777,118	17,658,713
Electricity	567,775	678,320	650,461	652,756	773,412	665,237	634,486	688,892	623,589	652,435	683,028	694,969	7,965,361	9,870,899	12,498,497
Water	197,695	236,186	226,486	227,285	269,296	231,631	220,923	239,868	217,129	227,173	237,826	315,326	2,846,826	3,097,911	3,248,079
Waste water management	62,792	75,017	71,937	72,191	85,534	73,571	70,170	76,187	68,965	72,155	75,538	100,154	904,212	983,993	1,056,893
Waste management	55,535	66,347	63,622	63,847	75,648	65,067	62,060	67,381	60,994	63,815	66,808	88,578	799,702	824,315	855,243
Other	8,592	10,265	9,844	9,878	11,704	10,067	9,602	10,425	9,437	9,874	10,337	13,705	123,731	133,975	143,869
Total Expenditure - Standard	1,528,809	1,781,202	1,733,166	1,674,173	2,033,727	1,729,960	1,708,111	1,759,438	1,662,608	1,690,582	1,825,760	2,091,875	21,219,412	23,841,707	27,291,970
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	585,913	(66,643)	163,789	143,669	202,986	(272,104)	189,398	915,499	(115,638)	96,564	(184,718)	608,268	2,266,982	2,727,044	2,387,488

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	10,359	22,615	10,878	12,528	12,181	15,006	9,968	21,158	16,174	18,192	24,921	(40,729)	133,250	139,000	265,080
Vote2 - Treasury	-	22,047	4,112	9,735	14,707	3,323	10,973	23,291	17,804	20,026	27,434	(45,943)	107,510	75,000	170,000
Vote3 - Governance	-	137	821	2,717	363	15,561	1,448	3,073	2,349	2,642	3,619	(1,729)	31,000	16,000	34,000
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	-	167	420	221	85	659	221	470	359	404	554	5,535	9,096	8,302	4,920
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	238	9,692	11,524	7,335	5,125	11,267	6,577	13,961	10,672	12,004	16,444	84,362	189,200	247,498	272,000
Vote6 - Safety and Security	-	1,081	1,074	3,119	355	934	1,576	3,345	2,557	2,876	3,940	25,919	46,776	11,883	30,000
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	-	(2,340)	5,532	2,906	1,353	1,772	3,254	6,907	5,280	5,939	8,135	18,083	56,820	57,383	150,000
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	3,325	252,855	166,629	232,657	189,139	268,450	105,415	223,743	171,036	192,382	263,537	956,886	3,026,054	3,293,889	3,937,822
Vote9 - Electricity	23,947	30,746	25,492	49,318	36,789	21,388	30,918	65,623	50,164	56,425	77,294	417,947	886,051	784,328	880,000
Vote10 - Water	8,476	104,560	52,978	86,192	34,777	208,751	34,412	73,040	55,834	62,802	86,030	(218,917)	588,935	560,839	712,500
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	3	476	247	202	318	15	268	569	435	489	670	4,212	7,904	9,438	9,500
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Total Capital Expenditure	46,348	442,036	279,707	406,930	295,192	547,126	205,031	435,178	332,663	374,181	512,577	1,205,627	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	(1)	27,402	11,162	20,406	19,240	21,870	16,980	36,041	27,551	30,989	42,451	(2,336)	251,756	196,802	354,000
Executive and council	-	137	821	2,717	363	15,561	1,448	3,073	2,349	2,642	3,619	(1,729)	31,000	16,000	34,000
Budget and treasury office	(1)	27,098	9,921	17,468	18,792	5,650	15,311	32,498	24,843	27,943	38,279	(6,142)	211,660	172,500	315,080
Corporate services	-	167	420	221	85	659	221	470	359	404	554	5,535	9,096	8,302	4,920
<i>Community and public safety</i>	-	189,230	86,779	128,765	91,800	168,042	51,977	110,320	84,332	94,857	129,941	495,565	1,631,609	1,853,095	1,355,822
Community and social services	-	(2,371)	2,647	1,720	1,313	1,122	2,258	4,793	3,664	4,121	5,645	1,309	26,220	33,383	125,000
Sport and recreation	-	3	1,218	1,126	-	318	450	955	730	821	1,125	4,355	11,100	6,500	10,000
Public safety	-	1,081	1,074	3,119	355	934	1,576	3,345	2,557	2,876	3,940	18,919	39,776	11,883	30,000
Housing	-	190,489	81,839	122,774	90,092	165,336	47,311	100,417	76,762	86,342	118,277	455,374	1,535,013	1,783,829	1,175,822
Health	-	28	1	26	40	332	382	811	620	697	955	15,608	19,500	17,500	15,000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	12,442	52,853	72,009	63,260	63,778	60,897	43,916	93,212	71,254	80,147	109,791	322,581	1,046,141	1,151,008	2,092,000
Planning and development	10,753	27,952	21,490	16,563	13,940	23,499	8,114	17,222	13,165	14,808	20,286	90,937	278,730	330,858	381,000
Road transport	1,684	24,880	50,519	46,697	49,838	36,424	35,615	75,592	57,785	64,997	89,037	232,344	765,411	817,450	1,700,000
Environmental protection	5	21	-	-	-	974	187	398	304	342	469	(700)	2,000	2,700	11,000
<i>Trading services</i>	33,904	168,867	109,564	194,381	117,149	294,182	91,854	194,961	149,034	167,634	229,636	395,020	2,146,186	1,993,217	2,654,500
Electricity	23,947	30,746	25,492	49,318	36,789	21,388	38,589	81,904	62,610	70,424	96,472	348,372	886,051	784,328	880,000
Water	8,476	104,560	52,978	86,192	34,777	208,751	34,412	73,040	55,834	62,802	86,030	(218,917)	588,935	560,839	712,500
Waste water management	1,481	27,738	30,699	57,288	44,013	58,446	15,041	31,925	24,404	27,450	37,603	152,111	508,200	542,250	962,000
Waste management	-	5,823	395	1,583	1,570	5,597	3,812	8,092	6,185	6,957	9,531	113,454	163,000	105,800	100,000
<i>Other</i>	3	3,684	247	202	3,225	2,135	303	644	492	553	758	(5,342)	6,904	9,438	9,500
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	46,348	442,036	279,761	407,014	295,192	547,126	205,031	435,178	332,663	374,181	512,577	1,205,488	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	319,619	305,260	337,624	802,592	324,195	321,972	271,173	332,544	194,224	322,164	340,413	598,219	4,470,000	4,781,500	5,139,613
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	10,665	10,601	8,319	17,464	15,308	16,602	15,662	17,440	14,518	15,755	4,305	4,069	150,707	150,664	150,697
Service charges - electricity revenue	620,751	1,004,534	863,219	580,208	740,995	725,897	739,939	717,907	736,415	692,474	774,768	544,070	8,741,177	10,680,627	13,420,384
Service charges - water revenue	187,335	206,863	190,792	192,691	190,711	173,250	207,159	190,320	191,539	187,764	192,314	186,202	2,296,939	2,485,848	2,591,732
Service charges - sanitation revenue	63,940	62,093	58,909	58,668	59,000	62,316	36,165	61,798	52,602	39,363	56,011	40,148	651,013	706,053	761,626
Service charges - refuse revenue	30,523	31,238	31,220	32,592	33,248	28,486	38,007	31,145	33,301	36,777	32,786	30,948	390,273	416,192	460,301
Service charges - other	17,150	10,158	9,804	10,054	4,906	10,230	13,267	17,394	10,737	10,081	10,393	44,690	168,865	199,889	216,245
Rental of facilities and equipment	15,746	16,572	18,949	21,208	41,264	35,486	22,144	36,100	41,469	22,424	40,904	20,307	332,574	309,141	350,433
Interest earned - external investments	20,920	20,362	20,403	18,383	18,597	19,083	19,643	18,029	21,132	19,387	14,235	12,431	222,605	239,161	239,419
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7,644	7,620	8,194	8,547	8,570	8,485	8,463	7,163	8,016	7,252	8,356	4,307	92,616	124,398	128,734
Dividends received													-		
Fines	8,100	13,402	17,432	5,770	18,500	8,397	4,745	4,226	4,939	4,000	4,380	5,643	99,534	103,374	107,331
Licences and permits	2,537	1,968	1,920	2,251	2,113	2,304	2,905	2,953	2,506	2,285	2,362	2,475	28,578	29,707	30,900
Agency services													-		
Transfer receipts - operational	541,442		74,797		403,400		68,552	583,308		124,603	70,339	33,310	1,899,750	1,862,935	2,049,192
Other revenue	(14,270)	41,528	108,059	70,774	31,177	66,927	90,154	51,061	99,166	138,825	68,388	945,474	1,697,262	1,962,340	1,875,872
Cash Receipts by Source	1,832,102	1,732,200	1,749,640	1,821,201	1,891,983	1,479,435	1,537,979	2,071,387	1,410,565	1,623,155	1,619,954	2,472,293	21,241,894	24,051,830	27,522,479
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	274,130	6,419	157,795	(14,106)	328,733	(11,313)	348,086	498,571	155,296	162,939	17,187	276,752	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18,259	(2,220)	80	62							26,629	42,810	25,911	(14,039)
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing			1,000,000									1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												26,319	26,319	45,501	105,051
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												(22,712)	(22,712)	(23,198)	(21,348)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												(37,310)	(37,310)		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2,106,232	1,756,879	2,905,215	1,807,175	2,220,778	1,468,122	1,886,066	2,569,959	1,565,860	1,786,094	1,637,141	3,741,972	25,451,492	28,589,954	31,762,111
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	384,277	387,891	416,317	432,416	651,012	425,883	435,439	446,097	429,377	428,470	434,093	466,079	5,337,350	5,792,392	6,231,732
Remuneration of councillors	4,354	4,279	5,301	4,294	4,916	8,248	5,061	5,287	5,068	19,032	6,319	7,545	79,705	83,653	87,798
Collection costs	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Interest paid	79,991	79,991	79,991	121,204	121,204	121,204	78,014	78,014	78,014	119,103	119,103	119,103	1,194,934	1,396,157	1,481,691
Bulk purchases - Electricity	478,157	433,024	485,858	494,824	480,905	489,803	490,604	488,637	498,345	492,050	495,372	459,317	5,786,896	7,459,598	9,842,939
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	112,160	157,293	104,459	95,493	109,412	100,514	99,713	101,679	91,972	98,267	94,945	(33,675)	1,132,232	1,200,166	1,272,176
Other materials	1,054	1,633	1,874	1,898	1,910	2,044	1,612	2,330	1,719	1,851	2,005	3,348	23,278	26,096	27,175
Contracted services	180,620	152,236	271,781	177,012	267,487	254,382	293,821	239,172	261,184	217,947	349,351	110,838	2,775,831	2,898,035	3,085,815
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other	31,830	(1,377)	11,157	15,136	11,599	9,041	26,837	18,631	3,356	16,039	10,800	13,270	166,319	168,434	175,844
General expenses	108,225	175,691	207,897	221,344	223,783	230,475	173,980	279,478	189,322	211,442	309,656	322,385	2,653,678	2,529,442	2,764,409
Cash Payments by Type	1,380,669	1,390,661	1,584,636	1,563,621	1,872,227	1,641,594	1,605,081	1,659,325	1,558,356	1,604,201	1,821,644	1,468,211	19,150,225	21,553,974	24,969,580
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	46,348	442,036	279,761	407,014	295,192	547,126	205,031	435,178	332,663	374,181	512,577	1,205,489	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822
Repayment of borrowing		25,432	74,303	63,570		102,301		26,715	78,284	45,414		208,091	624,110	780,065	931,530
Other Cash Flows/Payments												(194,909)	(194,909)	633,177	895,916
Total Cash Payments by Type	1,427,017	1,858,130	1,938,700	2,034,205	2,167,419	2,291,020	1,810,112	2,121,218	1,969,303	2,023,796	2,334,221	2,686,881	24,662,022	28,170,776	33,262,848
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	679,215	(101,251)	966,515	(227,031)	53,359	(822,898)	75,954	448,741	(403,442)	(237,703)	(697,080)	1,055,091	789,470	419,178	(1,500,737)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	3,224,318	3,903,533	3,802,282	4,768,797	4,541,767	4,595,126	3,772,228	3,848,182	4,296,922	3,893,480	3,655,777	2,958,698	3,224,318	4,013,788	4,432,967
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	3,903,533	3,802,282	4,768,797	4,541,767	4,595,126	3,772,228	3,848,182	4,296,922	3,893,480	3,655,777	2,958,698	4,013,788	4,013,788	4,432,967	2,932,230

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA31 Municipal Entities

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R million									
Financial Performance									
Property rates									
Service charges									
Investment revenue	11,618	11,879	6,842	7,200	9,200	8,432	4,840	3,124	3,311
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other own revenue	210,886	238,289	228,988	295,195	268,448	281,190	308,825	288,399	307,049
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu	222,504	250,168	235,830	302,395	277,648	289,622	313,665	291,523	310,360
Employee costs	74,348	83,015	93,114	104,474	106,451	92,738	111,969	118,545	125,854
Remuneration of Board Members	52	163	313	243	243	243	144	159	175
Depreciation & asset impairment	66,773	3,258							
Finance charges	34,155	7,290	7,375	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,834	6,772	6,708
Materials and bulk purchases	19,214	18,682	16,234	21,546	21,546	21,546	21,713	22,799	23,939
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	112,084	206,971	199,823	252,552	224,578	232,356	240,209	226,729	240,055
Total Expenditure	306,626	319,379	316,859	385,706	359,709	353,774	380,869	375,004	396,731
Surplus/(Deficit)	(84,122)	(69,211)	(81,029)	(83,311)	(82,061)	(64,152)	(67,204)	(83,481)	(86,371)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	14,933	10,000	10,000
Transfers recognised - operational									
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	14,933	10,000	10,000
Total sources	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	14,933	10,000	10,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	157,984	176,098	136,284	115,750	119,602	119,602	109,914	87,556	61,061
Total non current assets	1,327,209	1,285,251	715,464	1,191,159	1,191,159	1,191,159	1,171,202	1,116,299	1,062,633
Total current liabilities	47,635	56,465	50,380	57,698	57,698	57,698	57,807	58,259	58,732
Total non current liabilities	1,604,882	295,683	300,911	1,040,715	229,884	229,884	229,946	229,213	228,448
Equity	(167,324)	1,109,201	500,457	208,496	1,023,179	1,023,179	993,363	916,383	836,514
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	9,342	25,054	(11,847)	(1,243)	2,610	2,610	(10,925)	(26,157)	(30,488)
Net cash from (used) investing	(63,965)	(11,918)	(43,122)	(18,760)	(18,760)	(18,760)	6,700	5,000	5,000
Net cash from (used) financing	75,151	11,522	17,831	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135,126	159,785	122,646	101,378	105,231	105,231	99,969	77,807	51,346

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2011/12/31	650
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2011/12/31	840
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of grass around council flats	2011/12/31	750
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of vacant lands in the South	2011/12/31	250
Izwi Lomphakathi Business Enterprise	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	1,549
Multi Stone Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a National Asphalt	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the West & West Central Reg	2012/2/28	63,129
Milling Techniks	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the South & South Central R	2012/2/28	64,444
Road Mac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd KZN	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the North & North Central Re	2012/2/28	64,327
Civil & General	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	2,570
Elikhas Contracting & Trading	Yrs	1	Repairs to stormwater inlets annual contract	2011/3/31	976
Mokgotsi Construction	Yrs	2	Repairs to guardrails annual contract	2012/3/31	13,747
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Yrs	2	Replacement of damaged and worn out signs	2012/3/31	1,431
Megaphase Trading 380 cc	Yrs	2	Road marking annual contract	2011/11/30	4,121
Siza I Sizwe Construction	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/2/28	7,837
Izwi Lomphakathi Business Enterprise	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/3/31	1,810
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Stormwater cleaning annual contract annua contract	2012/3/31	1,496
Vumani Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6,341
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	5,926
Uluntu Emerging Contractors	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6,822
Crystal Lagoon Investments cc	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	3,475
Mbova Multi / Umtha Construction JV	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	6,078
Victory Civils	Yrs	2	Surface repairs to roads and sidewalks annual contract	2012/3/31	7,082
Pilon Projects	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	10,907
DZ Projects	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	16,013
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	3,501
Emerald Wave Trading	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	3,504
Saikin Projects cc	Yrs	1	Re-construction of existing sidewalks annual contract	2010/11/30	2,602
Traffic signals and Accessories	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (north)	2012/1/1	2,000
ElectroTech	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (south)	2012/1/1	2,000
Zama	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (central)	2012/1/1	2,100
Online Systems	Yrs	3	Signal timings, ITS project management	2010/10/1	15,000
Syntell	Yrs	3	Controller Maintenance	2012/9/1	3,800
Traffic signals and Accessories	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenence	2010/12/1	2,600
Zama	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenence	2010/12/1	3,400
ElectroTech	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenence	2010/12/1	2,600
Phinda	Mths	18	Minor Signal maintenence	2010/12/1	1,300
Wenzile Trading 112 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning services - KwaMashu Hostel	Ongoing	71
Wenzile Trading 112 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Communal ablation - Kwa Mashu Hostel	Ongoing	94
Rafelin Cleaning Services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning services - Strollers!	Ongoing	41
Klaanwater Youth Club	Mths	Ongoing	Cleaning services - Klaanwater Hostel	Ongoing	33
Jakazi Trading Enterprises cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - KwaMakhutha Hostel	Ongoing	13
Inyameko	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Giebelands Hostel	Ongoing	73
Shiyankomo Cleaning and Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Umlazi T Hostel	Ongoing	74
Ntillizana	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Kwa Mashu Hostel	Ongoing	175
Inyameko Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Klaanwater	Ongoing	15
Ntillizana	Mths	Ongoing	Waste Removal - Kwa Dabeka Hostel	Ongoing	72
Omhlanganyelwa co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grass! - SJ Smith Hostel	Ongoing	38
Celuspathhe Club	Mths	Ongoing	Cutting of grass - Giebelands Hostels	Ongoing	59
ElectroTech	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (south)	2012/1/18	2,300
Zama	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (central)	2012/1/18	2,300
JV Electrical Power System / GT Industrial	Yrs	2	Traffic signal installation and maintenance (central)	2012/1/18	2,300
Online Systems	Yrs	3	Signal timings, ITS project management	2013/1/1	9,600
Syntell	Yrs	3	Controller Maintenance	2012/9/1	3,800
Emtateni Logistics	Yrs	5	Provision maintenance and operations of parking meters.	2012/11/30	11,300
Thabo and Thula Construction	Yrs	1	Maintenance of Ground Mounted Directional Signs	2011/10/8	200
Megaphase Road Marking and Signs	Yrs	1	Manufacture of Ground Mounted Directional Signs	2011/12/31	200
National Highway Markings	Yrs	1	Screeding of Road markings in Thermoplastic	2011/9/30	1,700
National Highway Markings	Yrs	1	Installation of Road markings in sprayplastic	2011/9/30	1,247
GKS Suppliers	Yrs	1	Maintenance of Street Name signs	2011/4/30	200
Umafrika	Yrs	1	Maintenance of Street Name signs	2011/4/30	200
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs (North)	2012/3/14	486
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs(South)	2012/3/14	472
Megaphase Trading 380cc	Yrs	1	Road Signs (West)	2012/3/14	472
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (North Central)	2013/01/12	1,395
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (South Central)	2013/01/12	1,298
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (West Central)	2013/01/12	1,365
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (North)	2013/01/12	745
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (South)	2013/01/12	745
Megaphase Road Marking & Traffic Signs	Mths	24	Line Marking (West)	2013/01/12	701
DZ Projects	Mths	12	Sidewalk Improvements (South Central)	2011/04/07	10,320
DZ Projects	Mths	12	Sidewalk Improvements (West Central)	2011/02/18	5,693
Southgate Plant Hire	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements North Central)	2013/01/17	8,938
R Chetty Earthworks t/a RC Projects	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (North)	2013/01/17	5,427
Microzone Trading 890	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (West)	2013/01/17	5,668
Royal Africa Trading	Mths	24	Sidewalk Improvements (South)	2013/01/17	5,861
Vumani Civils	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (North Central)	2012/03/14	6,341
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (South Central)	2012/03/29	5,926
Uluntu Emerging Contractors	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (West Central)	2012/03/29	6,822
Imbumba A sphalting & Earthworks and Chris Africa Civils JV	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (North)	2013/01/27	4,297
Mbova Multi/Umtha Construction JV	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (South)	2012/03/29	6,078
Imbumba A sphalting & Earthworks and Chris Africa Civils JV	Mths	24	Road and Sidewalk (West)	2013/01/27	5,158

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Siza I Sizwe	Mths	24	Stormwater Cleaning (North Central)	2012/01/25	2,699
Siza I Sizwe	Mths	24	Stormwater Cleaning (South Central)	2012/01/25	2,225
Izwi Lomphakathi	Mths	24	Stormwater Cleaning (West Central)	2012/01/25	1,810
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Stormwater Cleaning (North)	2012/01/25	3,501
Siza I Sizwe	Mths	24	Stormwater Cleaning (South)	2012/01/25	2,883
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (North Central)	2012/04/05	6,187
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (South Central)	2012/04/05	5,338
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (West Central)	2012/04/05	2,964
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (North)	2012/04/05	2,836
Mokgotsi Construction	Mths	24	Guard Rail Repairs (South)	2012/04/05	2,813
Izwi Lomphakathi Business	Mths	12	Stormwater Inlet Repairs (North Central)	2011/02/09	1,549
Premier Attraction 340 cc	Mths	12	Stormwater Inlet Repairs (South Central)	2011/06/13	1,720
Izwi Lomphakathi Business	Mths	12	Stormwater Inlet Repairs (West Central)	2011/05/13	1,152
Elikhas Contracting and Trading	Mths	12	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	2011/02/09	488
Elikhas Contracting and Trading	Mths	12	Stormwater Inlet Repairs	2011/02/09	488
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (North & North Central)	2014/08/25	949
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (Soth & South Central)	2014/08/25	949
MN Pillay property investments t/a New Millenium Fencing	Mths	24	Road Reserve Fencing (West & West Central)	2014/08/25	985
Kholwa Construction	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2011/03/29	5,962
Itekeng Mafumadi	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2011/03/29	5,261
Richsons Trading	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2011/03/29	5,108
Richsons Trading	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2011/03/29	3,310
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,369
Mesiya's/D'bongs J.V.	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,013
Dru Civils/Long Island	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,013
Khamazo	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,930
Umkhumbi Plant Hire and Civils	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	6,369
Itekeng Mafumadi	Mths	24	Road Reserve Maintenance	2012/09/19	8,363
Rentokil Initial	Yrs	1	Hygiene services - New Germany	2011/10/27	25
Towel Cabinet Services	Yrs	1	Hygiene services - New Germany(Projects)	2011/06/30	15
Mthandeni Cleaning services	Yrs	1	Cleaning Services - New Germany(Hsg engineering)	2011/12/31	106
Fidelity Supercare	Yrs	1	Cleaning Services - Phoenix	2011/11/08	12
Albany Parking		Ongoing	Parking services - CBD	Ongoing	236
ADT Security	Yrs	1	Security services (Alarms)-New Germany	2011/06/30	6
Blue Security	Yrs	1	Security services (Alarms)-Phoenix	2011/06/30	3,500
Khabzo n' Demana	Yrs	1	Garden & Yard maintenance-New Germany	2011/8/31	54
Khabzo n' Demana	Yrs	1	Garden & Yard maintenance-Phoenix	2011/8/31	47
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2012/12/31	400
P.A.P. Poverty and Alleviation Program	Yrs	Ongoing	Cut grass around council flats in isipingo	2012/12/31	400
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of grass around council flats	2012/12/31	600
Chatsworth co-operatives	Yrs	Ongoing	Cutting of vacant lands in the South	2012/12/31	200
Multi Stone Construction (Pty) Ltd t/a National Asphalt	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the West & West Central Reg	2012/2/28	107,500
Milling Techniks	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the South & South Central R	2012/2/28	163,800
Road Mac Surfacing (Pty) Ltd KZN	Yrs	2	Rehabilitation of various roads located within the North & North Central Re	2012/2/28	111,700
Stoi Business Consultant	Mths	5	Appointed to do Kwadabeka Business Hive Feasibility Study	2011/3/15	158
Future Works	Mths	18	Clermont/Kwadabeka Urban Renegaration Sector Studies, Framework and	2011/02/28	1,518
Ukhamba LweMbiza	Mths	4	Appointed to do Christianeburgh Commercial Development Prefeasibility S	2011/04/30	171
Guy Nicolson Consulting cc.	Mths	7	KMTC - Station Traders Market EIA process	2011/01/30	30
Sivest	Yrs	2	Development of Mpumalanga Town Centre Phase 1	2011/04/30	5,529
Ingabadi Group	Mths	27	KMTC research and documentation for the KMTC heroes and heroines me	2011/3/31	509
Future works	Yrs	1	Basic Assessment Report for the proposed development of ERF 503 of Kw	2010/3/8	200
Tumble weeds Communications	Mths	11	Provide Communication Support Services for Durban Green Corridor Prog	2011/3/1	51
Tumble weeds Communications	Mths	11	Supply and Maintain a Internet Web -Site for the Green Hub Corridor	2011/04/30	14
Single Track Minded	Mths	1	Establishment of Rock Sport facility and feasibility study for commercialise	2010/9/30	198
Duzi Umngeni conservation Trust	Mths	4	Durban Green Hub Corridor	2010/10/1	167
WSP	Mths	5	Warnerbeach lifesaving tower monitoring	2010/12/1	18
Walker Smith Architects cc	Mths	1	Appointed to produce a landscape design concept for Inanda Adventure at	2010/10/6	4
ARUP	Mths	4	Hammersdale Urban Renewal Traffic Assessment Study	2010/11/30	131
Trinity Session trading as Gallery	mths	10	KwaMashu Heroes Memorial Artwork	2011/3/30	1,000
Bhekisizwe Waste Company	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Gede Diphini, Kondlovu, Kontinga	Ongoing	793
Bizeecorp	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sankontshe, Mahlabathini, Goathill	Ongoing	793
Bonisukukhanya Waste removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntombuhle, Hillside,Mhokohlolo	Ongoing	793
1020 Iember Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal, Ithwelenye Ogodweni	Ongoing	793
A M Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Parkington Simplace	Ongoing	793
Amadwala Trading 73cc	Mths	Ongoing	road, mathambo, Mallaca	Ongoing	793
B. A. Zondela Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Thuthukani & Ocean Drive	Ongoing	793
Burgers trading	Mths	Ongoing	Ogunjini/ Mdloti River 2	Ongoing	793
Cronett construction & Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Isilengeni Oakford / New cuscaow	Ongoing	793
G S Zumu t/a Power Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Mzomusha ph.2	Ongoing	793
Imvukuzane Co-Operative Limited	Mths	Ongoing	Krishna Road, Siya Dalhuka	Ongoing	793
Kuyanambitheka Catering & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Cottonlands 3	Ongoing	793
Mngamazi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Frazer & Enqabeni	Ongoing	793
Muziyanda Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Inanda Mpulazini Inkwbu Sandpit Area	Ongoing	793
Ntshishelihle Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Phola	Ongoing	793
Owethu Mbuso Trading Services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Cottonlands	Ongoing	793
Siziqalele Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Hazelmerere	Ongoing	793
Smooth Tomato Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Jamacia Boxwood	Ongoing	793
She Mpilo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Thandanani, Magqibagqiba, Ekwzini & Angola	Ongoing	793
Tastey Pot Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Temple Roud / Joyce Road	Ongoing	793
T. C. S Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	O. R Tambo, Umbhayi	Ongoing	793
T L Waste Services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Khuboni & Matikwe	Ongoing	793

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Yiphe Building Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Nyoni & Matata	Ongoing	793
Buthizibi waste removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Hlanganani, Mini Town	Ongoing	793
Gumede Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal KwaCele, Tin Town & Harare	Ongoing	793
Igovu refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ekhabazela, Enhlango, Protea, Gudlintaba	Ongoing	793
Balungile Brenda	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Langfointein, Kwadinanbakubc	Ongoing	911
Labhecelibomvu Trading Entrprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umngeni, Maromeni, Mageza & Mgababa	Ongoing	793
Macolocolo Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mpuma & Sthumbu	Ongoing	793
Mageba Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Toni, Emabhececi & Emashibhini	Ongoing	793
Makhosonke Refuse Remova	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Makhanya & Esontweni	Ongoing	793
Mandlis Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mqeka, Matata, Inkangala & Inibozane	Ongoing	793
Mathula Landscaping & Civil Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mandlakazi, agricultural project	Ongoing	853
Mbambo Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mkhukhwini, Ngcukwini, Vultha & Mbonzani	Ongoing	793
Mkhize Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nonoti & Bhobhononc	Ongoing	793
Mngwengwe Bafana "A"	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mahlabathini & Madimeni	Ongoing	853
Mphendukelwa Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Fredville	Ongoing	853
Mshengu Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Thumsuntu, Mond, Skhelekehleni, Isiteshi	Ongoing	793
Mthethwa M.N	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Othweba & Berea	Ongoing	793
Mzamowamadoda Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mvini, Sthumba	Ongoing	793
Nana Goodman General	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nogkaza, Mathendeni, Khenana, KwaDinabakubc	Ongoing	793
Umpandu Suppliers	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lngfointein, Madibeni, Nkugwini & Mbekaphans	Ongoing	793
Nduzuzo Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mophela, Mbonjani & Jubeni	Ongoing	793
Nhlanhla Mthethwa Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dark city, Mgababa, Ehlanemolweni & Kgwete	Ongoing	793
Nontubuyi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nkukosi, Nconcosi	Ongoing	793
Nyamazane Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Central Dlamini	Ongoing	793
Phakanyiswa Waste and refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Idungu, Mlanja, Indubu, Inkangala & Mqeka	Ongoing	793
Qili Hadebe Solid Waste	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mond, Mathebethu, Magetswa & Madendlane	Ongoing	793
Qoqo Contracting Services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Etholeni, Emlambo, Shelelam Mgoqozi	Ongoing	793
Radebe M.J	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Wyebank Phase 2, Zamokuhle & Ekuthulen	Ongoing	793
Ready to Trade 2 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbiza, Phola, Mathanga, Mqgathu	Ongoing	793
Sagemo Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ovambo, Luthuli & Nyawonwane	Ongoing	793
Sakhisizwe Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Esweni no.9 KwaDenge	Ongoing	793
Skhumbuzo Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Russia, Ludesh, Busane	Ongoing	793
Tholakele Removal Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Skhelekehleni, Sphambanweni & Mngweni	Ongoing	793
Zabalaza Bricks	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Qadi T/Ship	Ongoing	476
Zibokwakhe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal O.R.Tambo, Rietvalei	Ongoing	857
Zihlengele Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Madwaleni & Panerkeni	Ongoing	793
Zintozomacigwane Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Harare, Gasa Section, Diphini	Ongoing	793
Zwane S.H	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mshazi Sijoti, Ho,oyi & Mpameni	Ongoing	793
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwsqede, Gwadeni & Mangabazin	2011/11/1	817
Vubamanzi Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nyuswa/Tefelkop, Magatsha and Hlongwane	2011/11/1	919
Mwash Contracting	Yrs	3	Waste removal Jabula u Thweba	2011/11/1	813
Intokozo Yami Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Impola, Mahlabathini, Umkhelekhehle	2011/11/1	793
Prospark Trading 4cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luthela Mapasa Philane Tonive Mathe	2011/11/1	793
Coalition Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phase 2 Msobo Ngwini West	2011/11/1	909
Bashubile Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Tweba Mvini	2011/11/1	919
Aislea Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Savage ph 3, Zibuse H/Dale	Ongoing	793
B B Duma t/a Balungile Duma	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mtombomuhle, Hillside, Mhlokholoko, Railway & Maria Rd	Ongoing	793
Emthombeni Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Abambo, Estakini	Ongoing	793
Iminiyenkululeko Trading Enterprise cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Clermont, OR Tambo Ext	2011/11/1	793
Isamkelo Sekhrthelo Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emoromeni Cam, Str, Mtata	2011/11/1	793
Kwakhulekhaya Catering & Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Wyebank	2011/11/1	793
Mkhize B. A. (7603026206080)	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nonoti & Bhobhononc	Ongoing	793
Mbuso's Contracting & Trading Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntshongweni B	Ongoing	793
Nguluzane Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Stumba	Ongoing	793
Noguyela Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Stumba & Part of Mpuma	Ongoing	793
Paulosm 4 the Family Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Gede Diphini, Emabhececi, Kondlovu, Kontinga & Wawa	Ongoing	793
Pholoba Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntshongweni Baineni Sivanty	Ongoing	793
Phumlebhag contracting and Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mpuma	Ongoing	793
Qhubeza Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Wyebank	Ongoing	793
S. Mkhize t/a Sibongiseni Mkhize Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mkhizwana	Ongoing	793
Sozesiwe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Sheshi Tgoshoba	2011/11/1	793
Thanda Bangani Tra. & Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Thusumuntu, Mond, Skhelekehleni, Isiteshi	Ongoing	793
Tripple Vision Construction cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal ph 2 Zamakhule, Ekutizuleni	Ongoing	793
Umkhumbane Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Russia, Ludesh & Busane	Ongoing	793
Uzuzinekela trading 31 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwaqede Gwadeni, Mangabazin	2011/11/1	793
Vubamanzi Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Nyuswa/Tefelkop, Magatsha & Hlongwane	2011/11/1	793
Vukani Nizithathe Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mfula Mahashi, Thekwane	Ongoing	793
Zenani Contractor cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Makhanya & Esontweni	Ongoing	793
Zentec Trading 70 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Shongweni Dam, Mqota, Kwa Zondi Bhaskidi	Ongoing	793
Zihlando Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwa Kimba	Ongoing	793
Zizameleni Service Provider	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Shayamoya, Umchachazc	Ongoing	793
Skylark Investment 11 cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Shazi Moonlight	2011/11/1	793
Sosesizwe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Shezi Tgoshoba	2011/11/1	793
Tshiyanja Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ingwadu Mshazi, Insimibini/ Diza	2011/11/1	793
Uzuzinekela Trading 31	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwaqede Gwadeni, Mngabazin	2011/11/1	793
Maselekweni Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Mpuma East, Bhizo Ngesu Area	2011/11/1	909
Pilsane Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Motala Height	2011/11/1	575
Zoliswa Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntshongweni, Mhotti, Ngabiseni	2011/11/1	793
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lower langfointein, Kwadinabakubo	2011/11/1	912
Umphandu Suppliers and Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Langfointein, Madibeni, Nkugwini & Mbekaphans	Ongoing	734
Dlamini R.S	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zweiltscha, Mt View, Tea Estate	Ongoing	892

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Fastrak Trading 657	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mahlabathini & Ntabende	Ongoing	760
Gcinumuzi Womens Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Pholani, Shayamoya & Lungelani	Ongoing	859
Gwala Remembrance Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ebuheni Village, Ematabetulo phase 1	Ongoing	793
Hlase Enterprise & Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Magwaveni	Ongoing	958
Inhlansi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siwane, Nkangane & Ntanda	Ongoing	793
Isakabuli Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lot 6	Ongoing	793
Izinhlabu Cleaning services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ekumanazeni, Upper amaotana, zwelitsha & trencancepart	Ongoing	826
Judy Magwaza Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Jonroz, Ziweni & Riverview	Ongoing	806
Keep It Clean	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Frazer & Enqabeni	Ongoing	727
Khulani Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mzomusha phase 1	Ongoing	793
Kwamatimba project cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Inanda mission & Reseivour Mission	Ongoing	793
LB General & Catering Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mthethwa & Gudwini	Ongoing	724
Legal Gentlemen Investment	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Matabetulo, Mahlawe, Esikebheni	Ongoing	892
Mandlethu Project	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ebuheni Village, Ematabetulo phase 2	Ongoing	793
Mavundla D.S	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal NPA (Woodview), Blackburn, Chappis	Ongoing	694
Mbewana Z.P	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Thuthukani & Ocean Drive	Ongoing	793
Mdimbaz Construction and Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Buffelsdraai	Ongoing	793
Mindeli Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Thandanani, Magqibagqiba, Ekwazini & Angole	Ongoing	694
Namibia Construction cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Phola	Ongoing	793
Ngitheni Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mfoloji, Silingeni & Mngamanzi	Ongoing	727
Nomusa Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lindelani & Machobeni	Ongoing	793
Phakama Bussiness Consulting cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zwellitsha B	Ongoing	991
Philo Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Redcliffe lot 58	Ongoing	892
Power Cleaning services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mzomusha phase 2	Ongoing	793
Sbonisiwe Investment cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Matikwe & Mzinyathi	Ongoing	628
Sesiziphathela Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Cotton Land	Ongoing	852
Silindelwe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Osindisweni, KwaMjosi & Ogwini	Ongoing	892
Singangawe Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Gwala's Farm & Zwellitsha	Ongoing	826
Sisqalele Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Hazelmere	Ongoing	528
T.C.S Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal O.R Tambo , Umbhayi	Ongoing	793
T.L.Waste Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Khuboni, Matikwe	Ongoing	793
Ukwazikwethu Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal New River & Mngonweni	Ongoing	661
Umsilinga	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lot 123	Ongoing	793
Umbuso Wethu	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Greylands & Magweveni	Ongoing	661
Zamalatha Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zwellitsha A	Ongoing	907
Zimelani Ma Africa	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nyoni & Matata	Ongoing	793
Ziningi Creations cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Inqabeni Squatter 1 & 2	Ongoing	727
Mbaliyamazulu Trading Entrprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Burbreeze	Ongoing	463
Nshitshielimphophe	Yrs	3	Waste removal Phola 56	2011/11/11	859
Thifi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Machobeni Ward 03	2011/11/11	661
Sithokozah Sonke	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umzinyathi	2011/11/11	607
Bhekisizwe Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sub 5 (a)	Ongoing	678
Dibongs Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Vezunyawo, Ezinyosi, Soweto 1 & Archie	Ongoing	738
Dubandela Business Enterprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Beachway3 , Egcakeni, Chris Hani	Ongoing	659
Lifu Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal KwaDabeka A Infill	Ongoing	706
Mcunukelwa M.J	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ezimbeleni A	Ongoing	850
Musa Khuzwayo Business	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mapheleni 2, Ezimbeleni B Beachway 2	Ongoing	750
Ngidi S.M	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Beachway 1 & Mapheleni	Ongoing	819
Sakhingobu Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siphumelela & Kwadabeka F	Ongoing	851
S'boneni Business Enerprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mhabunzima, sub 5 (b)	Ongoing	713
Banana City Co-operative	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Banana city	Ongoing	274
Bayekuphi Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwalinda	Ongoing	793
Best Enough Trading & Project 293	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec A 3	Ongoing	793
BTS Project & Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Thornwood, Nqobile ph 2	Ongoing	793
CM Mhlanga t/a Christina Mjilane Mhlanga	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Greenfields Project, Burlington	Ongoing	793
Dimba's cleaming & Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama Sec 1	Ongoing	793
Delukuthula Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mamdikazi	Ongoing	793
Feziwe Zozu Conctruction cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Thornwood	Ongoing	793
Incanga Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mpola Infills	Ongoing	793
Isolengwenii Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec F	Ongoing	793
Keadl Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Informal Settlement of Reserviour Hill	Ongoing	793
Kukhona Construction cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec D	Ongoing	793
Langasikothe Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siyathuthu part of Sec B	Ongoing	793
Lerumo La Sethaba enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Impola Ph 2	Ongoing	793
N. L. Duma T/A Lucky duma Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec C& E	Ongoing	793
Lugaju 1 Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph 3 Sec 1	Ongoing	793
Lutyeku E.A	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwagobhoza & Thokoza	Ongoing	793
Mohlokoane's Refuse Removal t/a L.N mohlokoane	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Impola Ph 1	Ongoing	793
Madala B. D.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal North Region	Ongoing	793
Malusisi Contracting trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. B2	Ongoing	793
Mawele - wel Refuse Removal t/a Majekula trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Welbedacht West, Village 2,3&4	Ongoing	793
Mhlengizi Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph 3 Sec B	Ongoing	793
Mvubelo Mvuso Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lusaka & Simunye	Ongoing	793
MW Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Coffee Farm	Ongoing	793
Ngenzeni Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lindokuhle	Ongoing	793
Nhlabushilo Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nazareth West/Island	Ongoing	793
Nkanyezi Yokusa Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal KwaDabeka	Ongoing	793
Nozicelo Waste Removal t/a nozicelo trading enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Welbedacht Part 1	Ongoing	793
Oyengweni Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec A1	Ongoing	793
Phumzile Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Velabahaheke & Intake	Ongoing	793
Pulata Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph 1 SecA	Ongoing	793

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Sakhaingcebo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siphumelele & KwaDabeka F	Ongoing	793
Shwaka Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Rockdale	Ongoing	793
Siindimpilo Contracting & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. D2	Ongoing	793
Songololo Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntokozweni, Port Natal	Ongoing	793
Sonotha Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Burlington Heights	Ongoing	793
Special Peak Trading & Projects cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sinethemba	Ongoing	793
Thabethe T.M.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbhedula	Ongoing	793
Uheshana Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mawelele	Ongoing	793
Ukuphi Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. A2	Ongoing	793
Zifunele Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Madiba Valley	Ongoing	793
Ziweziwelle trading & services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek D1	Ongoing	793
Z S Thabede Cleaning Serices cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zweilbomvu	Ongoing	793
Zintke Ntanzi	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Informal settlement (Resevour hills)	Ongoing	642
Maharaj N.R	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Resevour Hills	Ongoing	951
Jujuju Refuse Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lusaka & Siminunye	Ongoing	539
Khuculula Endaweni Yethu	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Welbedatch West & Greate Demat Central	Ongoing	670
Kusasa Refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mangangen	Ongoing	828
Luyteku E.A	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwagqobhoza & Thokoza	Ongoing	642
Macingwane Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Weldatch phase 2	Ongoing	642
Mawele-wele removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Welbedatch West Village2,3 & 4	Ongoing	866
Mhlango D.S	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Rockdale	Ongoing	661
Msizi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Impola phs 2	Ongoing	770
Ngcobo N.P	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwalinda	Ongoing	770
Nzozicelo Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Welbedatch part one	Ongoing	642
Phewa P.N	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mamdikazi	Ongoing	706
Siywela Refusal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntokozweni, Port Natal	Ongoing	962
Zenzele Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zweilbomvu	Ongoing	829
A.M Refuse Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zenzele, Bhekuthula, Acom Rd & Isikhalo	Ongoing	741
Dimba S.G	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama section 1	Ongoing	741
Diamini W.M	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Coffe Farm	Ongoing	741
Diamini Refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mozambique areas	Ongoing	741
Hanifa Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Stundu Hills	Ongoing	741
Hanifa Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Stundu Hills ph.2 & 3, Sukuma & Lower Luganda	Ongoing	741
Khethzakhe Refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siyathuthuka A,B & C	Ongoing	741
Khumalo Thembisile L	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Impola Phase 2	Ongoing	741
N.L Duma	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Section .C & E	Ongoing	741
Mduduzi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. A3	Ongoing	741
Mtungwa Derrick Themba	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.G	Ongoing	741
Mohloane's Refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Impola phase 1	Ongoing	741
Mpongose Mhlengi's	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph3. Sect B	Ongoing	741
Muthwa Baphiwe	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. C	Ongoing	741
Mzi Mbambo Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Savannah Park, Nagina Informall phase 11, Lower Nsizwa	Ongoing	741
Ngcobo M.W	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. F	Ongoing	741
Ngubane Smangele P	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama phase 2. Sect 2	Ongoing	741
Nhalbushilo Trading Enerprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nazareth West/ Island	Ongoing	741
Nhlanhla Mthethwa Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec. A1	Ongoing	821
Pat Construction Civil Works	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Narazeth	Ongoing	663
Phelako Ntombifuthi	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama phase 1. Sect. A	Ongoing	642
Pewa S.M	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek D1	Ongoing	847
Phumuzile Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Velabahleke & Intake	Ongoing	642
Sibongimpilo Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph. Sec.1	Ongoing	642
Thokozeni Luthuli Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntokozweni, Port Natal	Ongoing	779
Tholakele Removal Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.B2	Ongoing	779
Uuhle Bemvelo Refuse Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Siyathuthuka parts of B Sect	Ongoing	819
Wellington General Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Informal Settlement (Shallcross)	Ongoing	353
Yende Zakhele L	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sect. A2	Ongoing	817
Zenzele Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Upper Thornwood	Ongoing	616
Zozi Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Thornwood	Ongoing	718
Zuma Khanyisile S.G	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Tshelimnyama ph3, Sect 1	Ongoing	684
Zwane Lindiwe Patience	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek Sec.D2	Ongoing	830
Zwane S.H	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Dassenhoek ph. B1	Ongoing	776
Msizi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbhedula	Ongoing	502
Wellington General Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Motala Height Informal Settlement	Ongoing	793
Baqondile D Mdlala	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 19	2011/11/1	793
Thembisa Lisa Khumalo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 72	2011/11/1	793
Zibuvuvu Waste Removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 17	2011/11/1	793
Skhanyiso Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Clermont	2011/11/1	793
Celufefe Consulting cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ekusitsheleni, Thandani	Ongoing	683
Balungile .P Buthelezi	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Madundule Part 2	Ongoing	791
Batho Waste Removal Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mghobhozi	Ongoing	791
Bodo Africa Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbumbulu ph.1	Ongoing	802
Bonosive Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mangamazi	Ongoing	802
Cithokwakhe Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Enqutshini	Ongoing	802
Cibane Cleaning services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Uganda	Ongoing	802
Ekskwizithi Trading 42	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbumbulu phase 2	Ongoing	802
Gabriel Cele Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Adams, Nkanyisweni & Tholomuzi	Ongoing	802
Gamalakhe Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mngamazini & Dodiza	Ongoing	802
Gcololo Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sawpits	Ongoing	802
Gwensa Irene Ngenzani	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Etsheni	Ongoing	802
Giya Trading 1	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umgababa phase 1	Ongoing	802
Hlanzeni Trading Project	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Bhekulwandle Area	Ongoing	802

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Hlengiwe refuse removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Masibambane & Dodiza	Ongoing	802
Hlwayela Trading 5	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sunnyside Park & Adams	Ongoing	802
Hlwayela Trading 7	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ematshetsheni, Ethafeni, Esidaken	Ongoing	802
Jolomu Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Epayipini	Ongoing	802
Khabazela Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Mghobozini & Zweitsha	Ongoing	802
Khethathina Trading 16	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zweitsha ext.2	Ongoing	802
Khethathina trading 4	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Hlanzeni part one	Ongoing	802
Khuthala Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Danganya	Ongoing	802
Lucky Shazi Maint.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emaselekeni	Ongoing	802
Lunzana Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Drift	Ongoing	802
Lynette Cteres	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Edwaleni	Ongoing	802
Makalishi Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntiyane	Ongoing	802
Mapakwana Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ezansi, area 21	Ongoing	802
Manzolwandle Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sigqoquma , Umkhazini part one	Ongoing	802
Masakhane Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Bhukulwandle & Matashini	Ongoing	802
Mathanda Waste	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emasekweleni phase 1.	Ongoing	802
Mazinyane Services & Consulting cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwa Gumbi	Ongoing	802
Mbalehle Refuse Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Abapheli ph. 2	Ongoing	802
Mfeka Waste Removal Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mthombeni	Ongoing	802
Minehle Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Gugulabanguni	Ongoing	802
Mkhize I.K (7501075823088)	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Malukazi	Ongoing	802
Mkhome Printing & Trad. In all aspect cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Bhukulwandle	Ongoing	802
Mlondo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Crowder Area	Ongoing	802
Mpindakusuka Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal KwaGumbi North	Ongoing	802
Msuntu Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Pola Park	Ongoing	802
Musawenkosi Refuse Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Abaphehli ph 1	Ongoing	802
Mvelase Waste	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Lower Malukazi	Ongoing	802
Mvuzane Waste	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Uganda ph 2	Ongoing	802
Ndosi Matho Tourist Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nkonyameni Part 1	Ongoing	853
Ndunge Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Russia & Msangweni	Ongoing	802
Ngamule Contraction and Serv.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mthombeni	Ongoing	802
Ngcama P. M (8604095738085)	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Eshukwini	Ongoing	802
Ngenzakanke Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Inwabi	Ongoing	802
Ngubo's Constructors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sikonjeni & Mvuzane	Ongoing	802
Nhlanzi Consultants cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Part of Izingeni & Masuku outer	Ongoing	802
Nondumiso Construction	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Fozweni & part of Izinyathi	Ongoing	802
Nozihelo's Projects & Trading cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Hull Valley & Malundi	Ongoing	802
Nsunda Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Felekezi	Ongoing	802
Ntintilizana Trading Enterprise cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Esidakeni & Emagabheni	Ongoing	802
Nzuzo's Distributors & Supplier & cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Vikingozi	Ongoing	802
Panetha Investments cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Egoli & Thoyana	Ongoing	802
Phakamile Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emasekelweni ph 2	Ongoing	802
Phikisiwe Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Willow Glen	Ongoing	802
Puleng Business Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mkhazini	Ongoing	802
Qalani Investments cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Iziko & Mangweni	Ongoing	802
Real Time Investment 160 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ilifrascombe	Ongoing	802
Sandra Mkhunya Trading Enterprise cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nkonka, Msimbini, Masomini & Mkhazini	Ongoing	802
Sathenwa Construction Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sunduzwayo & Odidini	Ongoing	802
Senzangendlela Trading 6 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Afrika	Ongoing	802
Shoshela Trading cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Isundu	Ongoing	802
Silije Trading cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nkoseli	Ongoing	802
Sipho's Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nkonyameni Part 2	Ongoing	802
Sisoka Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwa Shozi, Mazungu & Zamani	Ongoing	802
Sithokomele Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal E. Power	Ongoing	802
Skumbuzo's Refuse Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Magcino	Ongoing	802
Sphindile Contractors	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Part of Ntiyane & Mangadini	Ongoing	802
Stithumela Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mbuthisweni	Ongoing	802
Talent Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Part of Odidini	Ongoing	802
Themba Lamangoza Trading Services cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntabankulu, Sundini & Mahlabathini	Ongoing	802
Thembeke Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Malukazi part 1	Ongoing	802
Thomoyi Business Enterprise cc.	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Magabheni	Ongoing	802
Tuluza Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Madundube	Ongoing	802
Ubuhle baMakhoba cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ezimnweni	Ongoing	802
Umzi wezifundo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ochukwini	Ongoing	802
Vusumuzi Sipo Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Phindela Squatter Settlement	Ongoing	802
Woodwedge Trading 10 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emboshongweni	Ongoing	802
Youngstar Waste Removal Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sawpits & Phezukomkhonc	Ongoing	802
Zamile Waste Removal Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Felekisi Pg & Nzonzama	Ongoing	802
Zinhlanhla Zamakhoba Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Mphusheni	Ongoing	802
Zulu Z. R (8007200048087)	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ophapheni	Ongoing	802
Alpha's Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nguzane	Ongoing	802
Benzi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwastwete	Ongoing	802
Brian Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umsimbazi	Ongoing	802
Confidence Cleaners	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntabankulu West	Ongoing	802
Deborah Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emshini Kamoba	Ongoing	802
Guma Musa (7404255415086)	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emakheheleni	Ongoing	802
Hlengiwe T/A Nolwandle Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Eketangeni	Ongoing	802
Innocent Business Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Esiqhingini	Ongoing	802
Khanyi Business Consultant	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emasosheni	Ongoing	802
Khonzi Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Esikhaleni	Ongoing	802
Phathisiwe Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umnini	Ongoing	802

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Lorraine Business Consultant	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal KwaNgadi Reserve	Ongoing	802
Micheal Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Enkanyezini	Ongoing	802
Mngomezulu P.K	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ezikwanini	Ongoing	802
Nelisiwe Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Fundikhono	Ongoing	802
Ngongoma Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Zamani B	Ongoing	802
Nothando Cleaners	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sewula	Ongoing	802
Rejoice Waste Removal	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ntabankulu	Ongoing	802
Shangase Sindile M	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Nsulwana	Ongoing	802
Sindy's cleaning service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Emgobhozi Areas	Ongoing	802
Siyakha Cleaning Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Uganda Area	Ongoing	802
Thembisile Maud Mpanza	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Sundwini	Ongoing	802
Vuyi's Cleaning Service	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ehlazeni West	Ongoing	802
Babah Kamanga Assoc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Folweni	Ongoing	802
Ikusasasa Enteprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Kwamakhutha	Ongoing	802
Ithunga Civil Engineering	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Ezimbokweni	Ongoing	802
Golden Touch Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B North	2011/1/1	802
Bonding Monde Trade	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni C	2011/1/1	802
Madawawuse Business Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamakhutha	2011/1/1	802
Bestbay Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu ward 98	2011/1/1	802
Isingangawe Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu ward 98 Set.2	2011/1/1	802
Kop Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu C Section	2011/1/1	802
Likhona Facility Management	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Village	2011/1/1	802
Umpafa Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu phase 5	2011/1/1	802
Zimele Zebra Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Phase 2	2011/1/1	802
AJ Dlamini	Yrs	3	Waste removal Condevu Ward 97	2011/1/1	802
Mhlangi Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal B South	2011/1/1	802
Miti Supply & General	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu B Section	2011/1/1	802
Phengula Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu 98	2011/1/1	802
Power Cleaning Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal South Condeva	2011/1/1	802
RBJ Mbambo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu 98	2011/1/1	802
Sibongiseni Mkhize	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ward 02	2011/1/1	802
Mpangazitha Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu Phase 2	2011/1/1	802
Ubucu Obuhle Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B Section	2011/1/1	802
Ayamalungelo Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ngonyameni	2011/1/1	802
Hlwanyela Trading 6	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingburgh west	2011/1/1	802
Insonyama Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal	2011/1/1	802
Tsopotso	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingburgh west	2011/1/1	802
Zikwano Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ematshotshombeni	2011/1/1	802
Msungelwa Trading Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Makhutha Outer	2011/1/1	802
Ngwayigwayi Impovana Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Illovu phase B	2011/1/1	802
Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 22	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni A	2011/1/1	802
Celelo's Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni B Section	2011/1/1	802
Shlesomusha Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni ext. C	2011/1/1	802
Inkosi Inomusa Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Folweni A	2011/1/1	802
Mjuk's Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Embandeni Lower	2011/1/1	802
Ithubelihle Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamakhutha Upper	2011/1/1	802
Mazishi Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwameri B 93	2011/1/1	802
Mdabukelwa Tree Felling	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwameri B 93	2011/1/1	802
Nkobile Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Embadeni Upper	2011/1/1	802
Hlombelani	Yrs	3	Waste removal New City Phase 1	2012/02/01	802
Mashasha Andile Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luganda Section 2	2012/02/01	802
Inyameko Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 1	2012/02/01	802
Igagasi lolwandle Foundation	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section C	2012/02/01	802
Emahlathini Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section B	2012/02/01	802
Pupupu Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Luganda Section 1	2012/02/01	802
Thaba Trading Services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section B	2012/02/01	802
Inkasa Development	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kingsburgh West A	2012/02/01	802
Wabandi	Yrs	3	Waste removal New City Phase 2	2012/02/01	802
Old Money Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Samsen & Lond Farm	2012/02/01	802
Old Town Investment	Yrs	3	Waste removal Maghabheni East	2012/02/01	802
Zentec	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section A	2012/02/01	802
Jakazi Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 5	2012/02/01	802
Mzwangedwa Trading CC	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Phase 4	2012/02/01	802
Syamtander Trading	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ellinghaum	2012/5/17	802
Hlwanyela Trading 9	Yrs	3	Waste removal Emahlathini Area	2012/6/30	802
Zinhle Duma	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ekuhlenegeni	2012/5/17	802
G.N. Mthembu	Yrs	3	Waste removal Dakota & Pilgrim	2012/6/30	802
Ngekengshintshe Construction	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ediphini Residential	2012/6/30	802
Dezimshongo Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwankotha	2012/6/17	802
Madontsa Trading cc	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lovu Section C	2012/5/17	802
Mazi Trading Enterprise	Yrs	3	Waste removal (Street Sweepings)Nkangala North	2012/5/17	2,351
Babah Trading, Ndimiso Cleaning, Orient Gardens, Lawn Pride	Mths	Ongoing	Grass cutting- DSW Depots	Ongoing	480
Thasisela,Ngungu Trading, Best Gasa, Ngqalabutho, Puzi & Shimase Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Grass cutting- DSW Landfills	Ongoing	970
One vision Investment	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi AEVF	2012/2/28	9,618
Inyameko	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi BCDW	2012/2/28	8,101
ZD Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi FGH AND Geza	2012/2/28	9,112
Mandlethu Project	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi JK AND Umganga	2012/2/28	7,724
Wasteng	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi LM AA CC	2012/2/28	8,521
Instatshambo	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi NPQR AND Tin houses	2012/2/28	9,442
Gezinsila	Yrs	3	Waste removal Umlazi VYZ BB	2012/2/28	9,449
HB Msiya	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Weldebath	Ongoing	6,570

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Gabhisa services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Lamtotville	2011/11/30	5,533
Gabhisa services	Yrs	3	Waste removal Cato Manor	2011/08/31	9,052
George Zuma	Yrs	3	Waste removal Chesterville	2011/09/30	6,665
Inyameko	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntuzuma EFC	2011/02/28	6,685
Makhaye cleaning	Yrs	3	Waste removal Ntuzuma G H	2011/09/30	8,961
Inanda Refuse removal	Yrs	3	Waste removal Inanda	2011/09/30	7,060
Mamiza Cleaning services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Inanda	Ongoing	8,504
Hommarville	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu JKHN	2011/3/31	7,190
Jita's	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu BCDG	2011/09/30	7,851
Noma & Dombi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Kwamashu EFL and Shayamoya	2011/03/31	7,457
Nezamahlathi	Yrs	3	Waste removal Westridge, Lindelani	2011/09/30	6,958
Thuluzwe Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Street Sweeping CBD	Ongoing	2,278
Masivekele SC General Trad & Project cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi A,E,V,S	Ongoing	10,964
Ndlwanele Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi B,C,D,W	Ongoing	9,235
Mtshinga Fuze Construction & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi B,C,D,W	Ongoing	9,235
Mphayini Projects	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi F,G,H & Geza	Ongoing	10,387
Owe2mzamo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi F,G,H & Geza	Ongoing	10,387
Veloce Investment cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi J,K	Ongoing	8,805
Bathokozise Ndosi Development Services	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi J,K	Ongoing	8,805
Ngomane Fuze Contracting & Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi L,M,AA,CC & Emandeni	Ongoing	8,521
Isimahla Trading Enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi L,M,AA,CC & Emandeni	Ongoing	8,521
Bhekabona Development Project	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi N,P,Q,R & T	Ongoing	9,449
GNSK Trading	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi N,P,Q,R & T	Ongoing	9,449
Khulani Cleaning Services cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Umlazi U,Y,Z,BB & Malukazi	Ongoing	9,449
Mandlafo Trading cc	Mths	Ongoing	Waste removal Street Sweeping CBD	Ongoing	2,290
RAF	Yrs	3	Mechanical/Electrical Repair	2011/5/31	23,200
Highway Pump Services CC	Yrs	3.67	Mechanical & Electrical	2011/02/28	16,420
RMI Engineering C.C.	Yrs	3.67	Mechanical & Electrical Services	2011/02/28	17,807
Baphezile Trading enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Baphezile Trading enterprise	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (NRW - EBU's, Dispensers)	Ongoing	80
Econorite Facilities Management cc	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Electrotech Trading & Supply	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Electrotech Trading & Supply	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Gowahini Development Project C	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Hlanganani Benguni Business Enterprises cc	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Indlu yamandla construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Kuntwela Ezansi Venture	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Kuntwela Ezansi Venture	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Londekani Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Maskus Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Maskus Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Maskus Cleaning Services CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (NRW - EBU's, Dispensers)	Ongoing	80
Microzone Trading 1020 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Microzone Trading 1020 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (NRW - EBU's, Dispensers)	Ongoing	80
MV Ngcobo CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Royal Africa Trading CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Sinethemba Africa	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (NRW - EBU's, Dispensers)	Ongoing	80
Sinethemba Africa	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Silvex 36 cc	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Tenza Brothers and Associates	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Thule & Themba Investments	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Umsimbithi construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Umsimbithi construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Unyezi Business Consultants CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Vezi Construction CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Rural)	Ongoing	161
Vumintokozo Holding CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
Vumintokozo Holding CC	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (NRW - EBU's, Dispensers)	Ongoing	80
Zveze Civil Consulting & Projct managers	Mths	Ongoing	Meter Reading (Urban)	Ongoing	705
M2 Cleaning Services,Zinto Cleaning Services,Zwane's Cleaning Services,KZN Flooring	Yrs	2	E.8485 - Cleaning of eThekwi Electricity's premises	2011/06/30	3,500
Mantengu Investments CC,Mr Pest and Timber Preservation	Yrs	2	E.8727 - Inspection of standing poles during the twenty four months	2010/03/31	10,533
Charles Pein,Igoda,Rei-JHJ,	Yrs	2	E.8741 - Professional services for the design,project management and sup	2010/2/28	3,500
Phambili Merz (PTY) LTD	Yrs	2	E.8801 - SUPERVISION & CONTROL OF CONTRACT E.8804	2011/03/31	7,000
Atam Electrical cc,Sikelela Bushcare cc,N C Khumalo t/a Mzilankatha	Yrs	2	E.8805 - Grass Cutting	2012/02/28	2,307
African Cables,Muvoni,SN Reticulation,J & J Cable	Yrs	2	E.8808 - Installation of high & meduim voltage underground	2010/06/30	1,000
J V C Electrical,Zizamele Electrical,DJC t/a Zethembe,Mpiyonke t/a Thuthuka	Yrs	2 Yrs & 3 mnths	E.8809 - Inspection, reproting,disconnection and reconnection of electrical	2010/10/31	1,000
Howard Elect,Felix Electrical,Kevin Pratt Electrical		2 Yrs & 3 mnths	E.8810 - The repair of low voltage faults ocuring within EtheKwini Electric	2010/10/31	1,000
Kevin Pratt Electrical,DJF Electrical,Howard Electrical,Forum SA,SN Reticulation,Atam E	Yrs	2	E.8811 - House services" - Installation,erection and termination of low volt	2010/06/30	16,000
Kevin Pratt Electrical,Howard Electrical,Electrotech Electrical,Khombezakhe Contractors	Yrs	2	E.8815 - Clearance and eradication of vegetation in close proximity to LV d	2010/09/30	9,000
Megatest	Yrs	2	E.8816 - The location of cable faults on EtheKwini electricity's Low and Me	2010/07/31	3,300
Hamsa Consulting Engineers	Yrs	2	E.8819 - Prof services for maintenance	2011/05/31	8,000
Protective Structures	Yrs	3	E.8823 - Instalation of Protective Enclosures	2011/07/31	10,000
Microzone Trading 1020,NC Khumalo t/a Mzilankatha,Zwane's Trading Enterprise,Neza	Yrs	2	E.8824 - Meter Reading	2011/10/31	4,500
Isizwe,SBS,Muvoni,Powerline,Khombezakhe,Dentris,Mvubu,SN Reticulation,Three Core	Yrs	2 Yrs & 3 mnths	E.8828 - The installation and replacement of Lamps and Luminaires and re	2011/01/31	46,375
Bytech,Ubamba Bambo	Yrs	2	E.8829 - Inspection, reporting, removal of illegal services and the obtaini	2010/10/31	3,370
SBS,DJF,Howard Electrical,Powerline Electrical,SN Reticulation,3 Core Electrical,Ubam	Yrs	2	E.8834 - Specification for the construction of medium voltage and low volta	2010/10/31	40,000
ABB Powertech Transformers,Actom Distribution Transformers	Yrs	3	E.8837 - Power Transformerms	2012/09/30	170,536
Zama Traffic Signals	Yrs	2	E.8838 - The underground pipe- jacking,drilling and boring	2010/10/31	3,000
SIMS Catering Services,I.P. Systems	Yrs	2	E.8839 Catering services at Springfield canteen	2011/02/28	300

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Reliance Projects	Yrs	3	E.8840 - Maintenance of MV & HV transformers	2012/04/30	11,010
Powertech SA	Yrs	3	E.8841 Testing of Protection & Control Equipment	2012/11/30	34,198
Navcol Security	Yrs	2	E.8844 - Non lethal perimeter intrusion detection system	2011/03/31	824
Electrotech Electrical,SZ Electrical,Kuntwela Enzansi Ventures,Zizamele Electrical,DJC,	Yrs	2	E.8849 - Disconnection, reconnection and inspection of electrical services	2011/04/30	19,507
ES Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8854 - Inspection , maintenance and construction of high masts with rais	2011/03/31	12,118
The Lighting Specialist	Yrs	2	E.8855 - Painting of poles	2011/03/31	4,327
Mantengu Investments cc,Mr Pest and Timber Preservation,Telegenix Trading 799 cc	Yrs	2	E.8860 - Inspection of Standing Poles	2012/09/30	8,030
Kevin Pratt Electrical,Mvubu Electrical	Yrs	2	E.8866 Excavation & Cable Laying Services for Pilot Cable	2012/02/28	1,200
DJF Electrical,Howard,Felix Electrical,Three Core,SN Reticulation,Raw Power,Atam Ele	Yrs	2	E.8870 - Fixed Team	2012/01/31	120,000
DJF,Howard Electrical,Mvubu,Raw Power,SN Reticulation,Ubambo Bambo	Yrs	2	E.8871 - Panel	2012/01/31	60,000
Xcalibre	Yrs	2	E.8881 - Provision of digital pen	2011/07/31	1,075
Edison Power Electrical,E.S. Electrical cc,Dentris Electrical,Isizwe Electropak cc,SN Ret	Yrs	2	E.8909 Instal of HV & MV U/G Cable	2012/08/31	5,818
Megatest	Yrs	2	E.8923 - Location of cable faults	2012/08/31	3,300
CBI Elctrica African Cables	Yrs	2	E.8924 Install & testing of joint & terminations	2012/08/31	1,622
Oriental Lighting	Mth	4	E.8927 Manufacture of festive lighting	2010/12/31	572
Three Core Electrical,City Lightz,Dentris,DJF Electrical,ES Electrical,Felix Electrical,How	Yrs	2	E.8938 Reticulation	2010/10/31	46,000
Edison Power Electrical,E.S. Electrical cc,Dentris Electrical,Isizwe Electropak cc,SN Ret	Yrs	2	E.8943 - STREET LIGHTING	2013/01/31	45,000
Zama Traffic Signals cc	Yrs	2	E.8945 U/G Drilling & Boring	2013/12/31	5,000
ltron	Yrs	2	EQ.698 (Converted to Section 36) - Meter management & operation system	2010/03/31	5,146
Wasteman	Yrs	1	EQ.725 - Removal of hazardous & toxic waste	2009/11/30	54
Partners in Publishing	Yrs	1	EQ.727 - The production and printing of a quarterly journal and printing of	2010/01/31	45
Sikelela Bushcare cc	Yrs	1	EQ.729 - Weeding and poisoning of stonyed areas in EtheKwini electricity/	2010/12/31	49
Arksun Fire Equipment	Yrs	1	EQ.736 - Servicing, installation and testing of fire fighting equipment at cou	2010/10/01	100
Barlelda (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	1	EQ.739 - Removal and disposal of potentially hazardous toxic waste durin	2009/11/30	29
Durban Golf Club	Yrs	6	Maintance of Golg Course	Monthly	2,545
PAPWA Sewgolum Golf Academy	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Windsor Park Golf Course	2012/06/30	3,337
Natal Sharks Board	Yrs	Ongoing	Maintenance of Shark Nets on EtheKwini Beaches	Ongoing	9,874
Inanda Community Development Trust	Yrs		Rendering of Recreational Services	2027/02/03	74
Various - CO Operatives	Yrs	1	Cut Grass - Verge maintenance	2012/06/30	40,862
Top Admin Services (PTY) LTD	Yrs	1	Management and maintenance	2012/06/30	4,500
Rafelin Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	632
General Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	324
Ekthuleni Trading cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	42
Vini's Garden Services	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	300
NN Projects	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	273
Shisabhe Contractors cc	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	130
North Coast Maintenance Services	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	239
Thembaletu Constructions	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	33
Mangoengeza Trading Enterprise	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	116
Towel Cabinet Services	Yrs	2	Cleaning services - Various Libraries	Monthly	53
Naidoo's Garden Services cc	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - Various Libraries	Monthly	331
Bambithuba Women's Development	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - Various Libraries	Monthly	19
A & D Gardening & cleaning services	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - EML Library Services	Monthly	57
Unongaxamatshe Cleaning Services cc	Yrs	2	Yard Maintenance - Various Libraries	Monthly	81
Umjuluko Wegazi Trading Enterprises	Yrs	2	Grass cutting and Yard Maintenance	Monthly	779
Various - Security Companies	Yrs	2	Provision of Security Guards - Various	2012/06/30	35,400

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
<i>Amanzimtoti Lagoon CC</i>	399	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	993
<i>Apexhi Properties Limited</i>	885	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6,824
<i>Chevron Soth Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	782	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	437	5,593
<i>Darford Trading (Pty)Ltd</i>	801	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5,818
<i>Durban Jewish Club</i>	394	49	53	58	64	69	75	82	90	98	107	107	1,246
<i>Eeap Properties Shareblock</i>	721	376	414	455	501	551	606	666	733	806	887	887	7,604
<i>Entabeni Hospital Ltd</i>	365	20	21	23	25	28	30	33	36	39	43	43	705
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	385	39	43	47	51	56	61	66	72	78	85	85	1,068
<i>Ess Trading CC</i>	388	42	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	85	92	92	1,125
<i>Humphrey,R,F and Bruyn,H</i>	564	219	238	260	283	309	336	367	400	436	475	475	4,362
<i>Metropolis Investments(Pty)Ltd</i>	632	287	315	347	381	420	462	508	559	614	676	676	5,875
<i>Parkhill Bowling Club</i>	361	15	17	18	20	22	24	26	28	31	34	34	629
<i>Polpoint (Pty)Ltd</i>	1,110	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	9,525
<i>Polpoint Shareblock Limited</i>	1,110	765	765	765	765	765	765	765	638	765	765	765	7,103
<i>Quickleap Investments 221(Pty) Ltd</i>	465	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,785
<i>Royal Durban Golf Club</i>	465	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1,789
<i>Rabsey Trading CC</i>	345		21	23	25	28	31						473
<i>Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited</i>	388	42	46	50	55	60	65	71	78	7			863
<i>Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited</i>	1,359	1,014	1,090	1,172	1,260	1,354	1,456	1,565	1,682	1,808	1,944	1,944	17,648
<i>Sanlam Life Insuarance Limited</i>	5,338	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	4,993	60,261
<i>Snellshore Shareblock (Pty)Ltd</i>	388	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	860
<i>South African Rail Commuter Corporation</i>	396	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	957
<i>Tongaat Skiboat Club</i>	345												
<i>Trustees Estate Late M Aufrichtig</i>	685	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4,425
<i>Twin Clothing Manufactures</i>	794	449	489	533	581	634	691	753	821	894	975	975	8,589
<i>Upbeatprops</i>	1,148	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	803	9,979
<i>Verus Farming and Investments</i>	520	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2,443
<i>Virgin Active South Africa (Pty)Ltd</i>	376	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	711
<i>WesgroCC</i>	674	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	329	110	110	3,854
<i>Westville Country Club</i>	398	53	58	64	71	78	85	94	103	114	114	114	1,345
Total Operating Revenue Implication	22,982	12,627	12,875	13,123	13,394	13,688	14,008	14,323	14,572	14,267	14,468	14,468	174,796

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,886,075	3,348,675	3,759,631	2,052,522	1,669,677	1,619,677	2,246,953	2,480,822	3,305,639
Infrastructure - Road transport	520,969	966,226	957,683	53,641	58,110	58,110	40,053	93,245	87,378
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	444,686	780,172	920,036	27,880	24,649	24,649	24,800	66,720	78,222
Storm water	76,283	186,054	37,647	25,761	33,461	33,461	15,253	26,525	9,156
Infrastructure - Electricity	335,168	470,988	572,443	565,698	324,065	274,065	500,407	541,913	654,000
Generation	204,627		332,231						
Transmission & Reticulation	120,696	464,918	202,006	548,898	316,365	266,365	488,507	528,030	640,000
Street Lighting	9,845	6,070	38,206	16,800	7,700	7,700	11,900	13,883	14,000
Infrastructure - Water	554,649	1,298,331	1,666,421	585,567	666,921	666,921	415,390	356,215	420,500
Dams & Reservoirs	5,214	9,231	45,744	85,500	290,154	290,154	14,000	16,000	20,000
Water purification									
Reticulation	549,435	1,289,100	1,620,677	500,067	376,767	376,767	401,390	340,215	400,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation	335,541	363,486	398,641	455,861	246,354	246,354	424,700	471,575	836,939
Reticulation	309,291	334,042	398,641	371,661	206,404	206,404	257,200	320,075	569,119
Sewerage purification	26,250	29,444		84,200	39,950	39,950	167,500	151,500	267,820
Infrastructure - Other	139,748	249,644	164,443	391,755	374,227	374,227	866,403	1,017,874	1,306,822
Waste Management	26,047	60,991	42,209	96,000	76,090	76,090	156,200	98,700	67,000
Transportation	93,624		25,684						474,000
Gas			800	6,600	4,800	4,800	6,800	2,100	
Other	20,077	188,653	95,750	289,155	293,337	293,337	703,403	917,074	765,822
Community	1,181,451	1,171,007	558,590	28,700	19,130	19,130	32,976	2,600	26,000
Parks & gardens	10,786								
Sportsfields & stadia	1,123,906			13,000	100	100			
Swimming pools									
Community halls	447	6,921	3,533		3,600	3,600			
Libraries	2,492	3,890	7,488	3,000	4,300	4,300	3,000		
Recreational facilities	27,677	1,138,943	540,788						
Fire, safety & emergency	1,896	1,061		10,000	11,000	11,000	8,000		11,000
Security and policing		1,390							14,000
Buses									
Clinics	13,347	22,150							
Museums & Art Galleries		339	274						
Cemeteries	900	(3,687)	6,507	2,700	130	130	2,000	2,600	
Social rental housing									
Other							19,976		1,000
Heritage assets	330	(330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other	330	(330)							
Investment properties	110	807	15,514	12,000	400	400	5,000	3,000	3,000
Housing development	110	807	15,514						
Other				12,000	400	400	5,000	3,000	3,000
Other assets	1,302,795	1,289,193	709,156	964,117	1,294,349	1,294,349	833,247	844,488	922,950
General vehicles	167,928	620,272	178,790	61,200	154,500	154,500	44,000	41,700	49,500
Specialised vehicles					36,615	36,615	42,000	60,383	48,000
Plant & equipment	148,675	192,309	156,765	28,220	20,115	20,115	30,205	33,333	70,000
Computers - hardware/equipment	49,966	42,856	8,445	10,550	17,296	17,296	9,910	11,330	
Furniture and other office equipment	6,892	8,275	2,664	304	19,626	19,626	406	450	
Abattoirs									
Markets	11,089	7,310	6,198						
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	879,719	371,208	75,605	34,950	36,382	36,382	11,025	9,000	
Other Land		7,013	18,225	12,893	188,199	188,199			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	38,526	39,950	262,464	816,000	821,616	821,616	695,701	688,292	755,450
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	92,213	100,634	66,311	124,000	184,118	184,118	99,000	97,000	150,000
Computers - software & programming	91,406	100,385	61,522	124,000	177,937	177,937	99,000	97,000	150,000
Other (list sub-class)	807	249	4,789		6,181	6,181			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	4,462,974	5,909,986	5,109,202	3,181,339	3,167,674	3,117,674	3,217,176	3,427,910	4,407,589
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	36,615	36,615	42,000	60,383	48,000
Refuse					23,615	23,615	32,000	52,000	43,000
Fire					13,000	13,000	10,000	8,383	5,000
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	143,601	51,389	1,492	2,044,848	1,776,256	1,726,256	1,728,367	1,632,567	1,796,683
Infrastructure - Road transport	143,601	51,389	1,052	1,056,374	925,880	925,880	1,132,708	1,067,748	740,622
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	143,601	51,389	1,052	948,308	824,814	824,814	1,022,727	962,500	703,998
<i>Storm water</i>				108,066	101,066	101,066	109,981	105,248	36,624
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	197,230	142,051	92,051	226,650	171,325	226,000
<i>Generation</i>									
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>				191,230	139,051	89,051	220,650	165,325	220,000
<i>Street Lighting</i>				6,000	3,000	3,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	237,500	224,929	224,929	173,545	204,624	292,000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				13,000	11,000	11,000	18,500	20,500	21,000
<i>Water purification</i>				1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	2,000
<i>Reticulation</i>				223,500	212,929	212,929	154,045	183,024	269,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	87,800	37,000	37,000	83,500	70,000	125,061
<i>Reticulation</i>				35,000	22,750	22,750	26,000	47,000	85,041
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				52,800	14,250	14,250	57,500	23,000	40,020
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	440	465,944	446,396	446,396	111,964	118,870	413,000
<i>Waste Management</i>			440	1,600	50	50		5,000	5,000
<i>Transportation</i>				3,960	1,760	1,760	4,198	4,450	316,000
<i>Gas</i>							17,500	17,500	
<i>Other</i>				460,384	444,586	444,586	90,266	91,920	92,000
Community	52,550	8,809	605	59,350	80,582	80,582	51,820	54,783	149,000
Parks & gardens			-	7,300	11,804	11,804	6,750	6,773	8,500
Sportsfields & stadia			-	15,350	11,596	11,596	11,100	6,500	10,000
Swimming pools			-	8,600	10,181	10,181	3,920	5,800	3,000
Community halls			-	4,850	9,755	9,755	2,720	2,350	3,000
Libraries			-	1,800	11,301	11,301	2,000	1,000	100,000
Recreational facilities	52,550	7,892	605						
Fire, safety & emergency			-						
Security and policing			-						
Buses			-						
Clinics		917	-	8,500	8,500	8,500	19,500	17,500	15,000
Museums & Art Galleries			-	4,100	8,446	8,446	1,700	2,057	6,500
Cemeteries			-	6,850	4,449	4,449	4,130	12,803	3,000
Social rental housing			-						
Other			-	2,000	4,550	4,550			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	18,150	18,150	18,150	27,500	24,500	34,000
Buildings				15,000	15,000	15,000	24,000	16,500	34,000
Other				3,150	3,150	3,150	3,500	8,000	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	65,458	17,580	1,382,371	66,885	83,110	83,110	57,733	63,800	78,550
General vehicles			277,844	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Specialised vehicles			-	26,000	26,000	26,000			
Plant & equipment			979,180	6,320	9,270	9,270	4,754	4,260	30,000
Computers - hardware/equipment			83,064	800	800	800	925	1,150	
Furniture and other office equipment			28,348	1,165	2,365	2,365	1,165	1,000	
Abattoirs			-						
Markets		1,046	-	8,100	6,281	6,281	8,539	9,005	8,000
Civic Land and Buildings			-						
Other Buildings	65,458	16,534	6,483	6,000	20,000	20,000	3,700	8,385	
Other Land			-						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-						
Other			7,452	15,500	15,394	15,394	38,650	40,000	40,550
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	261,609	77,778	1,384,468	2,189,233	1,958,098	1,908,098	1,865,420	1,775,650	2,058,233

KZN000 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	1,116,375	1,363,919	1,525,032	1,594,190	1,548,546	1,578,329	1,697,713	1,733,797	1,874,748
Infrastructure - Road transport	300,150	426,519	459,222	432,508	373,314	403,896	436,030	378,320	396,823
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	271,038	366,679	394,558	354,497	302,664	332,042	352,591	292,752	307,192
Storm water	29,111	59,840	64,664	78,011	70,650	71,854	83,438	85,568	89,631
Infrastructure - Electricity	342,393	384,000	389,176	584,982	584,982	581,678	633,612	694,966	762,376
Generation	1,592	2,803	7,980	12,449	12,449	12,300	12,792	13,304	13,836
Transmission & Reticulation	333,718	376,471	376,471	562,381	562,381	564,878	616,140	676,795	743,478
Street Lighting	7,084	4,725	4,725	10,152	10,152	4,500	4,680	4,867	5,062
Infrastructure - Water	306,177	349,747	425,498	335,648	343,045	351,472	362,474	384,222	407,295
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	306,177	349,747	425,498	335,648	343,045	351,472	362,474	384,222	407,295
Infrastructure - Sanitation	163,922	199,659	245,779	236,382	242,427	236,286	260,213	270,643	302,372
Reticulation	163,922	199,659	245,779	236,382	242,427	236,286	260,213	270,643	302,372
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	3,733	3,994	5,357	4,670	4,778	4,997	5,384	5,646	5,882
Waste Management	3,733	3,994	5,357	4,670	4,778	4,997	5,384	5,646	5,882
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
Community	130,464	207,430	383,954	123,054	156,700	198,793	142,178	141,177	143,746
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia	8,007	12,446	11,809	13,636	13,553	10,278	10,905	10,693	10,926
Swimming pools									
Community halls	2,392	4,331	4,726	4,887	6,799	5,029	5,945	6,283	6,585
Libraries									
Recreational facilities	1,201	1,170	873	1,923	1,927	1,989	2,105	2,231	2,343
Fire, safety & emergency	1,051	977	1,122	1,190	1,196	1,326	1,370	1,428	1,535
Security and policing	2,521	2,748	13,262	1,602	21,589	21,385	24,461	23,151	24,077
Buses		14,220	85,393	83,482	93,520	103,020	83,676	84,574	85,779
Clinics	2,444	5,474	3,655	4,286	6,842	4,932	4,688	4,876	5,071
Museums & Art Galleries	57	347	324	595	595	595	844	643	669
Cemeteries	1,005	837	465	1,353	1,353	338	358	380	399
Social rental housing	111,785	164,880	262,325	10,101	9,326	49,901	7,826	6,918	6,362
Other									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
Other assets	202,451	272,943	280,349	338,821	352,229	361,997	390,816	386,353	403,842
General vehicles	52,166	64,056	73,047	72,339	82,290	123,997	118,095	108,399	112,772
Specialised vehicles	38,533	48,374	48,137	46,684	46,684	46,840	48,725	50,703	53,068
Plant & equipment	15,157	18,695	18,175	20,429	20,438	20,230	21,038	22,421	24,178
Computers - hardware/equipment	15,176	39,579	40,525	50,602	50,601	48,390	51,655	57,899	60,401
Furniture and other office equipment	793	516	1,312	2,280	2,292	2,777	2,912	3,096	3,259
Abattoirs									
Markets	6,497	4,998	4,013	4,737	4,818	3,840	4,401	4,383	4,672
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	64,139	78,449	65,500	82,567	82,596	81,644	93,310	94,004	97,717
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	9,990	18,276	29,639	59,182	62,510	34,279	50,680	45,448	47,775
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
Intangibles	2,956	3,262	3,777	5,559	5,559	5,148	7,359	7,726	8,069
Computers - software & programming	2,956	3,262	3,777	5,559	5,559	5,148	7,359	7,726	8,069
Other (list sub-class)									
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,452,247	1,847,555	2,193,111	2,061,624	2,063,034	2,144,267	2,238,066	2,269,053	2,430,405
Specialised vehicles	38,533	48,374	48,137	46,684	46,684	46,841	48,725	50,703	53,068
Refuse	36,400	45,616	43,654	40,976	40,976	40,944	42,582	44,307	46,382
Fire	2,133	2,758	4,483	5,708	5,708	5,897	6,143	6,396	6,686
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

KZN000 eThekwi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

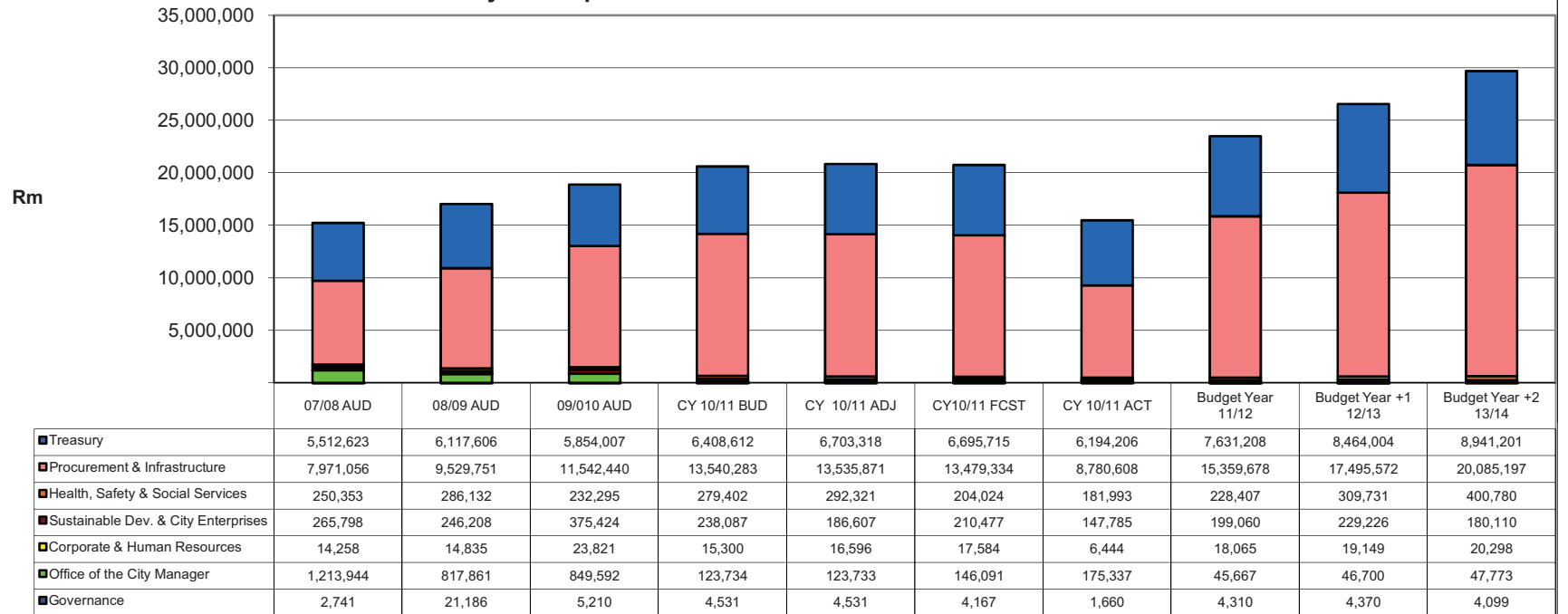
Vote Description	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
R thousand							
Capital expenditure							
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	133,250	139,000	265,080	200,025	210,026	220,528	422,983
Vote2 - Treasury	107,510	75,000	170,000	105,000	110,250	115,763	222,038
Vote3 - Governance	31,000	16,000	34,000	20,475	21,499	22,574	43,297
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	9,096	8,302	4,920	9,767	10,255	10,768	20,654
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	189,200	247,498	272,000	275,623	289,404	303,874	582,846
Vote6 - Safety and Security	46,776	11,883	30,000	15,627	16,409	17,229	33,046
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	56,820	57,383	150,000	71,802	75,392	79,162	151,836
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	3,026,054	3,293,889	3,937,822	2,898,597	3,043,527	3,195,704	6,129,522
Vote9 - Electricity	886,051	784,328	880,000	823,544	864,722	907,958	1,741,509
Vote10 - Water	588,935	560,839	712,500	668,681	702,115	737,221	1,414,027
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	7,904	9,438	9,500	9,910	10,405	10,926	20,956
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822	5,099,051	5,354,004	5,621,707	10,782,714
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote1 - Office of the City Manager	142	92	95	100	105	110	211
Vote2 - Treasury	58	55	50	53	55	58	111
Vote3 - Governance	18	21	10	10	11	11	22
Vote4 - Corporate and Human Resources	8	9	5	5	5	5	10
Vote5 - Sustainable Development & City Enterprises	103	104	131	138	145	152	291
Vote6 - Safety and Security	22	23	7	8	8	9	17
Vote7 - Health and Social Services	38	36	34	36	38	40	76
Vote8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	1,440	1,369	1,380	1,449	1,522	1,598	3,065
Vote9 - Electricity	434	501	392	412	432	454	871
Vote10 - Water	412	346	318	334	351	369	707
Vote11 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Markets	4	4	5	5	5	5	10
Vote13 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	2,679	2,560	2,427	2,550	2,677	2,811	5,391
Net Financial Implications	5,085,275	5,206,120	6,468,249	5,101,601	5,356,681	5,624,518	10,788,105

KZN00 eThekweni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

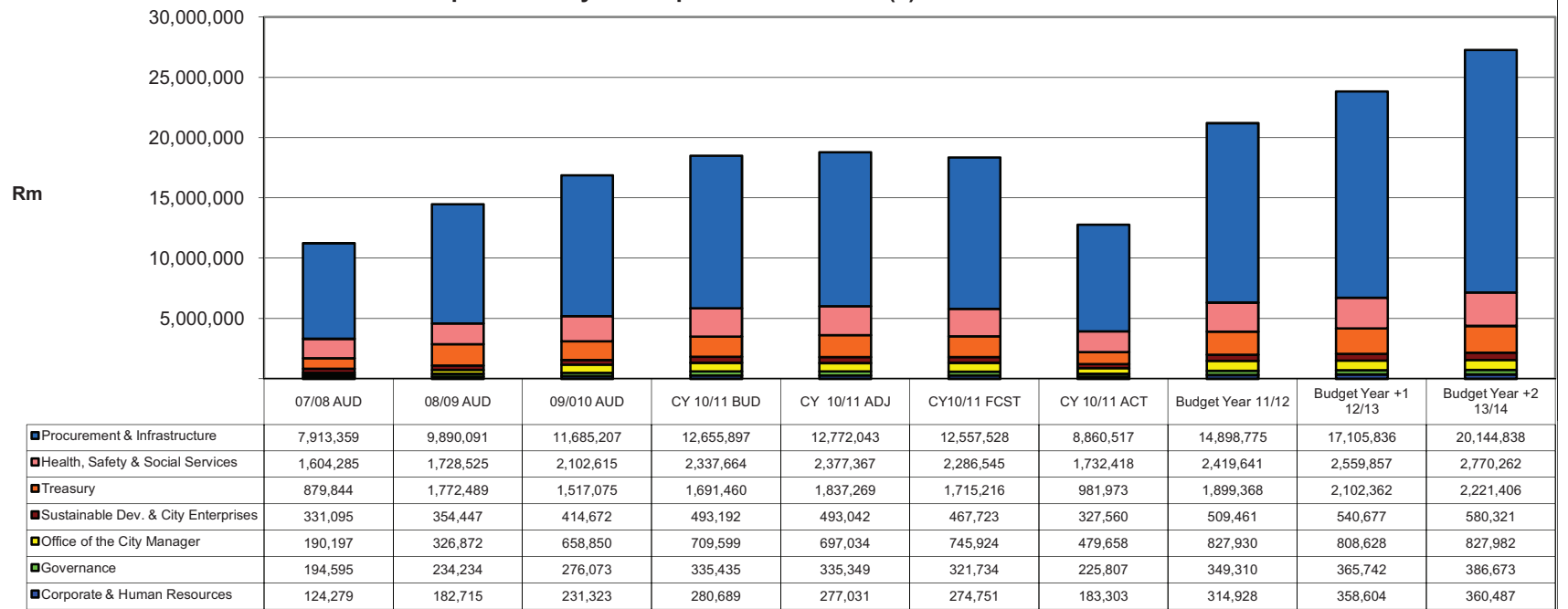
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:													
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>								
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	Roads	Various	D	Infrastructure	Roads	181,995	93,670	40,355	14,300	10,000	105,000	Various	New
	2010 Stadium	Various	B	Community	Stadium	620,393	1,004,259	102,100	21,800	31,500	15,000	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets		62,500	102,500	56,990	38,354	43,698	40,430	Various	New
	Computer Equipment	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software	36,300	85,370	36,151	58,796	53,802	104,650	Various	New
Vote 2 - Treasury	Computer Equipment	Various	P	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment/ Computers	316,733	38,477	14,060	16,360	25,000	30,000	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software			50,000					
	Building	Various	P	Other Assets	Buildings			23,900	9,460	3,000	2,500		
	Vehicles	Various	P	Other Assets	Vehicles		197,306	185,975	41,690	44,000	134,500	Various	Replacement
	Real Estate	Various	E	Land	Land		7,343	400		5,000	3,000	Various	New
	Energy Office	Various	E	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment/ Computers				35,000				
Vote 3 - Governance	City Hall	Various	L	Other Assets	Civil Buildings	1,900	16,200	36,000	24,000	16,000	32,000	Various	Replacement
	Regional Centre						554	200	7,000		2,000		
Vote 4 - Corporate Human Resources	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets								Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Computer Software	4	8,497	5,537	9,096	8,302	4,920	Various	New
Vote 5 - Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprise	CBD Regeneration	Various	A,C,I	Infrastructure	Economic Development	164,469	335,004	163,555	188,200	246,498	268,500	Various	Replacement
	Sports grounds, Halls	Various	E	Community	Halls, Sports grounds	12,000						Various	New/Repl
	Cultural	Various	K	Heritage Asset	Heritage Route	3,500	528	881	1,000	1,000	3,500	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets		9,600						Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles									
Vote 6 - Safety & Security	Fire Stations	Various	F	Community	Buildings (Fires Station)	4,500	4,500	18,063	31,776		11,000	Various	New/Repl
	Vehicles	Various	P	Other Assets	Vehicles	12,000	12,000		10,000	8,383	5,000	Various	New
	Metro Police	Various	P	Community	Surveillance	5,000	5,000	21,337	5,000	3,500	14,000	Various	New/Repl
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles									
Vote 7 - Health and Security	Ablution	Various	D	Infrastructure		9,000	9,000					Various	New
	Clinics	Various	H,J	Community	Buildings (Clinics)	39,650	39,650	9,550	19,500	17,500	15,000	Various	New/Repl
	Buildings	Various	E	Other Assets	Buildings (Ablution Blocks)	36,013	36,013	-				Various	Replacement
	Parks,Recr,Cem & Culture	Various	M	Intangibles		509	509	71,800	37,320	39,883	135,000		
Vote 8 - Procurement & Infrastructure	Roads,ETA, Stormwater, CSW	Various	D	Infrastructure	Roads,ETA, Stormwater, CSW	762,921	979,552	1,442,640	1,491,041	1,510,060	2,752,000	Various	New/Repl
	Housing	Various	D	Housing	Other Buildings	1,165,690	1,165,690	1,182,768	1,535,013	1,783,829	1,175,822	Various	New
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	275,790	275,790	7,323				Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles	Various	1,815	1,815	2,639			10,000	Various	New
Vote 9 - Electricity	Electricity	Various	D	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	766,660	766,660	662,244	783,797	710,355	796,422	Various	New/Repl
	Street lighting	Various	D	Community	Street lighting	21,800	21,800	10,700	17,900	19,883	20,000	Various	New/Repl
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	P & E	76,382	76,382		84,354	54,090	63,578	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles									
Vote 10 - Water	Water	Various	D	Infrastructure	Water reticulation	1,139,700	1,139,700	833,948	550,435	530,839	681,500	Various	New/Repl
	Plant & Equipment	Various	L	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment	36,540	36,540	26,355	38,500	30,000	31,000	Various	New
	Computer Software	Various	M	Intangibles			15,361	13,601				Various	New
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	Development	Various	D	Infrastructure	Housing Development	10,000	10,000					Various	New
Vote 12 - Markets	Markets	Various	C	Other Assets	Buildings	8,000	8,000	6,700	7,904	9,438	9,500	Various	New/Repl
Total Capital expenditure						5,781,364	6,493,670	5,025,772	5,082,596	5,203,560	6,465,822		

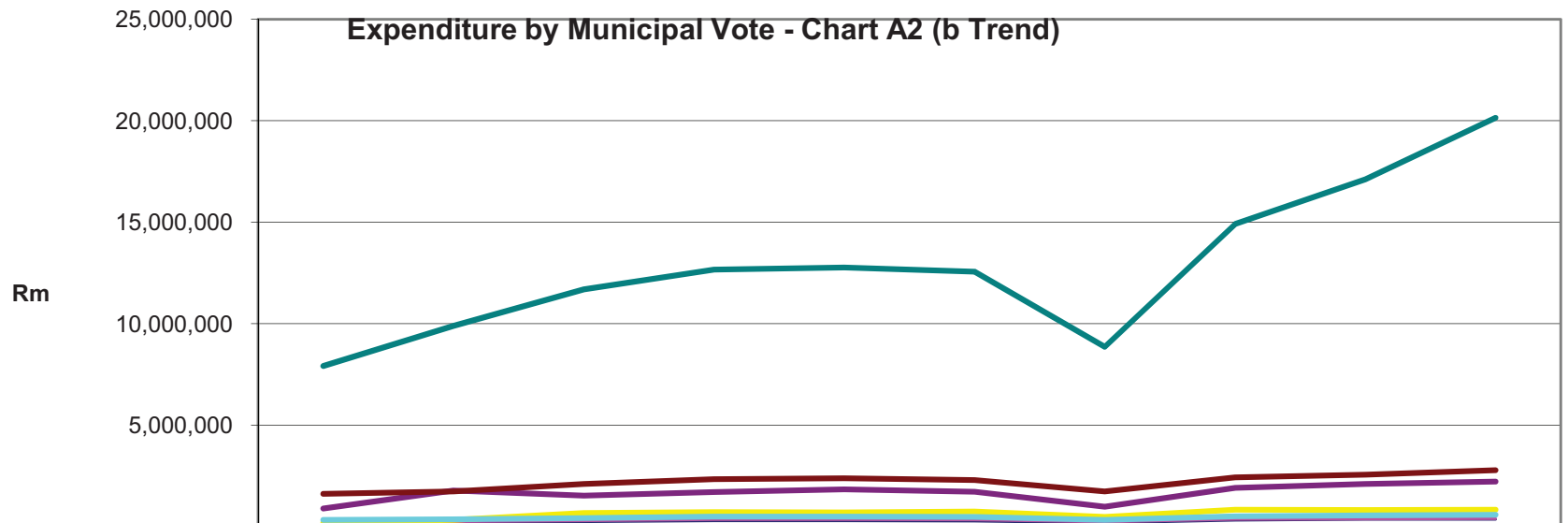
***BUDGET RELATED
CHARTS***

Revenue by Municipal Vote classification - Chart A1



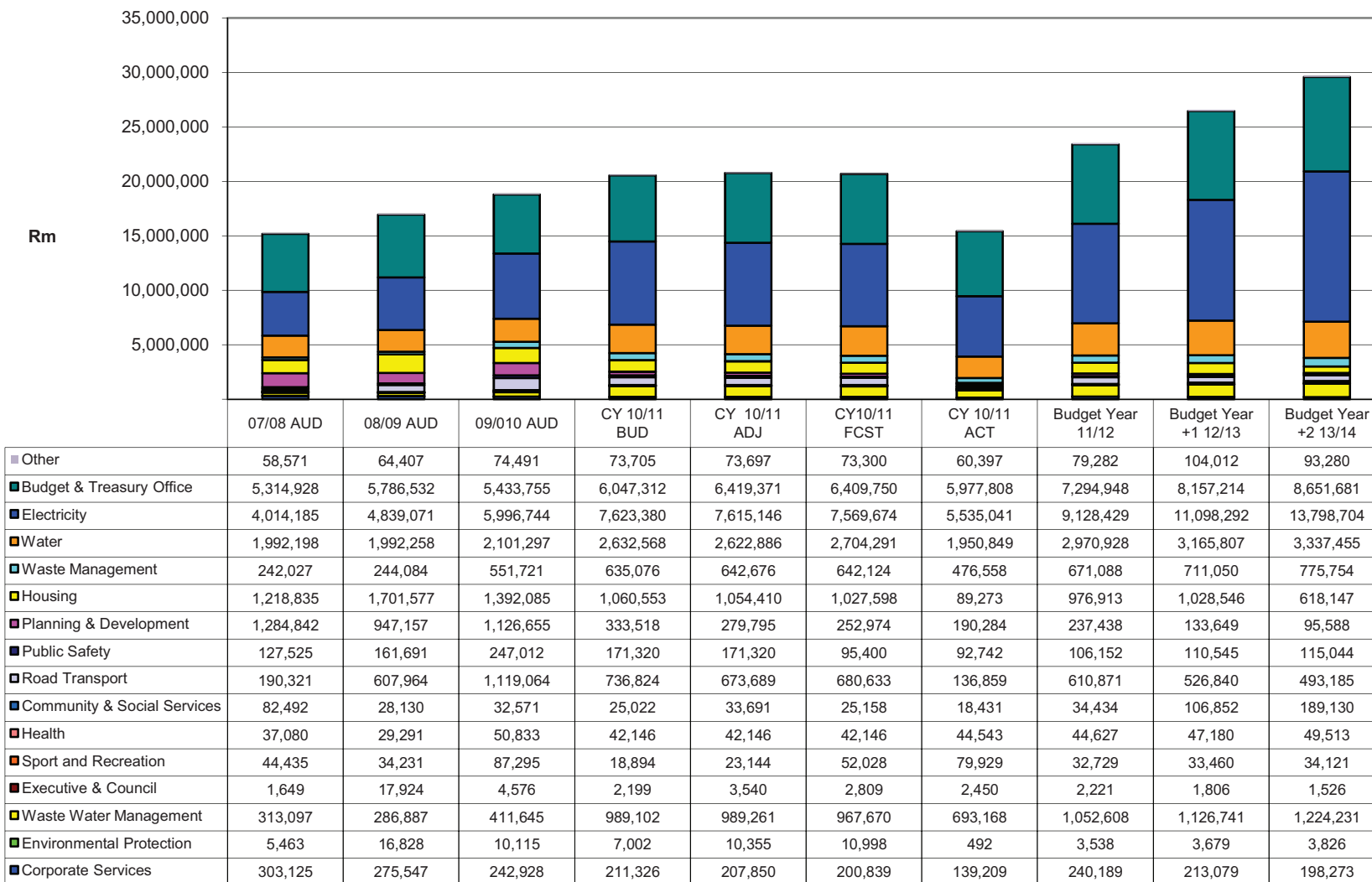
Expenditure by Municipal Vote - Chart A2(a)



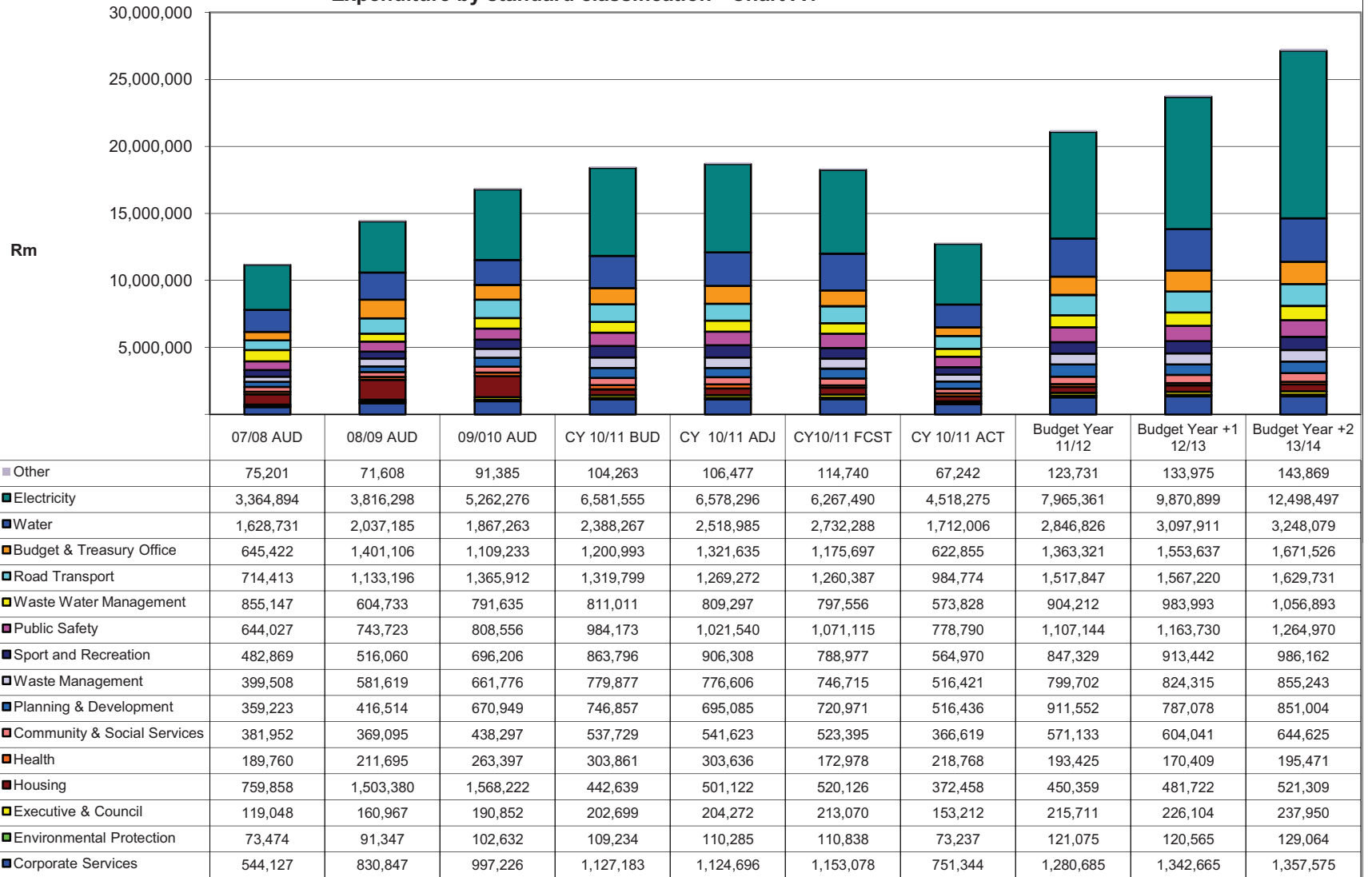


	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/010 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
Corporate & Human Resources	124,279	182,715	231,323	280,689	277,031	274,751	183,303	314,928	358,604	360,487
Governance	194,595	234,234	276,073	335,435	335,349	321,734	225,807	349,310	365,742	386,673
Office of the City Manager	190,197	326,872	658,850	709,599	697,034	745,924	479,658	827,930	808,628	827,982
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	331,095	354,447	414,672	493,192	493,042	467,723	327,560	509,461	540,677	580,321
Treasury	879,844	1,772,489	1,517,075	1,691,460	1,837,269	1,715,216	981,973	1,899,368	2,102,362	2,221,406
Health, Safety & Social Services	1,604,285	1,728,525	2,102,615	2,337,664	2,377,367	2,286,545	1,732,418	2,419,641	2,559,857	2,770,262
Procurement & Infrastructure	7,913,359	9,890,091	11,685,207	12,655,897	12,772,043	12,557,528	8,860,517	14,898,775	17,105,836	20,144,838

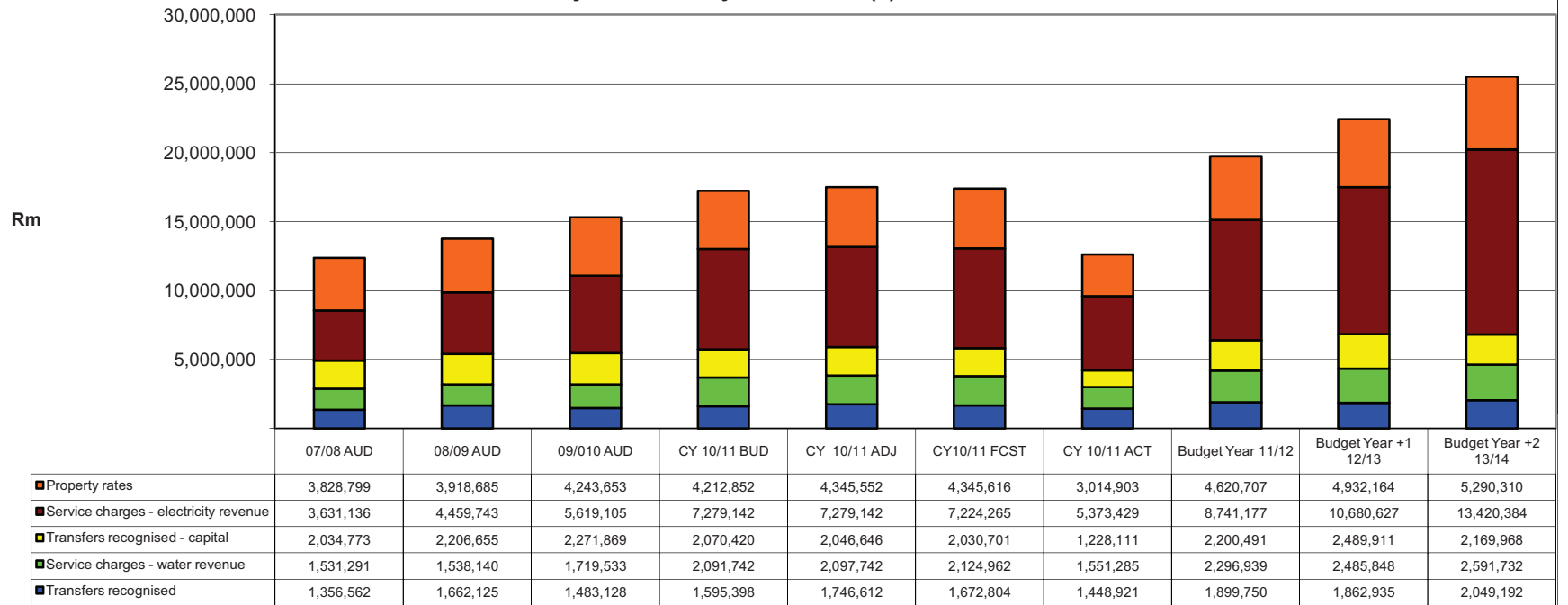
Revenue by standard classification - Chart A3

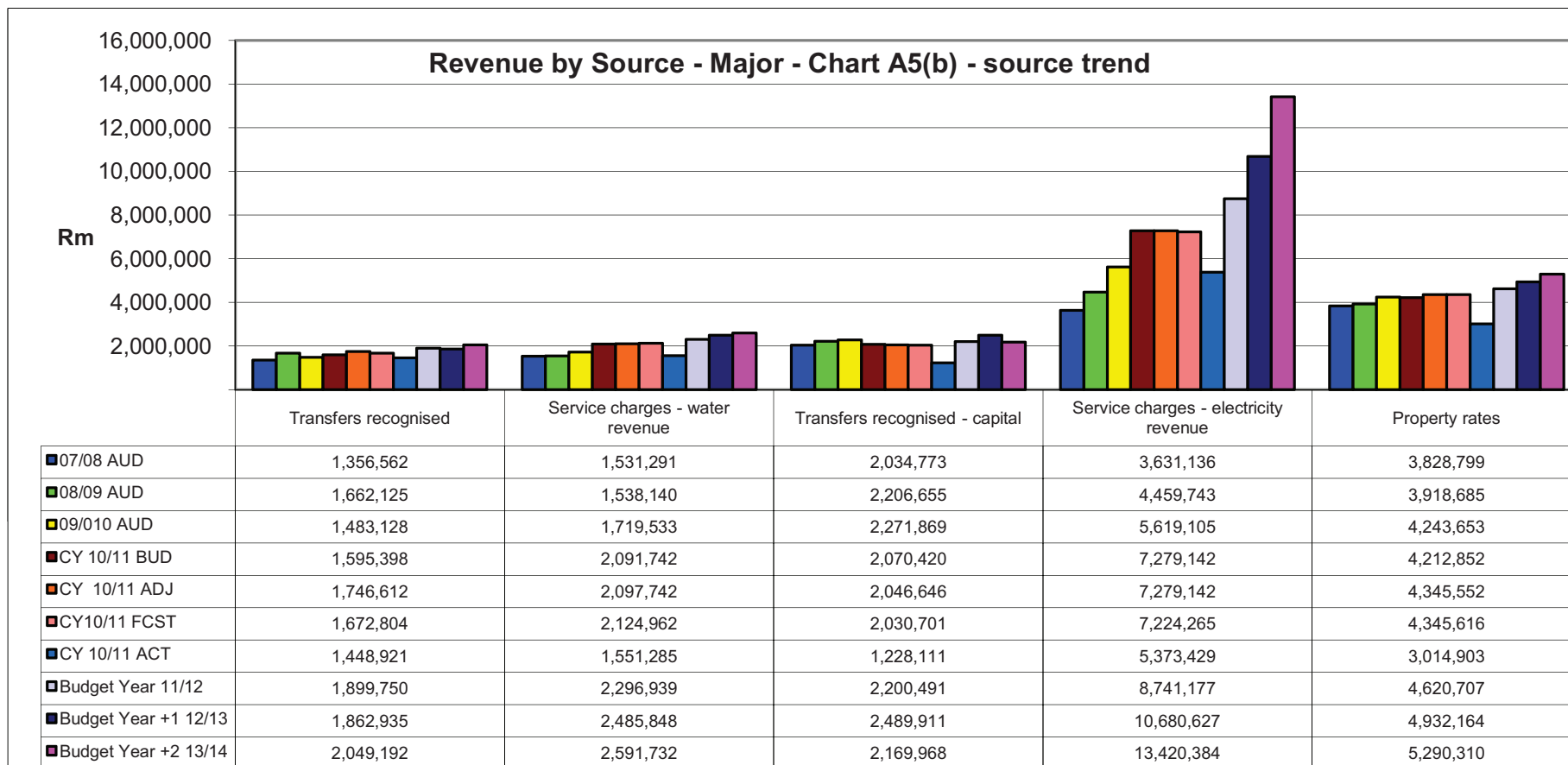


Expenditure by standard classification - Chart A4

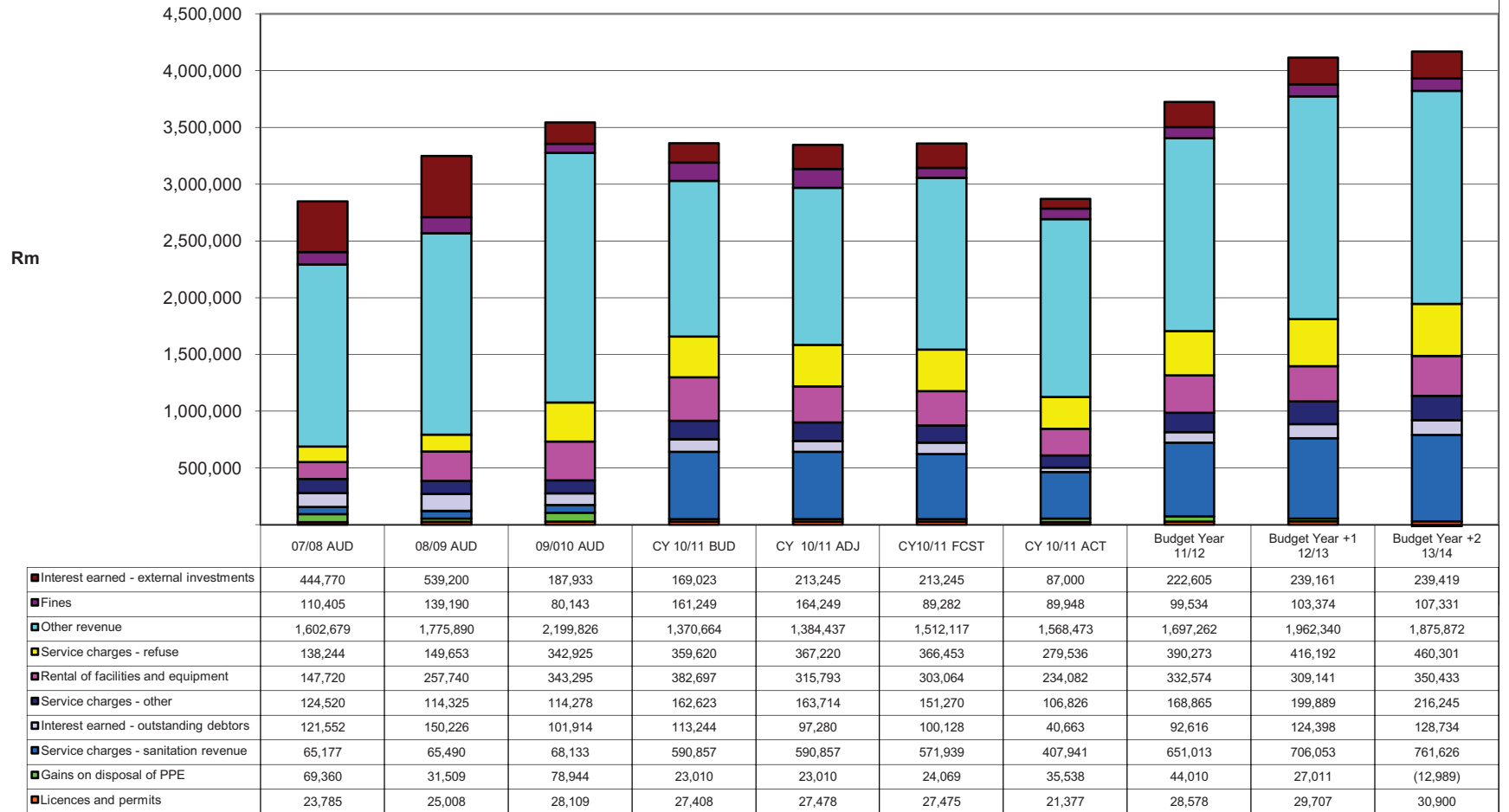


Revenue by Source - Major - Chart A5(a)

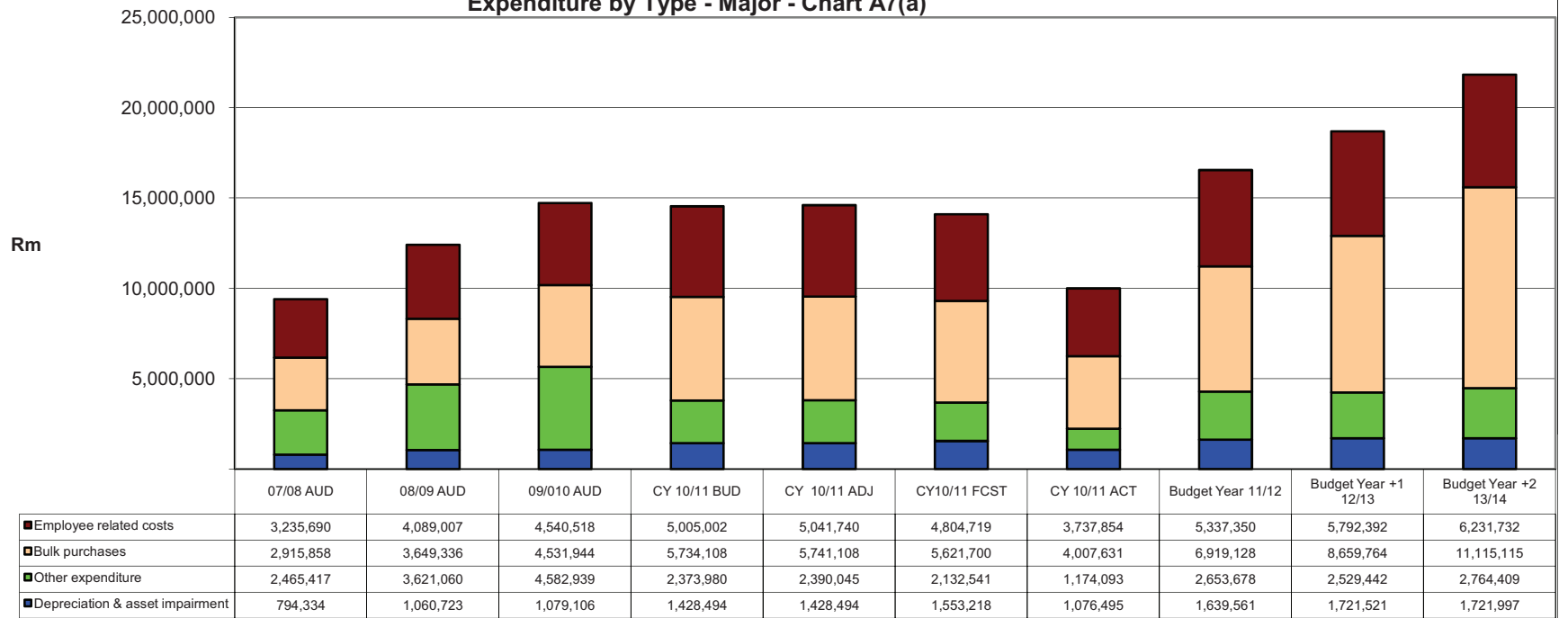




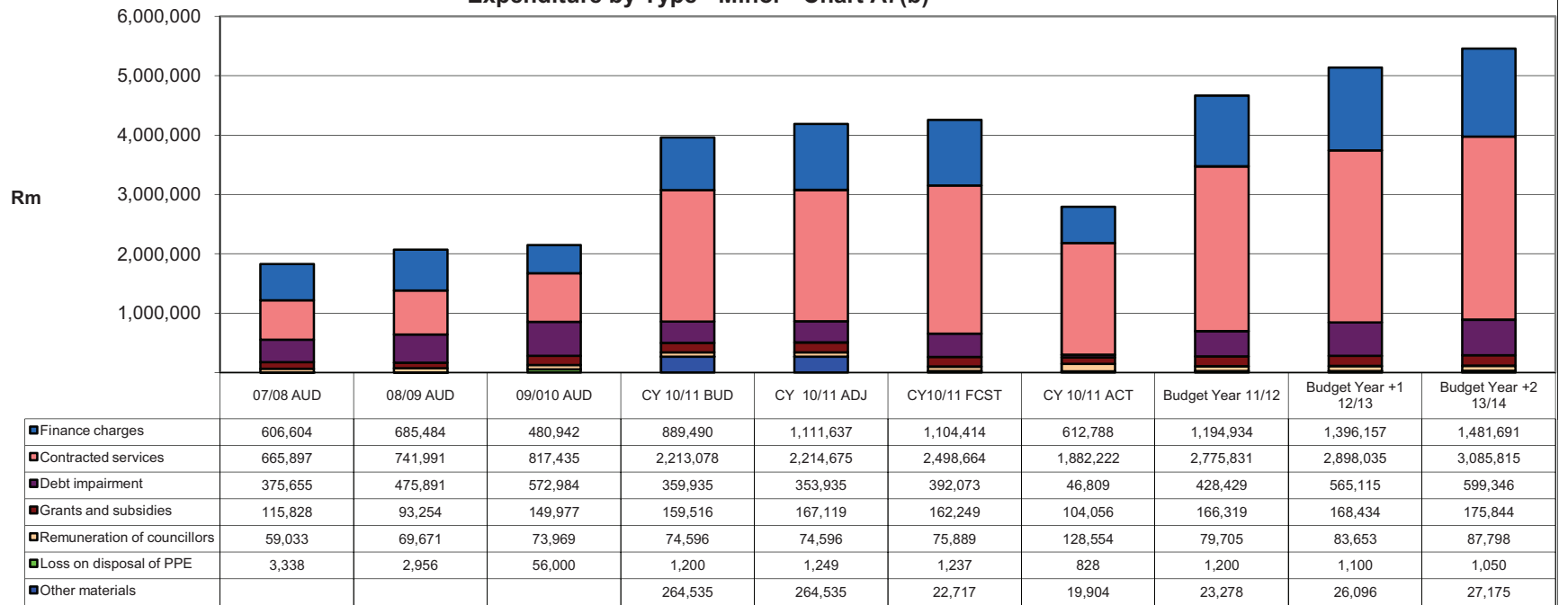
Revenue by Source - Minor - Chart A6



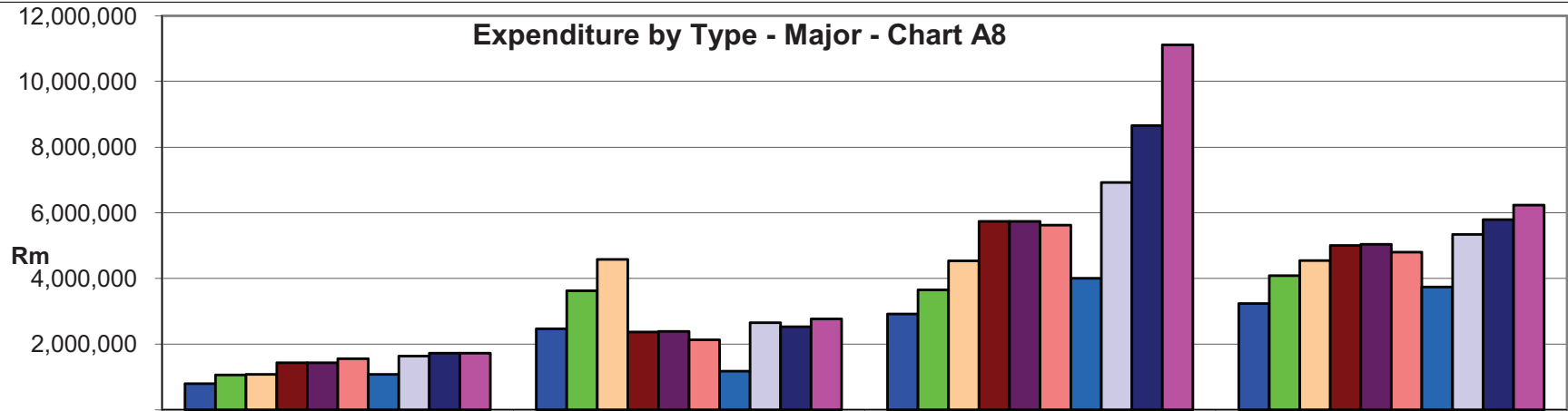
Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A7(a)



Expenditure by Type - Minor - Chart A7(b)

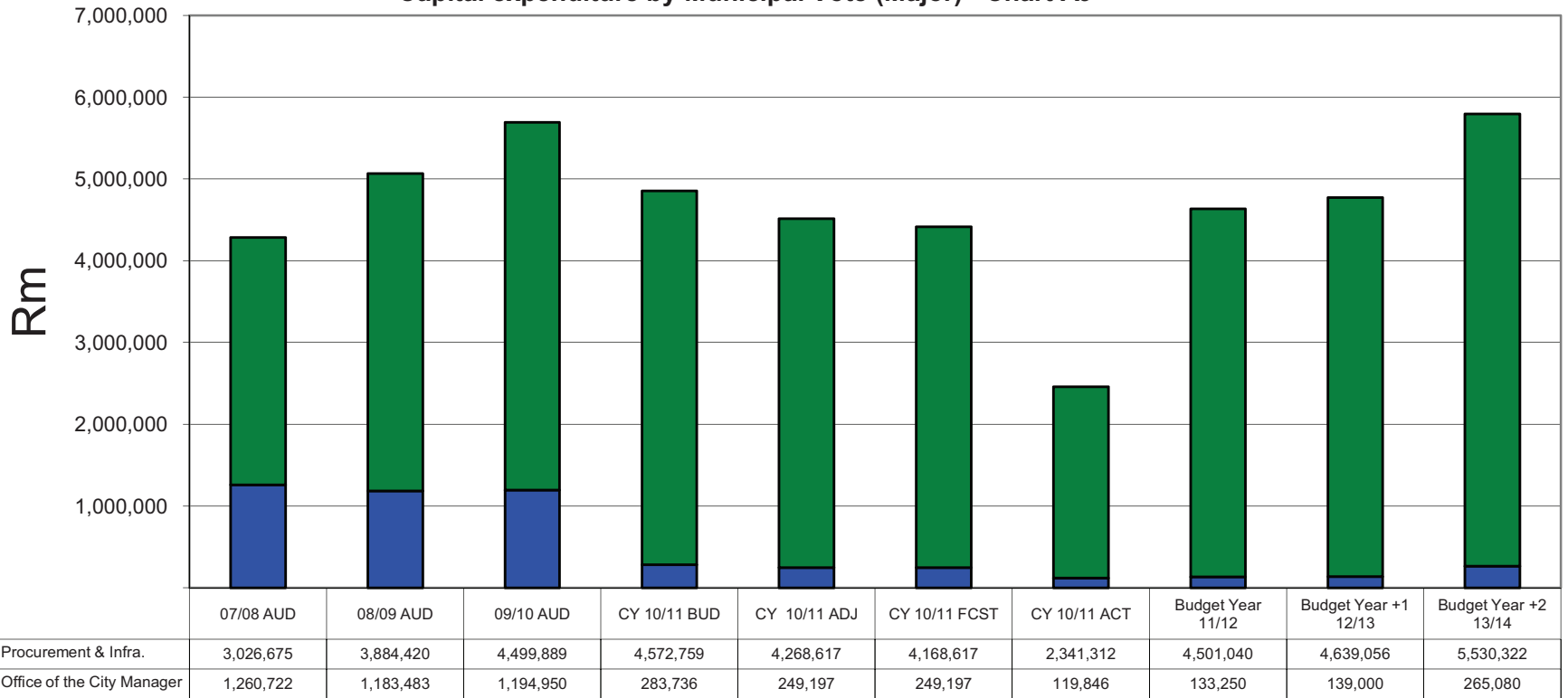


Expenditure by Type - Major - Chart A8

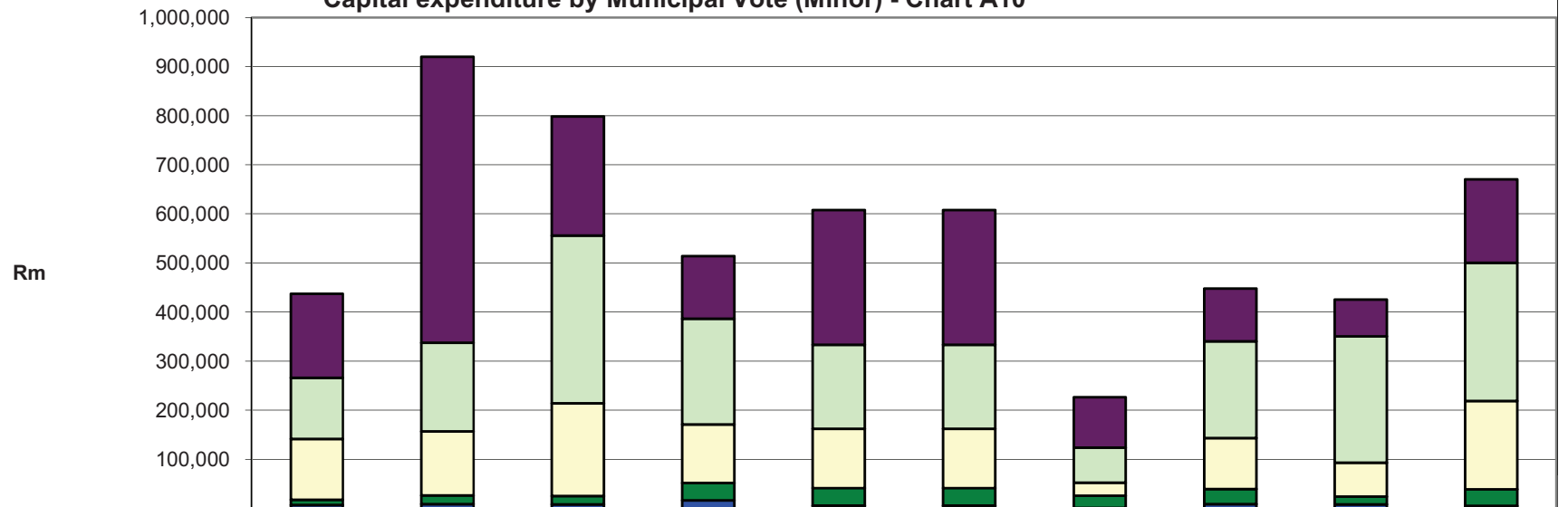


	Depreciation & asset impairment	Other expenditure	Bulk purchases	Employee related costs
■ 07/08 AUD	794,334	2,465,417	2,915,858	3,235,690
■ 08/09 AUD	1,060,723	3,621,060	3,649,336	4,089,007
■ 09/010 AUD	1,079,106	4,582,939	4,531,944	4,540,518
■ CY 10/11 BUD	1,428,494	2,373,980	5,734,108	5,005,002
■ CY 10/11 ADJ	1,428,494	2,390,045	5,741,108	5,041,740
■ CY10/11 FCST	1,553,218	2,132,541	5,621,700	4,804,719
■ CY 10/11 ACT	1,076,495	1,174,093	4,007,631	3,737,854
■ Budget Year 11/12	1,639,561	2,653,678	6,919,128	5,337,350
■ Budget Year +1 12/13	1,721,521	2,529,442	8,659,764	5,792,392
■ Budget Year +2 13/14	1,721,997	2,764,409	11,115,115	6,231,732

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major) - Chart A9

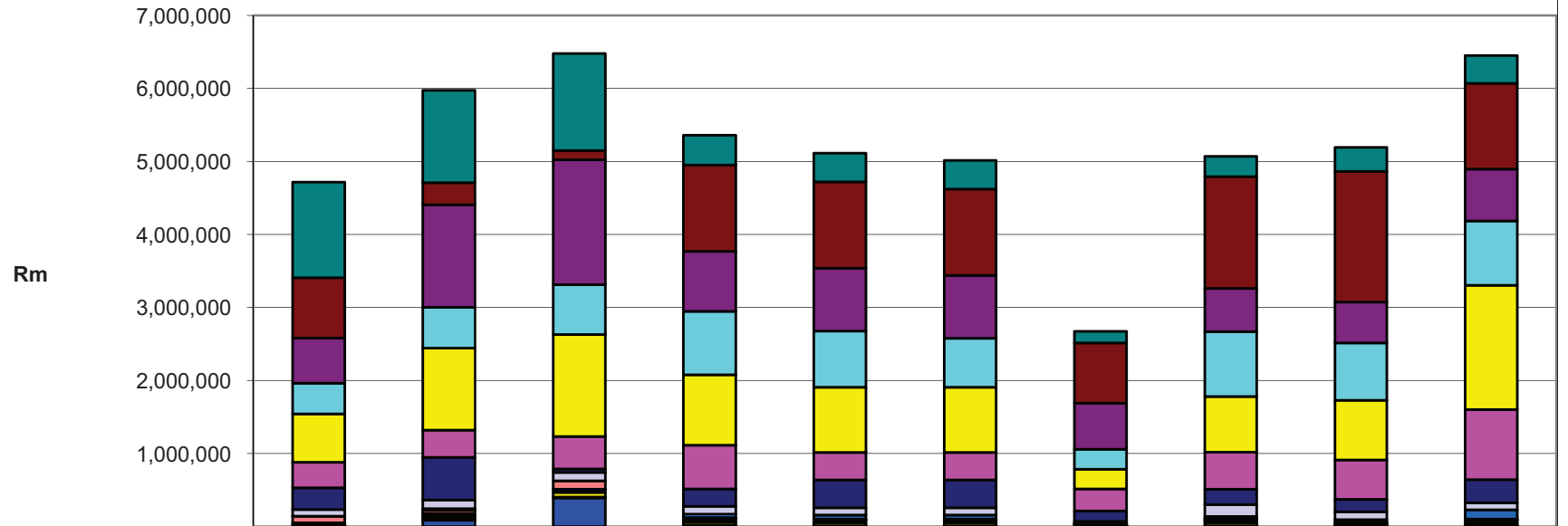


Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Minor) - Chart A10



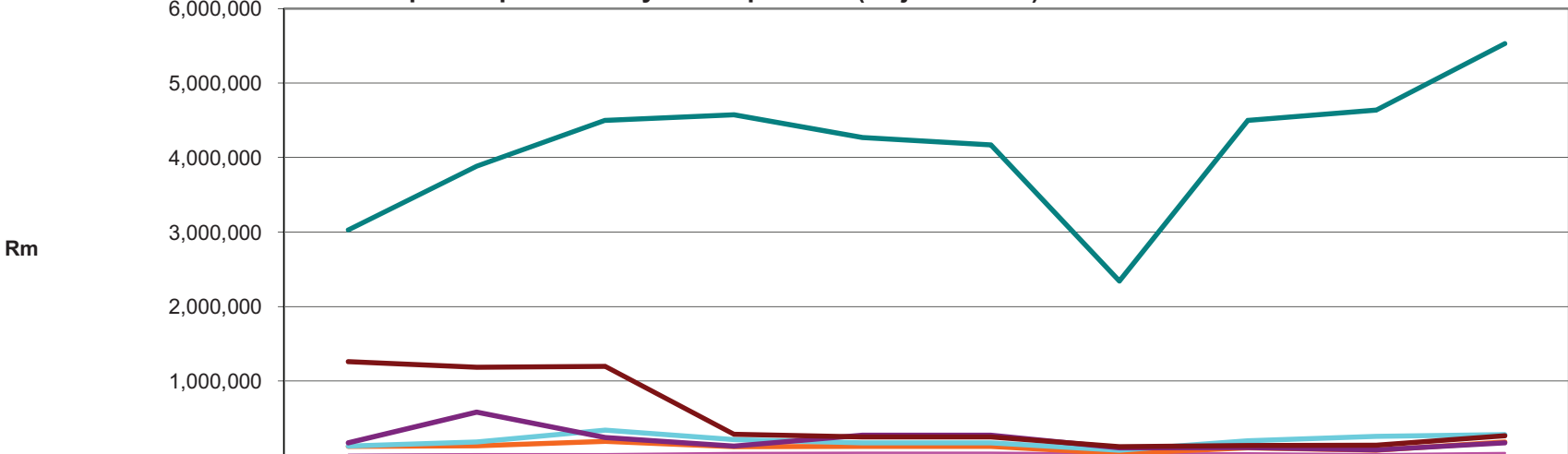
	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
■ Treasury	170,883	582,460	243,126	127,550	274,335	274,335	102,663	107,510	75,000	170,000
■ Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	124,732	180,274	341,572	215,005	171,136	171,136	71,494	197,104	256,936	281,500
■ Health, Safety & Social Services	123,720	130,327	188,882	120,050	120,750	120,750	26,588	103,596	69,266	180,000
■ Governance	10,858	17,771	16,754	35,000	36,200	36,200	24,223	31,000	16,000	34,000
■ Corporate & Human Resources	6,993	9,029	8,497	16,472	5,537	5,537	1,554	9,096	8,302	4,920

Capital expenditure by Standard Classification - Chart A11



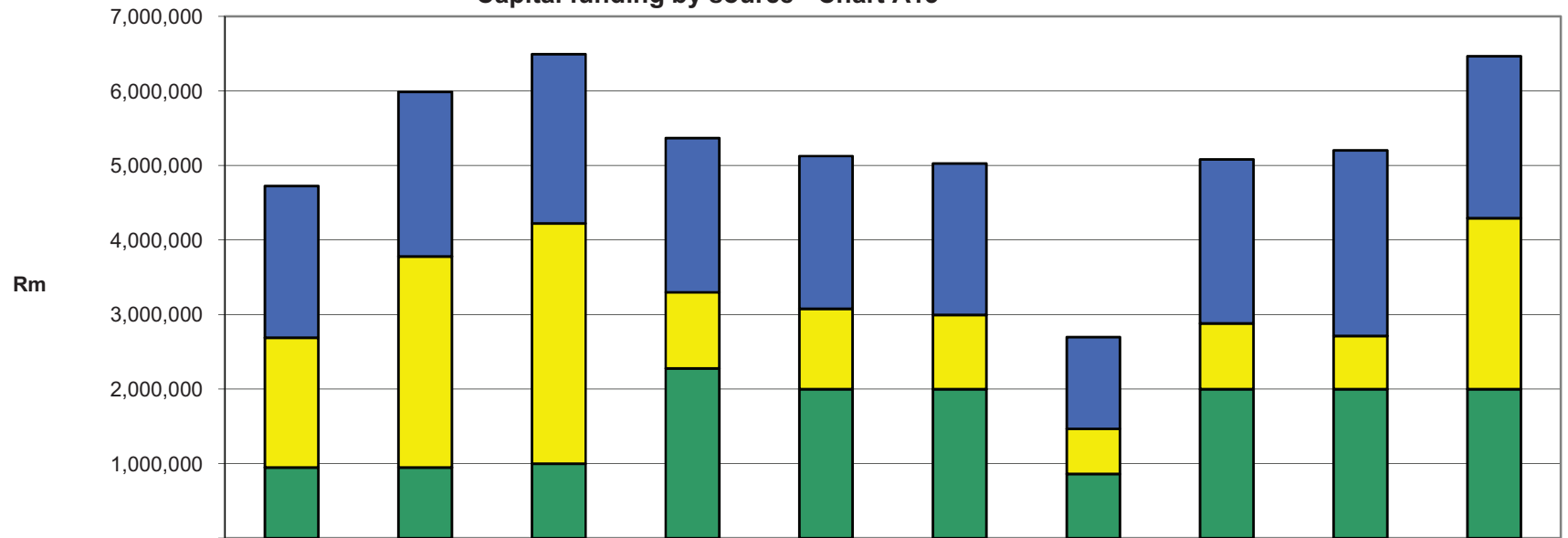
	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
■ Planning & Development	1,308,989	1,268,316	1,326,573	405,841	394,627	394,627	156,565	278,730	330,858	381,000
■ Housing	822,336	302,721	130,102	1,182,700	1,182,768	1,182,768	827,922	1,535,013	1,783,829	1,175,822
■ Water	622,727	1,402,305	1,709,152	823,067	860,303	860,303	627,479	588,935	560,839	712,500
■ Electricity	419,473	561,854	683,238	868,830	772,944	672,944	277,142	886,051	784,328	880,000
■ Road Transport	664,570	1,124,221	1,394,580	964,821	890,366	890,366	270,102	765,411	817,450	1,700,000
■ Waste Water Management	345,452	370,774	448,043	598,691	376,032	376,032	296,574	508,200	542,250	962,000
■ Budget & Treasury Office	302,080	582,460	45,995	236,000	382,785	382,785	145,559	211,660	172,500	315,080
■ Waste Management	85,866	122,545	113,824	107,700	95,308	95,308	22,822	163,000	105,800	100,000
■ Community & Social Services	1,655	19,152		52,200	56,450	56,450	8,242	26,220	33,383	125,000
■ Sport and Recreation	90,054	46,806	117,620	15,350	11,246	11,246	3,075	11,100	6,500	10,000
■ Health	18,638	36,632	7,529	8,500	9,550	9,550	654	19,500	17,500	15,000
■ Executive & Council	9,601	22,071	33,508	35,000	36,190	36,190	24,223	31,000	16,000	34,000
■ Public Safety	15,028	27,737	63,733	44,000	39,400	39,400	9,954	39,776	11,883	30,000

Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote (Major - Trend) - Chart A12



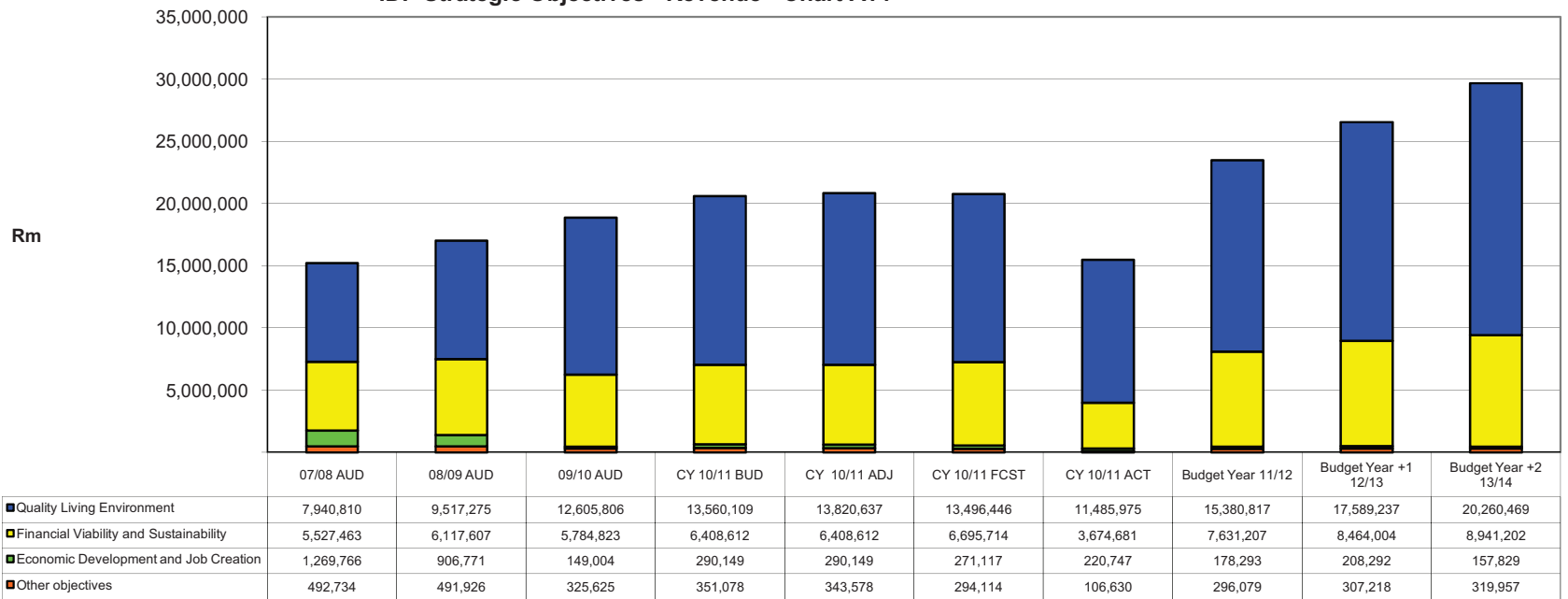
	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
Corporate & Human Resources	6,993	9,029	8,497	16,472	5,537	5,537	1,554	9,096	8,302	4,920
Governance	10,858	17,771	16,754	35,000	36,200	36,200	24,223	31,000	16,000	34,000
Health, Safety & Social Services	123,720	130,327	188,882	120,050	120,750	120,750	26,588	103,596	69,266	180,000
Sustainable Dev. & City Enterprises	124,732	180,274	341,572	215,005	171,136	171,136	71,494	197,104	256,936	281,500
Treasury	170,883	582,460	243,126	127,550	274,335	274,335	102,663	107,510	75,000	170,000
Office of the City Manager	1,260,722	1,183,483	1,194,950	283,736	249,197	249,197	119,846	133,250	139,000	265,080
Procurement & Infra.	3,026,675	3,884,420	4,499,889	4,572,759	4,268,617	4,168,617	2,341,312	4,501,040	4,639,056	5,530,322

Capital funding by source - Chart A13

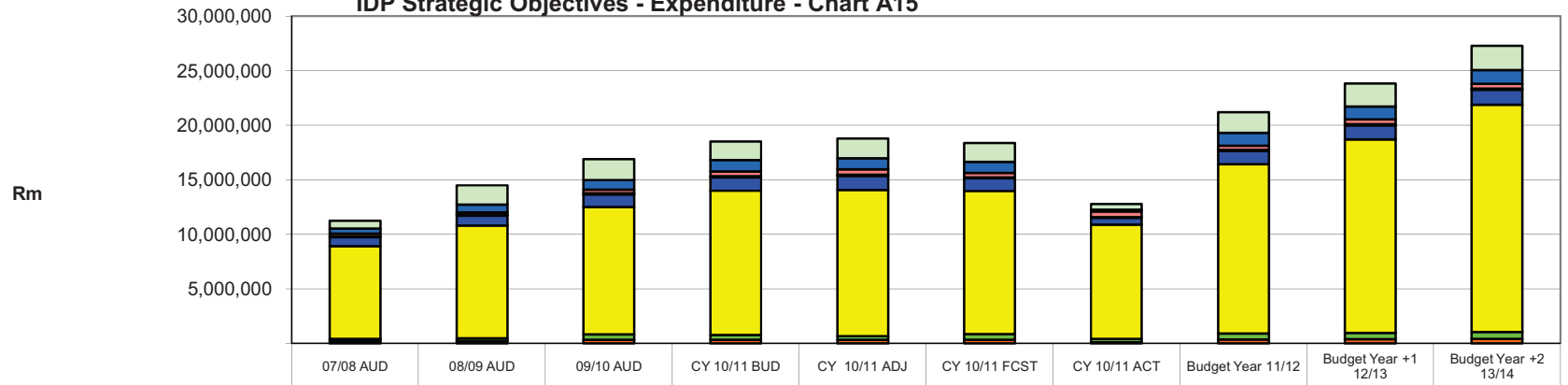


	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
■ Capital transfers recognised	2,034,773	2,206,655	2,271,869	2,070,420	2,046,646	2,030,701	1,228,111	2,200,491	2,489,911	2,169,968
■ Internally generated funds	1,739,810	2,830,059	3,221,801	1,020,152	1,079,126	995,071	606,553	882,105	713,649	2,295,854
■ Borrowing	950,000	951,050	1,000,000	2,280,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	863,741	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
■ Public contributions & donations										

IDP Strategic Objectives - Revenue - Chart A14

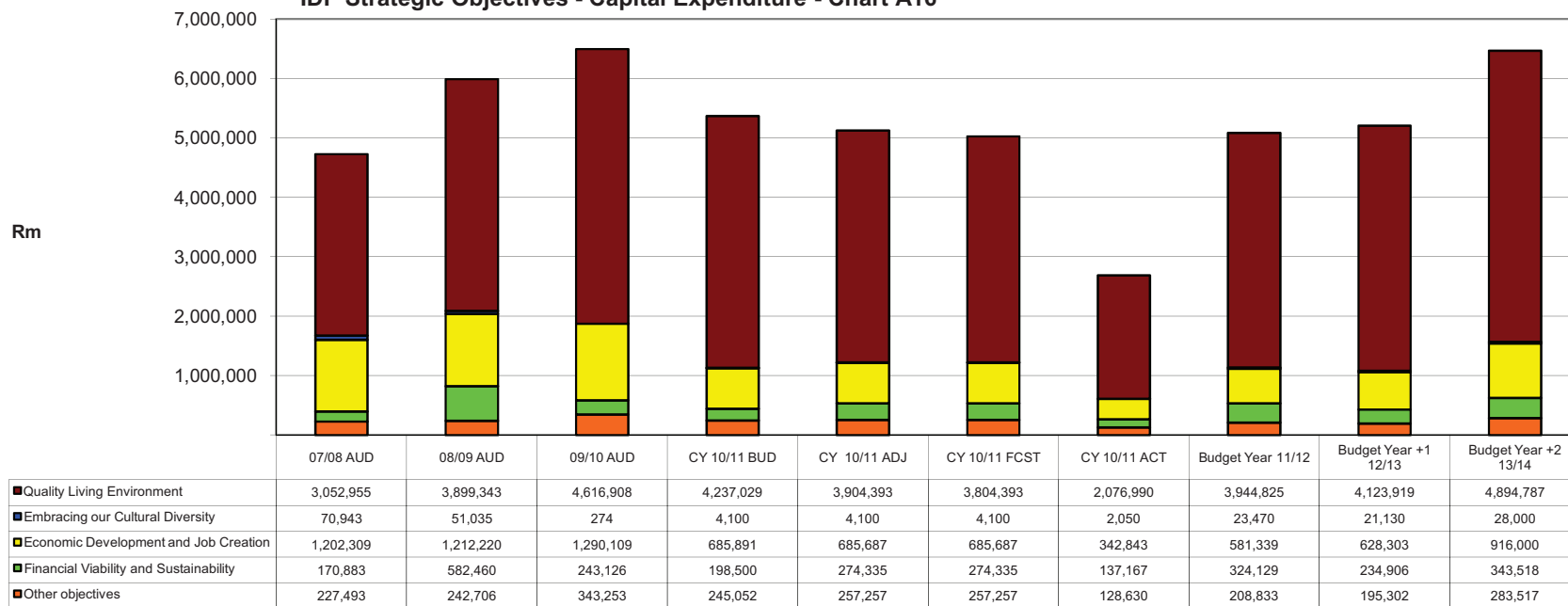


IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart A15

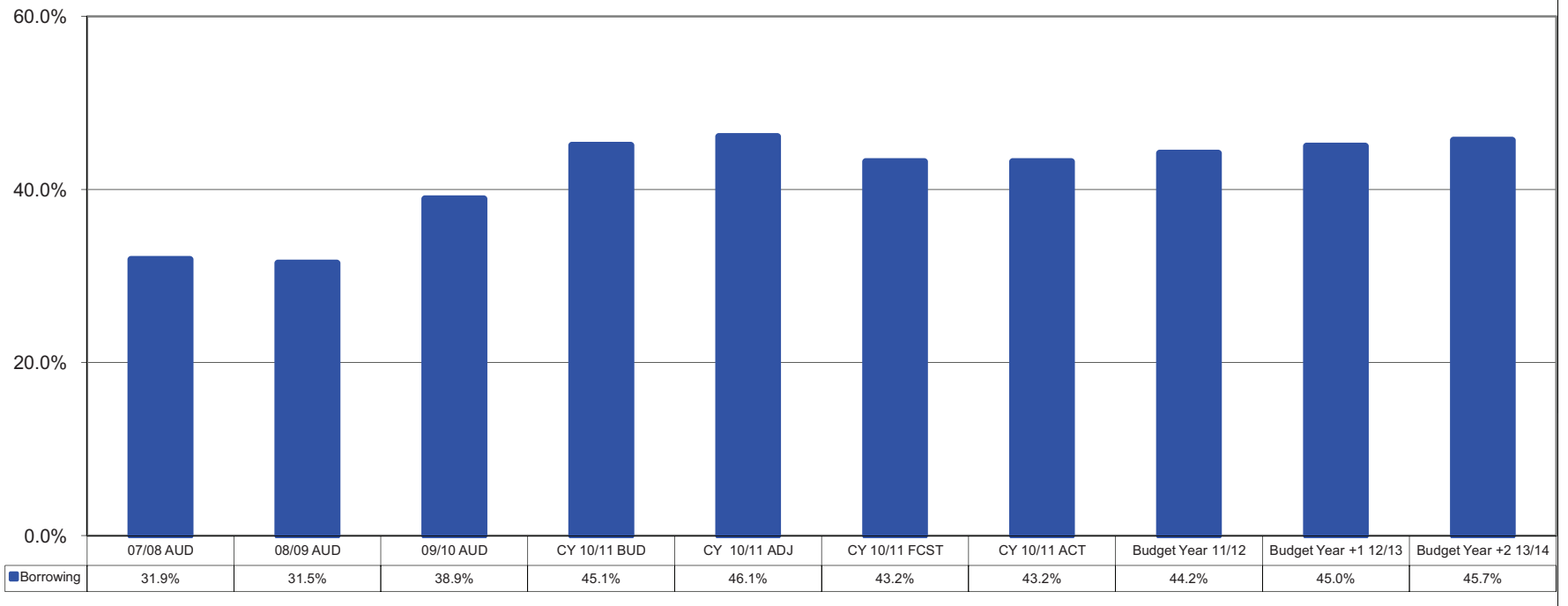


	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
■ Operations and Support Services										
■ Financial Viability and Sustainability	691,294	1,766,777	1,898,498	1,685,367	1,806,009	1,709,497	521,948	1,894,265	2,096,983	2,215,730
■ Good Governance	472,368	693,288	865,587	1,029,327	1,028,414	1,025,125	156,880	1,175,885	1,210,832	1,245,717
■ Embracing our Cultural Diversity	255,396	196,688	354,674	459,200	501,713	393,108	537,681	400,370	429,361	455,447
■ Empowering our Citizens	83,329	104,931	111,262	95,871	98,085	92,022	44,338	103,210	107,072	112,423
■ Safe, Healthy and Secure Environment	796,621	922,044	1,136,903	1,221,588	1,258,730	1,177,210	656,397	1,223,158	1,271,278	1,379,137
■ Quality Living Environment	8,524,278	10,325,252	11,685,216	13,232,754	13,417,605	13,101,281	10,447,563	15,497,149	17,749,427	20,851,565
■ Economic Development and Job Creation	201,948	231,694	491,856	444,485	342,187	520,933	293,839	551,891	579,699	608,456
■ Sustaining the Natural and Built Environment	212,420	248,699	341,818	335,342	336,392	350,246	132,589	373,486	397,055	423,496

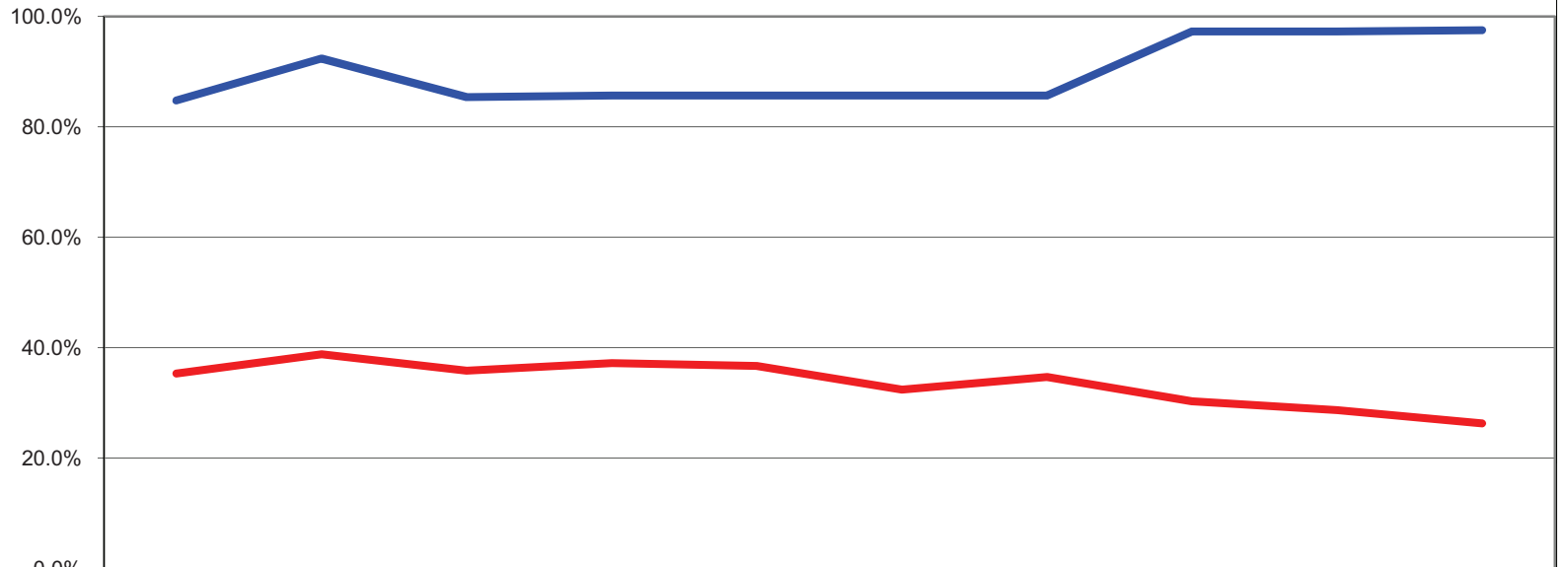
IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart A16



Debt (borrowing as a % of total revenue collection) - Chart A17

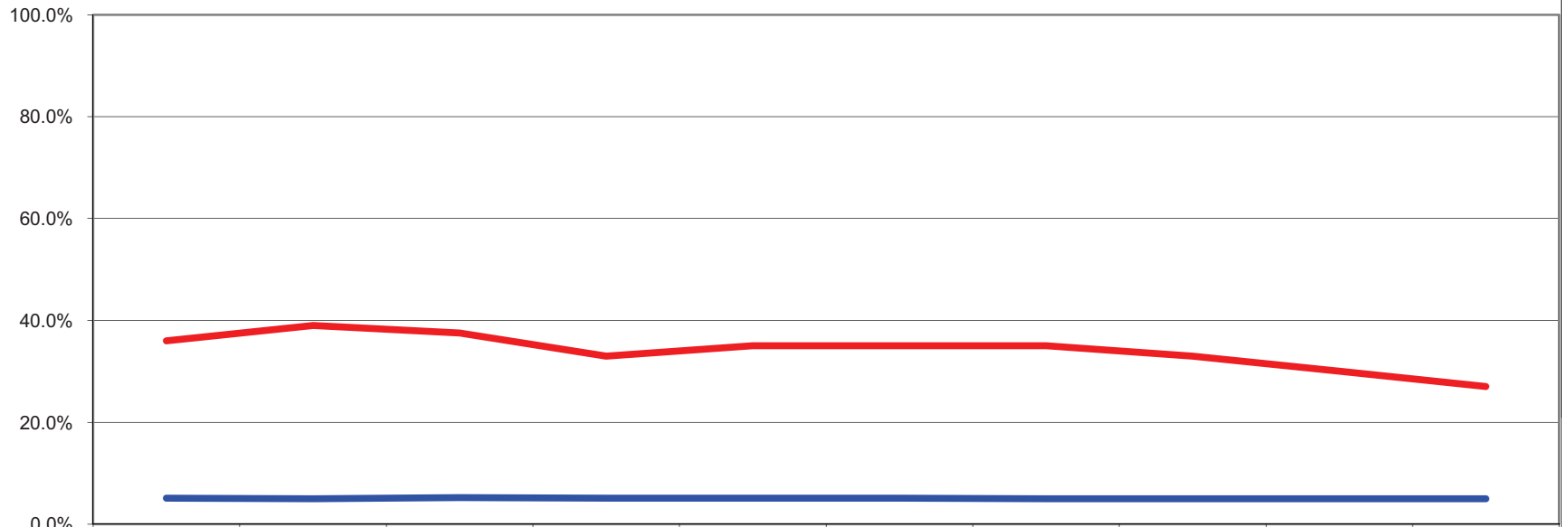


Revenue collection - Chart A18



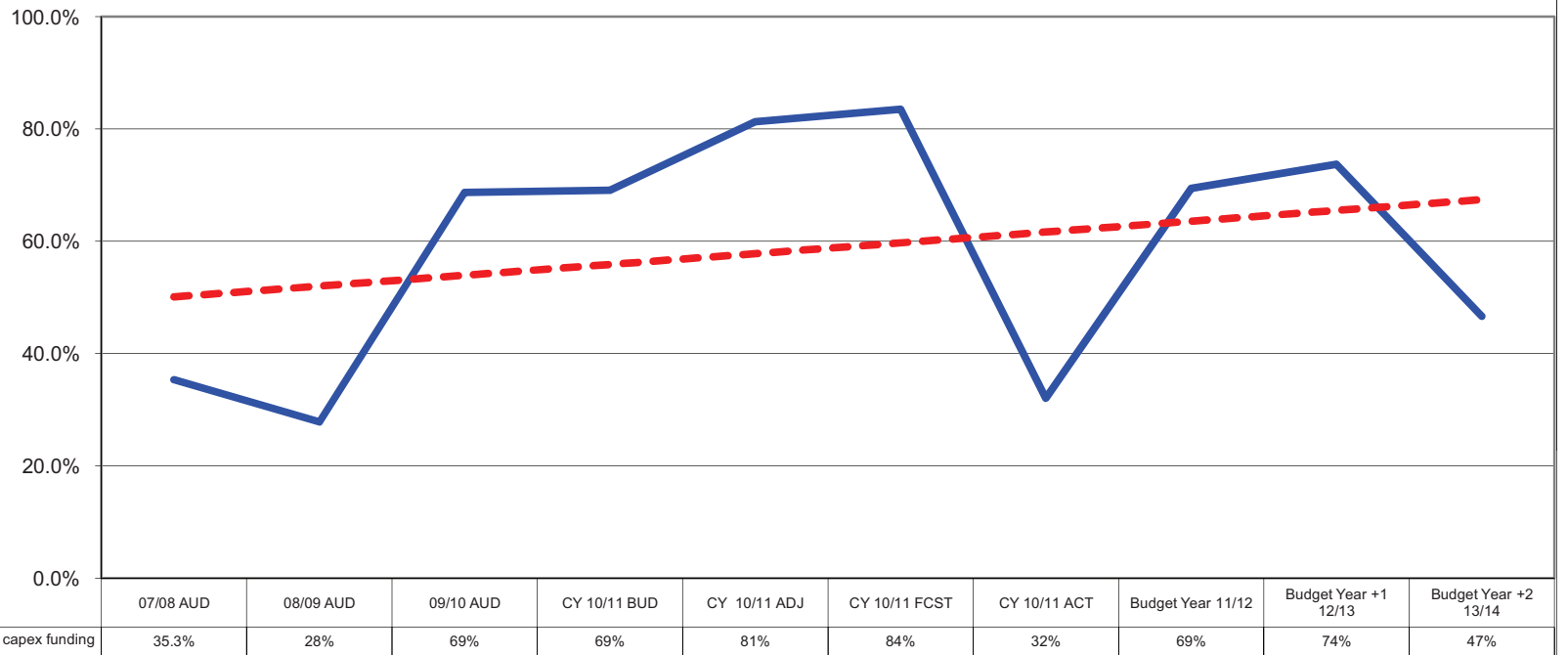
	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
Annual Debtors Collection	84.8%	92.4%	85.4%	85.7%	85.7%	85.7%	85.7%	97.3%	97.3%	97.5%
O/S Debtors to Revenue	35.3%	38.8%	35.8%	37.2%	36.7%	32.4%	34.7%	30.3%	28.7%	26.3%

Distribution losses - Chart A19

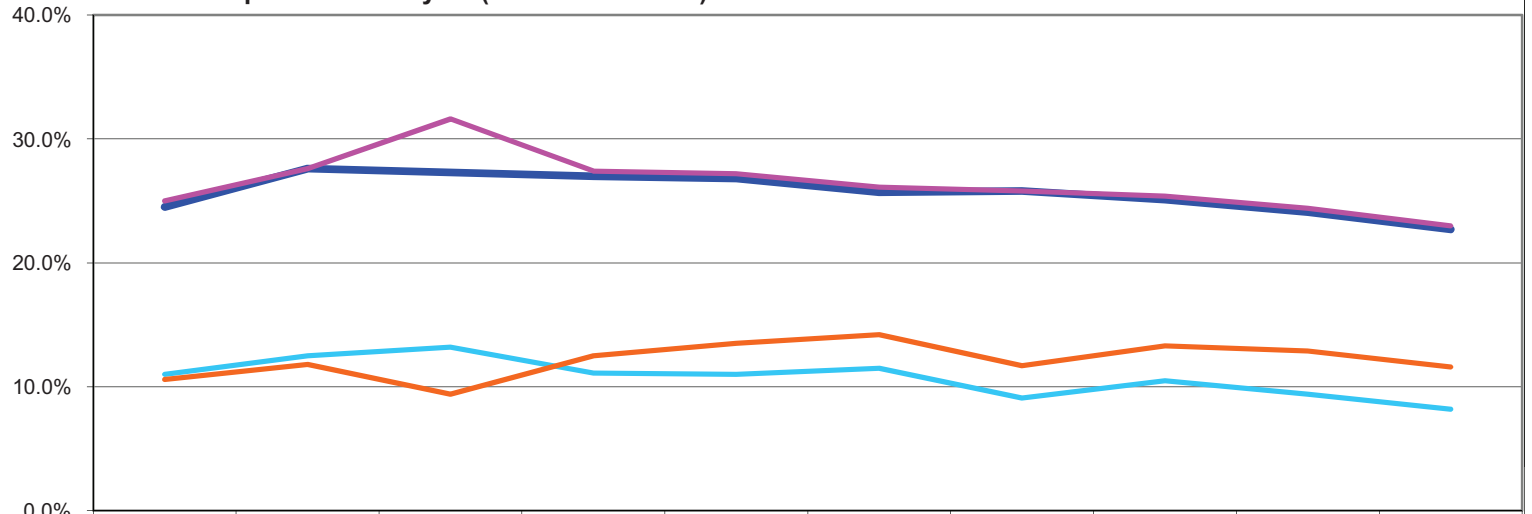


	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
— Electricity	5.1%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
— Water	36.0%	39%	38%	33%	35%	35%	35%	33%	30%	27%

Borrowed capex funding - Chart A20



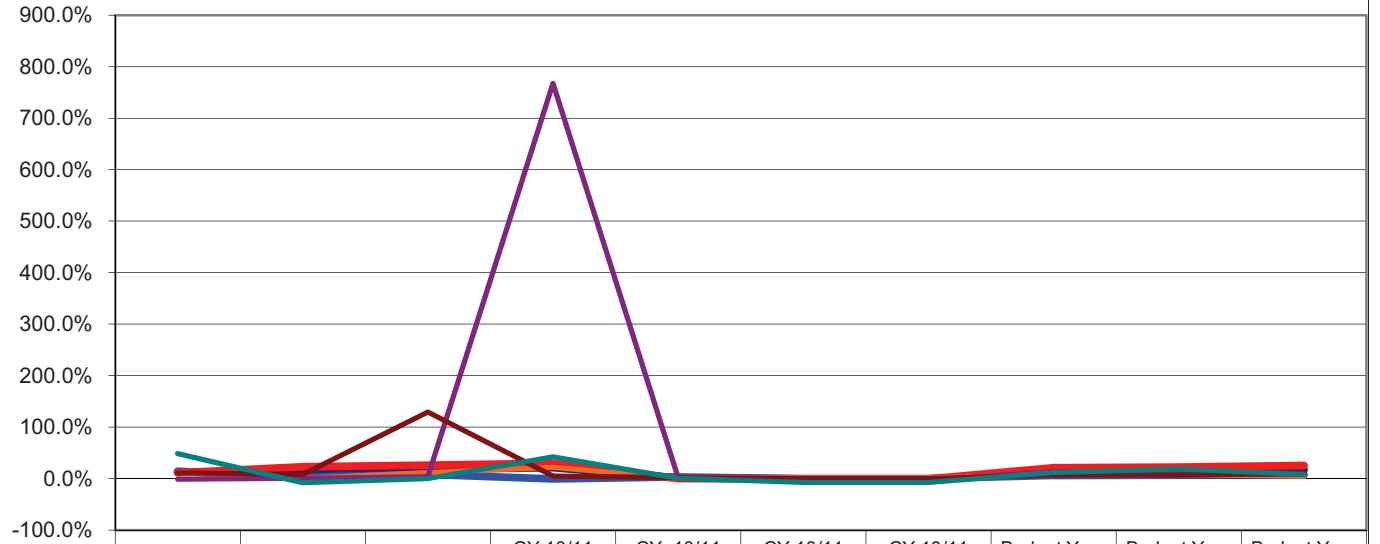
Expenditure analysis (of Total Revenue) - Chart A21



	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
Employee costs	24.5%	27.6%	27.3%	27.0%	26.8%	25.7%	25.8%	25.1%	24.1%	23%
Remuneration	25.0%	27.6%	31.6%	27.4%	27.2%	26.1%	25.8%	25.4%	24.4%	23%
Repairs & Maintenance	11.0%	12.5%	13.2%	11.1%	11.0%	11.5%	9.1%	10.5%	9.4%	8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	10.6%	11.8%	9.4%	12.5%	13.5%	14.2%	11.7%	13.3%	12.9%	12%

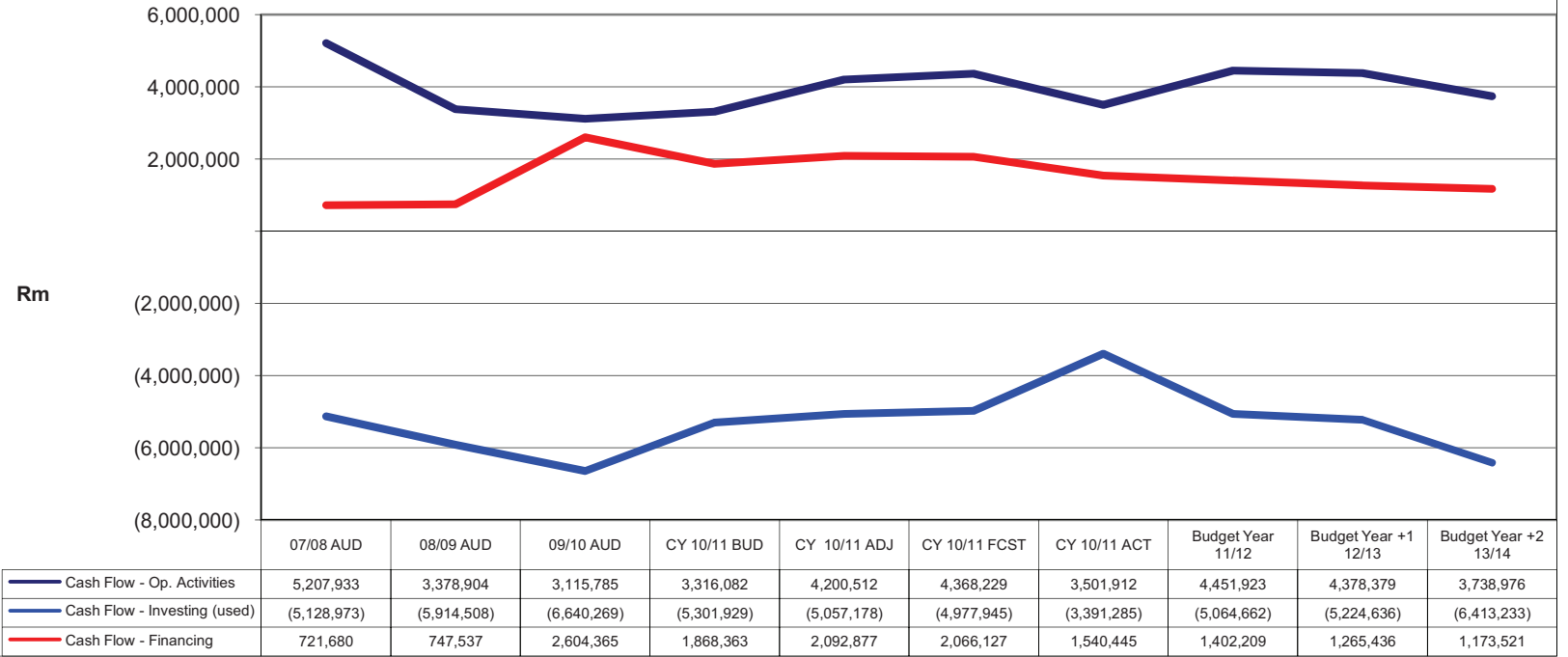
Service charges - Revenue % change - Chart A22

Rm



	07/08 AUD	08/09 AUD	09/10 AUD	CY 10/11 BUD	CY 10/11 ADJ	CY 10/11 FCST	CY 10/11 ACT	Budget Year 11/12	Budget Year +1 12/13	Budget Year +2 13/14
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	12.7%	9.9%	18.2%	21.4%	1.0%	-0.4%	-0.4%	14.1%	15.1%	17.1%
% incr Property Tax	14.5%	2.3%	8.3%	-0.7%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	6.7%	7.3%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	11.0%	22.8%	26.0%	29.5%	0.0%	-0.8%	-0.8%	21.0%	22.2%	25.7%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	11.4%	0.4%	11.8%	21.6%	0.3%	1.3%	1.3%	8.1%	8.2%	4.3%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	-1.3%	0.5%	4.0%	767.2%	0.0%	-3.2%	-3.2%	13.8%	8.5%	7.9%
% incr Service charges - refuse	11.4%	8.3%	129.1%	4.9%	2.1%	-0.2%	-0.2%	6.5%	6.6%	10.6%
% incr in Service charges - other	48.3%	-8.2%	0.0%	42.3%	0.7%	-7.6%	-7.6%	11.6%	18.4%	8.2%

Cash Flow Trend - Chart A23



***DETAILED CAPITAL
BUDGET***

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
	CAPITAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			5,082.596	5,203.560	6,465.822
1	CAPITAL REQUESTS			5,082.596	5,203.560	6,465.822
2	DIFFERENCE			0.000	0.000	0.000
3						
4	Plan 1 : Sustaining our Natural and Built Environment			2.000	2.700	11.000
5	1.1. Develop and Implement a Sustainable and Integrated Spatial Planning System			2.000	2.700	11.000
6	1.1.1. Environmental Services			2.000	2.700	11.000
7	D'MOSS	S7001	1.73020.26230	2.000	2.700	11.000
8	Plan 2 : Economic Development and Job Creation			581.339	628.303	916.000
9	2.1. Support & Grow New & Existing Businesses			572.800	613.885	901.000
10	2.1.1. Adopt a Strategic Economic development Plan for the City			146.500	192.000	146.000
11	Town Centre Renewal			41.500	77.000	58.000
12	Town Centre Renewal - Isipingo	S1019	1.71939.12010	5.500	14.000	12.000
13	Town Centre Renewal - Tongaat	S1024	1.71939.12010	11.500	0.000	0.000
14	Town Centre Renewal - Verulam	S1026	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
15	Town Centre Renewal - Umhlanga	S1025	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
16	Town Centre Renewal - Umkomaas	S1029	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
17	Town Centre Renewal - Illovo	S1031	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
18	Town Centre Renewal - Amanzimtoti	S1018	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	6.000
19	Town Centre Renewal - Hammarsdale & Mpumalanga	S1061	1.71939.12010	8.000	8.000	6.000
20	Town Centre Renewal - Umlazi	S1062	1.71939.12010	0.000	8.000	6.000
21	Town Centre Renewal - Pinetown	S1023	1.71939.12010	7.000	15.000	11.000
22	Town Centre Renewal - Chatsworth	S1063	1.71939.12010	0.000	4.500	0.000
23	Town Centre Renewal - Phoenix	S1064	1.71939.12010	0.500	4.500	0.000
24	Town Centre Renewal - Clermont			0.000	5.000	4.000
25	Town Centre Renewal - INK			0.000	8.000	8.000
26	Industrial Renewal			9.000	10.000	5.000
27	Blocksium Industrial Renewal	S1066	1.71939.12010	9.000	10.000	5.000
28	Neighbourhood Development			105.000	115.000	88.000
29	Bridge City	S1046	1.71939.12010	11.469	0.000	0.000
30	KwaMashu Town Centre	S1038	1.71939.12010	0.000	3.981	0.000
31	Clermont & KwaDabeka	S1047	1.71939.12010	7.828	18.243	27.139
32	INK	S1060	1.71939.12010	42.203	47.232	30.861
33	Mpumalanga	S1059	1.71939.12010	0.000	0.000	0.000
34	Umlazi	S1048	1.71939.12010	43.500	45.544	30.000
35	2.1.2. Stimulate Key Sectors for Economic Growth & Create Jobs through providing Support for Prioritised Sectors			15.000	32.000	31.000
36	Sector Development			15.000	32.000	31.000
37	Tourism (New Projects)	S1049	1.72957.12010	4.500	5.000	4.000
38	Creative Industries	S1050	1.72957.12010	0.000	0.000	5.000
39	ICT	S1051	1.72957.12010	1.000	5.000	2.000
40	Renewable Energy Technologies	S1052	1.72957.12010	0.000	4.000	0.000
41	Furniture Incubator	S1071	1.72957.12010	4.500	5.000	10.000
42	Manufacturing Zone					10.000
43	Manufacturing Centre of Excellence	S1072	1.72957.12010	5.000	8.000	0.000
44	Durban Auto-Supplier Park	S1073	1.72957.12010	0.000	5.000	0.000
45	2.1.3. Support & Grow Tourism related Industries			13.700	14.385	77.000
46	Kingsway Tourism Corridor	S1036	1.72957.12010	0.000	3.000	3.500
47	Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umgababa	S1012	1.72957.12010	0.000	3.385	3.500
48	Tourism Nodes & Corridors - Umhlanga Beach	S1013	1.72957.12010	6.200	0.000	4.500
49	Inner City Tourism Regeneration (Various Areas)					60.000
50	Inanda Heritage Route	S1037	1.72957.12010	7.500	8.000	5.500
51	2.1.6 Develop a Logistics Platform			383.300	354.000	637.000
52	Strategic Projects			383.300	354.000	637.000
53	Point	C2500	1.70571.45300	0.000	0.000	2.000
54	Office Depot Rationalisation					60.000
55	Point Pump Station Upgrade	Y6232	Y6232.72956.64720	75.000	25.000	
56	Water Flagship Project - Western Aqueduct	X4625	X4625.72934.60205	276.500	275.000	255.000
57	New Airport - Infrastructure	Y6225	Y6225.72967.64320	10.000	34.000	100.000
58	Port Expansion and Freight Route(Back of Port)					100.000
59	Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management					10.000
60	African Bazaar	O2003		0.000	0.000	0.000
61	Public realm	O2004	1.72985.12820	1.300	2.000	4.000
62	Kings Park MM Stadium Precinct	O2005	1.72985.12820	5.000	4.000	6.000
63	Beach Upgrades	O2002	1.72985.12820	7.500	10.000	5.000
64	Victoria Embankment	O2006	1.72985.12820	4.000	4.000	4.000
65	Land Packaging			2.000		0.250
66	Exhibition Centre					0.250
67	Reconstruction of the Exhibition Centre					25.000
68	Dube Trade Port					15.000
69	Centrum			1.000		0.250
70	Centrum Site Development					50.000
71	Natal Command					0.250
72	2.1.7 Drive the 2010 World Cup Soccer for eThekwin			14.300	21.500	10.000
73	Stadium			10.000	17.500	5.000
74	Stadium(track and other rehab)	O2010	1.72985.12820	10.000	17.500	5.000
75	City Regeneration			4.300	4.000	5.000
76	Precinct upgrade around training venues	O2007	1.72985.12820	4.300	4.000	5.000
77	2.2 Provide Secondary Support to Business Enterprises			8.539	14.418	15.000
78	2.2.1. Manage Informal Trade			7.039	11.727	11.500
79	Informal Trade			0.500	2.722	0.000
80	Mpumalanga Mall	S3040	1.71206.26381	0.000	0.000	0.000
81	eZimbuzini Hive Development	S3041		0.500	2.722	0.000
82	Markets			6.539	9.005	11.500

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
83	Bulk Market			5.539	8.005	8.000
84	Development of Cold Room Facilities	S8013	50.71262.90141	4.539	0.000	0.000
85	Development of Sales Hall	S8012	50.71262.90151	1.000	8.005	8.000
86	Retail Markets			1.000	1.000	3.500
87	Development of CBD Market	S4014	1.71157.26637			0.000
88	Fragrance Street	S4018		1.000		
89	Verulam	S4019			1.000	
90	Phoenix Millenium	S4020				1.500
91	Bangladesh Market	S4021				1.000
92	English Market	S4022				1.000
93	Renovation of Community Markets		1.71157.26617			
94	2.2.2. Promote and Stimulate Entrepreneurship			1.500	2.691	3.500
95	Local Business Support Centres - Block Sum	S3027	1.71206.26381	1.500	2.691	0.000
96	KwaMashu Construction Incubator	S3037	1.71206.26381	0.000	0.000	0.000
97	Provision of Street Traders Shelters	S3043				1.500
98	Traders Kiosk	S3044				2.000
99	Verulam Storage Facility	S3028	1.71206.26381	0.000	0.000	0.000
100	Plan 3 : Quality Living Environments			3.986.095	4.160.492	4.931.287
101	3.1. Meet Service Needs and Address Backlogs			3.882.975	4.029.166	4.336.287
102	3.1.1. New Integrated Housing Development			1,473.013	1,723.329	1,269.822
103	NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)			714.701	753.000	510.000
104	Hafferjees Land (eMtshebeni)	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	15.000	0.000
105	Cornubia Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	70.000	40.000
106	KwaDabeka A Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	2.000	0.000
107	Woody Glen Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	5.000	0.000
108	Salem Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	8.000	0.000
109	Stockville	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	8.000	0.000
110	Umlazi B10	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.171	60.000	20.000
111	Esidweni cc Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.500	8.000	0.000
112	Tongaath South	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.600	15.000	0.000
113	Zamani 2B	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
114	Dassenhoek Block B,C & D	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	8.000	0.000
115	Mophela Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	8.000	0.000
116	Cliffdale P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	10.000	10.000
117	Bux Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	15.000	0.000
118	Umlazi Infill Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.900	10.000	0.000
119	Umlazi Infill Ph 5	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.900	10.000	0.000
120	Africa Inanda (Emaplazini)	H4001	1.70908.25200	7.700	0.000	0.000
121	Premery Ridge	H4001	1.70908.25200	9.660	10.000	0.000
122	Fredville Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	8.000	0.000
123	Fredville Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	12.000	0.000
124	Burlington Greenfields Ext	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	20.000	0.000
125	Amaoti - Mozambique	H4001	1.70908.25200	12.650	10.000	20.000
126	Amaoti - Tanzania	H4001	1.70908.25200	12.650	15.000	30.000
127	Frasers	H4001	1.70908.25200	16.225	12.000	0.000
128	Amaotana	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.150	5.000	0.000
129	KwaMancinza (Ntuzuma A)	H4001	1.70908.25200	20.000	10.000	0.000
130	Amaoti - Angola	H4001	1.70908.25200	20.700	10.000	10.000
131	Etafuleni Ph2	H4001	1.70908.25200	21.400	20.000	30.000
132	Sinqobile Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
133	Sithundu Hills	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	
134	Clermont Infill	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	0.000	
135	KwaDabeka C	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	
136	Lower Malukazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	
137	Savanna Park Ph 1 S3	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	
138	Mpumalanga Ext 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	1.000	0.000	0.000
139	Sandton Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	
140	Woody Glen Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	2.000	5.000	30.000
141	Ntshongweni Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	3.000	10.000
142	Tshelimnyama Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	3.000	8.000	0.000
143	Rietvallei P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	5.000	0.000
144	Sankonshe Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	10.000	0.000
145	Sandton Ph 4	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	10.000	0.000
146	Amaoti - Geze'hlekisa (Zimbabwe)	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	30.000
147	Molweni Rural	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	4.000	0.000
148	Kloof Ext 15 & 21 Ph3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
149	Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	28.369	12.000	0.000
150	Embo P1	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	8.000	0.000
151	Bhambayi Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	20.623	0.000	0.000
152	Insizwakazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	1.000	0.000	0.000
153	Umlazi Infill Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	4.000	2.000	0.000
154	Burlington Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
155	Lower Langerfontein P2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
156	Lower Thornwood Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	20.000
157	Madimeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
158	Molweni Upper	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
159	Mpola Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
160	Mpumalanga Ext Ph 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
161	Njobokazi	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
162	Sandton Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
163	Zamani P1B	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	5.000	0.000
164	Minitown Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	5.000	10.000	0.000
165	Ekwandeni	H4001	1.70908.25200	6.000	6.000	0.000
166	Dodoza	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	0.000	0.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
167	Umlazi B8	H4001	1.70908.25200	7.500	8.000	20.000
168	Limpompo	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	10.000	0.000
169	Sim Place	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	20.000	0.000
170	Ezimbokodweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	7.073	0.000	0.000
171	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	30.000
172	Emalangen Phase 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
173	Esidweni cc Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
174	Ntuzuma G Infill & Triangle	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
175	Oakford Priority	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
176	Umlazi Q8 - 10	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
177	Chesterville					30.000
178	Lamontville Informal	H4001	1.70908.25200	8.000	5.000	0.000
179	Folweni	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
180	Klaanwater Station	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
181	KwaXimba	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
182	KwaShozi Mazungu	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
183	Redcliffe	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
184	Umbhayi	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	0.000
185	Umnini	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	20.000	0.000
186	Emapheleni	H4001	1.70908.25200	15.000	5.000	0.000
187	Motala Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
188	Banana City	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
189	Buffelsdraai	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
190	Gwalas Farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.945	15.000	0.000
191	Amaoti - Geneva	H4001	1.70908.25200	11.952	0.000	20.000
192	Belvedere Extension	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.600	5.000	30.000
193	Thambo Plaza	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	30.000
194	Cottonlands	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.150	18.000	0.000
195	Ntuzuma E Ext	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
196	Amaoti - Zambia	H4001	1.70908.25200	19.205	0.000	20.000
197	Namibia Stop 8	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	5.000	0.000
198	Goqokazi Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.150	15.000	0.000
199	Etafuleni Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.778	10.000	20.000
200	Inanda Mission Reserve	H4001	1.70908.25200	20.000	15.000	20.000
201	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
202	Hammond farm	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
203	Ntuzuma C Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	0.000	0.000
204	Congo Ph 2	H4001	1.70908.25200	0.000	0.000	0.000
205	KwaManzi	H4001	1.70908.25200	10.000	10.000	20.000
206	Cornubia Ph 1	H4001	1.70908.25200	17.150	5.000	20.000
207	New Housing Infrastructure			670.312	863.329	665.822
208	Amaoti (Palestine)			0.000	0.500	0.500
209	Buffelsdraai Ph2			0.000	0.500	0.000
210	Dassenhoek Rural			0.000	0.500	0.000
211	Emathendeleni			0.000	0.500	0.000
212	Armstrong Land			0.000	1.000	0.000
213	Bux Farm	P5183	1.71093.45400	0.000	1.000	1.000
214	Matamfana			0.000	1.000	1.000
215	Qhakaza			0.000	1.000	0.000
216	Zwelibomvu (Ward 13)			0.000	0.000	
217	Waterloo Ph 7			0.000	0.000	
218	Amaoti (Buffer Strip)			0.000	2.000	2.500
219	Emaplazini			0.000	2.000	2.000
220	Malundi Township			0.000	2.000	2.000
221	Nsimbini			0.000	2.000	0.000
222	Release Area 90			0.000	2.000	0.000
223	Tea Estate			0.000	0.000	
224	Trenance Park 2B	P5083	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.000	0.000
225	Zamani Phase 2 B			0.000	2.000	0.000
226	Zwelitsha			0.000	0.000	
227	Jamaica			0.000	2.500	2.500
228	Lovu 1 & 2			0.000	2.500	2.500
229	Mshayazafe Ph 1			0.000	2.500	0.000
230	North & South Booth Road			0.000	2.500	0.000
231	Riedgeview			0.000	2.500	0.000
232	Umlazi F 11			0.000	2.610	3.000
233	Cato Crest Interface			0.000	3.000	3.000
234	Chicago AA			0.000	0.000	
235	Congo Ph 2			0.000	3.000	3.000
236	Cornubia Ph 2			0.000	3.000	15.000
237	Greylands Ph2			0.000	3.000	3.000
238	Hambanathi Ext			0.000	0.000	
239	Hull Valley			0.000	0.000	
240	Inanda Africa			0.000	3.000	3.000
241	Inyaninga			0.000	0.000	
242	Kenville			0.000	3.000	3.000
243	KwaDabeka 1A			0.000	3.000	0.000
244	Kwadinabakubo			0.000	3.000	0.000
245	KwaMashu-Newwands Interface			0.000	3.000	0.000
246	Lindokuhle			0.000	3.000	3.000
247	Lovu 259	P5110	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
248	Lower Thornwood Ph1			0.000	3.000	3.000
249	Osindisweni			0.000	0.000	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
250	Redcliffe Ph 2			0.000	3.000	3.000
251	Richmond Farm A & B			0.000	3.000	3.000
252	Simplace			0.000	3.000	3.000
253	Waterloo Ph 5			0.000	3.000	0.000
254	Welbedacht East (1C,2A,3A,4A)	P5076	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	0.000
255	Molweni Upper	P5116	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.500	3.500
256	Umlazi P & V			0.000	0.000	
257	Umlazi Infill			0.000	4.110	5.000
258	Thambo Plaza Ph 2	P5251	1.71093.45400	0.180	0.000	
259	Africa Inanda (Emaplazini)	P5228	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
260	Amaoti (Moscow)	P5145	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
261	Amaoti (Mozambique)	P5229	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
262	Amaoti (Namibia)	P5230	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
263	Amaoti (Lybia)	P5231	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
264	Amaoti (Nigeria)	P5232	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
265	Amaoti (Angola)	P5233	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
266	Amaotana	P5234	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
267	Limpompo	P5238	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
268	Lower Malukazi	P5239	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
269	Premery Ridge	P5244	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
270	Rockdale	P5245	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
271	Waterloo Ext/East	P5250	1.71093.45400	0.500	0.000	
272	Stockville	P5221	1.71093.45400	0.500	2.500	3.000
273	Cornubia Ph 1	P5235	1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	
274	Umlazi - Infill Phase 5	P5249	1.71093.45400	1.300	1.800	2.000
275	Tongaath South	P5175	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	
276	Umlazi - Infill Phase 4	P5248	1.71093.45400	1.800	2.400	2.500
277	Gwala Farm	P5159	1.71093.45400	2.500	3.000	3.000
278	Burlington Greenfields	P5082	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	
279	Umlazi - Infill Phase 3	P5247	1.71093.45400	2.700	3.600	3.600
280	Belverde Extension	P5149	1.71093.45400	3.500	1.650	0.000
281	Fredville Ph4	P5236	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	
282	KwaLinda P2	P5198	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
283	Kwamashu Unit E	P5052	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
284	Molweni Ph 2	P5241	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
285	Hammersdale ext.	P5050/P5055	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.340	3.000
286	Amaoti (Lusaka)	P5144	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
287	Amaoti Phase 1	P5146	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
288	Amaoti (Cuba)	P5009	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
289	Mini Town Phase 2	P5042	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
290	Mpumalanga Infill	P5243	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
291	Ntuzuma C	P5091	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
292	Parkridge / Canelands	P5171	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
293	Sukumo	P5246	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
294	Umlazi - Uganda	P5176	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
295	Kwa Mashu J & K	P5073	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.500	1.000
296	Umbhayi	P5128	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.350	3.000
297	Namibia / Stop 8 Ph 2	P5080	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.500	3.000
298	Amaoti (Gedleyihlekisa)	P5142	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
299	Amaoti (Zambia)	P5148	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
300	Ntuzuma D Ph 4	P5120	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	0.000
301	Tshelimnyama Ph 4	P5077	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
302	Motal Farm	P5165	1.71093.45400	1.000	2.500	3.000
303	Thambo Plaza Ph 1	P5071	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.000	
304	Ntshongweni Ph 2	P5012	1.71093.45400	1.800	0.120	0.000
305	Mpola Ph 3	P5069	1.71093.45400	1.800	2.910	3.000
306	Emalangen Phase 3	P5072	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	
307	Mophela Ph2	P5242	1.71093.45400	2.700	0.000	
308	Buffelsdraai	P5099	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	5.000
309	Amaoti (Tanzania)	P5147	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	
310	Salemi P1&2	P5220	1.71093.45400	1.500	0.000	
311	Cliffdale P1	P5212	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	0.000
312	Redcliffe	P5172	1.71093.45400	3.500	3.000	3.000
313	Kwamancinza Ntuzuma B	P5162	1.71093.45400	5.500	0.000	
314	Woody Glen Rural Ph 1	P5132	1.71093.45400	5.500	2.010	2.500
315	Amaoti (Geneva)	P5143	1.71093.45400	7.000	2.000	2.000
316	Amatikwe Ph 2 & 3	P5070	1.71093.45400	7.000	3.000	3.000
317	Bhambayi Ph 2 & 3	P5062	1.71093.45400	7.000	3.000	0.000
318	Hazelmere	P5161	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.500	0.000
319	Embo P1 & 2	P5214	1.71093.45400	1.500	0.000	
320	Frasers	P5157	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	
321	Fredville Ph2	P5185	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	
322	Fredville Ph3	P5186	1.71093.45400	5.000	0.000	
323	Georgedale	P5158	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
324	Lower Thornwood	P5112	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
325	Ntuzuma D Ph 2 & 3	P5168	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
326	Harmony Heights	P5160	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.340	3.000
327	Madimeni	P5113	1.71093.45400	1.000	0.000	
328	Ekwandeni Ph1	P5153	1.71093.45400	1.000	3.000	3.000
329	Oakford Priority	P5121	1.71093.45400	1.000	3.500	0.000
330	Ezimbokodweni	P5086	1.71093.45400	2.000	0.000	
331	Mona Sunhill	P5117	1.71093.45400	2.700	2.760	3.000
332	Lower Langfontein Ph 6	P5111	1.71093.45400	2.700	5.000	5.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
333	Dodoza	P5222	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	
334	Sankontsha	P5174	1.71093.45400	1.500	3.000	3.000
335	KwaShozi Mazungu	P5225	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.200	0.000
336	Mophela Ph1	P5164	1.71093.45400	0.000	2.500	2.500
337	Ntuzuma C Ph 2	P5167	1.71093.45400	5.000	2.500	2.500
338	Sunnside Park (KwaManci Ward 96)	P5226	1.71093.45400	5.000	2.500	2.500
339	Inanda Mission Reserve	P5107	1.71093.45400	5.000	3.000	3.000
340	Goqokazi Ph 2 & 3	P5095	1.71093.45400	5.000	6.000	0.000
341	Zamani Phase 1 B	P5038	1.71093.45400	5.500	2.010	2.500
342	Dassenhoek Block B & C	P5184	1.71093.45400	5.500	0.000	
343	Clermont Infill	P5180	1.71093.45400	7.000	3.000	3.000
344	Cottonlands	P5102	1.71093.45400	7.000	3.000	3.000
345	Etafuleni Ph2	P5156	1.71093.45400	7.000	3.000	0.000
346	Molweni Rural	P5163	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
347	Sandton Ph 4	P5124	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
348	Umlazi B8	P5191	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
349	Cato Crest Insitu Upgrade	P5101	1.71093.45400	0.000	5.000	5.000
350	Hammond farm	P5106	1.71093.45400	3.000	0.000	
351	Lamontville informal Settlement	P5187	1.71093.45400	3.500	0.000	
352	Folweni	P5089	1.71093.45400	6.000	3.000	3.000
353	Canelands	P5280	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
354	KwaXimba	P5109	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
355	Esidweni CC	P5085	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
356	Malukazi	P5240	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
357	Rietvallei P1B	P5122	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
358	Sandton Ph 2	P5123	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.000	3.000
359	Njobokazi	P5166	1.71093.45400	5.000	3.000	3.000
360	Kingsburgh West (Lovu Greenfields)	P5068	1.71093.45400	6.000	0.000	
361	Umlazi - Infill Phase 2	P5227	1.71093.45400	0.000	3.500	3.500
362	Umnini	P5130	1.71093.45400	0.000	4.659	2.000
363	Philani Valley	P5013	1.71093.45400	2.000	0.000	
364	Klaarwater station	P5108	1.71093.45400	2.700	4.080	4.500
365	Esidweni Ph2	P5223	1.71093.45400	5.500	0.000	
366	Umlazi B10	P5129	1.71093.45400	0.000	0.000	
367	Emapheleni	P5155	1.71093.45400	4.500	3.060	2.900
368	Etafuleni Ph 1&2	P5105	1.71093.45400	23.000	0.000	0.000
	U.S.D.G Projects			440.732	616.320	465.822
369	Labour Based Construction - Housing (Water)	X4257	X4257.72934.60205	20.000	15.000	30.000
370	Electricity Reticulation			68.000	92.000	64.000
371	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation North Sundry	NER00009	81051	1.000	1.000	1.000
372	Lighting- Eskom Areas	N/A	80423	0.000	0.000	0.000
373	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Mpumalanga	NER00003	81043	2.000	2.000	1.000
374	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Umlazi	NER00010	81049	1.000	2.000	1.000
375	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation South Sundry	NER00013	81052	1.000	1.000	1.000
376	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Cato Manor	NER00002	81042	2.000	2.000	1.000
377	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Outer West	NER00004	81044	2.000	2.000	2.000
378	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Newlands	NER00006	81038	3.000	5.000	3.000
379	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Marianhill	NER00012	81047	2.000	2.000	2.000
380	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Tongaat	NER00008	81040	3.000	5.000	2.000
381	Revenue Protection Enhancement Project	RP001	80135	3.000	1.000	3.000
382	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Inner West	NER00005	81045	3.000	4.000	2.000
383	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Reinforcement	SD00043	81036	3.000	5.000	3.000
384	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Rural	NER00013	81031	4.000	6.000	4.000
385	MV/LV -EFA Reticulation Ink	NER00007	81039	3.000	4.000	3.000
386	Prepayment Connection Costs -All areas	N/A	80091	35.000	50.000	35.000
387	3.1.2. Infrastructure Asset Management			1,999.627	1,895.628	2,385.472
388	Water			170.550	154.200	281.000
389	Post Chlorination	X4639	X4639.72933.60205	0.500	0.500	0.500
390	Motor Control Centre	X4246	X4246.72933.60205	0.500	0.500	0.500
391	Capital Improvement of water Works	X4235	X4235.72933.60205	0.500	0.500	1.000
392	Telemetry	X4222	X4222.72934.60205	0.500	1.000	0.500
393	Pumps	X4216	X4216.72933.60205	1.000	1.000	0.500
394	Bridge Refurbishment	X4529	X4529.72933.60205	0.000	0.200	0.500
395	Bulk Sales Meters	X4254	X4254.72934.60205	5.000	4.000	5.000
396	B/Fly valves	X3793	X3793.72934.60205	0.100	1.000	2.000
397	Pump Station Upgrading	X4215	X4215.72934.60205	0.500	2.000	2.000
398	Domestic Meters	X4628	X4628.72934.60205	1.000	6.000	6.000
399	Cathodic Protection - New Works	X4632	X4632.72933.60205	2.000	3.000	5.000
400	Reservoir Improvements	X4219	X4219.72933.60205	1.000	1.000	3.000
401	Northdene Tunnel	X3731	X3731.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
402	Umdloti Res (5 Megs)	X4140	X4140.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	1.000
403	Install/upgrade reservoir and district meters	X5189	X5189.72933.60205	5.000	5.000	5.000
404	Rezoning	X4220	X4220.72934.60205	5.000	5.000	10.000
405	Block Sum	X5260	X5260.72934.60205	0.000	0.000	15.000
406	Umhlanga Res (10 Megs)	X4319	X4319.72933.60205	7.000	0.000	
407	Reservoir Refurbishment	X5188	X5188.72933.60205	2.000	2.000	6.000
408	Mini Hydro Power Stations	X5506		15.000	15.000	50.000
409	Private Development	X4213	X4213.72934.60205	5.000	5.000	10.000
410	Waterloss	X3289	X3289.72934.60205	40.000	40.000	50.000
411	Relays & Extension	X4217	X4217.72934.60205	29.200	25.000	30.000
412	Replacement of Water Pipes	X4889	X4889.72934.60205	0.000	0.000	
413	PRV Installation (RETURN)	X5906		5.000	5.000	6.500
414	Custody Transfer Meter Upgrade	X6217		0.500	0.500	1.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
415	Advanced Control on PRVs (RETURN)	X6216		1.000	2.000	6.000
416	Wind Turbines on Reservoir Sites (RETURN)	X6308		0.500	1.500	0.000
417	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	X6307		4.000	0.000	0.000
418	Etafuleni Res 2 (5Megs)	X2741				1.000
419	Etafuleni Res2 Inlet	X6301				1.000
420	Upgrde to Mkizwana Works	X6306		2.500	0.000	0.000
421	Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	X4368		3.000	3.000	0.000
422	Trenance Park Res	X5044		1.000	3.000	0.000
423	Ofudu Res	X5042		3.500	0.000	0.000
424	Congo Res Inlet					1.000
425	Shongweni E/T	X5161		0.000	0.000	
426	Clifton pipeline and pump station	X6137		1.250	0.000	
427	Haffejee Res	X1617		2.500	0.000	
428	Magabheni Res					1.000
429	Mnanatha Res	X5328		2.000	0.000	
430	Adam's Mission Bulks	X5669		5.000	0.000	
431	Kwenkwezi E/T, pipeline and P/S upgrade	X5232		2.000	0.000	
432	Almond Rd Res Inlet	X5158		0.000	1.500	
433	Zwelibomvu Res	X6309		0.000	2.000	
434	Solor Power at Pump Stations	X6305		1.000	3.000	10.000
435	Flow Limiter Upgrades RETURN)	X6302		10.000	10.000	45.000
436	Route Markers	X6304		5.000	5.000	5.000
437	Waste Water			375.500	443.250	772.000
438	Outfalls rehabilitation investigation North & Central			0.000	0.500	0.500
439	Woodside & Tunbridge Dr Reticulation Cowies Hill			0.000	0.000	1.000
440	Emona Sunhills Outfalls			0.000	4.000	8.000
441	Buffelsdraai Outfalls			0.000	0.000	
442	Redcliffe Outfalls			0.000	2.000	6.000
443	Belvedere Outfalls			0.000	0.000	6.000
444	Lindokuhle Outfalls			0.000	2.000	8.000
445	Outfalls rehabilitation in Umbilo River catchment			0.000	0.500	0.500
446	Kingsburgh WTW DAF unit	Y6610	Y6610.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
447	Hammarsdale WTW Sludge Drying & Handling	Y6471	Y6471.71605.63711	0.000	0.000	
448	Victoria Embankment Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation	Y6461	Y6461.72967.64120	0.000	0.500	6.000
449	Sea Outfalls Inspection			0.000	0.000	10.000
450	Phoenix WTW Clarifier Bridges replacement	Y6619	Y6619.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
451	Umhlanga WTW Mechanical Screen and Control Panel	Y6611	Y6611.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
452	Kingsburgh WTW Fine Screen, washing & compacting	Y6609	Y6609.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
453	Isipingo WTW Step Screen and Washer/Compactor	Y6606	Y6606.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
454	South Coast to Umkomaas Trunk Sewer	Y6649	Y6649.72967.64520	0.000	0.000	0.500
455	Hammarsdale WTW Expansion	Y6651	Y6651.72943.63700	30.000	35.000	
456	Wirtz/Dilkoosh Rds Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6521	Y6521.72956.64720	1.000	4.000	0.500
457	Amanzimtoti Old Main Rd Sewer Reticulation	Y6111	Y6111.72956.64720	1.000	6.000	0.500
458	Merrivale Rd Area Sewer Reticulation	Y6520	Y6520.72956.64720	1.000	8.000	0.500
459	Umkomaas/Widenham Sewer Reticulation	Y6522	Y6522.72956.64720	0.000	0.000	0.500
460	Northern WTW Second Class Water System Upgrade	Y6616	Y6616.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
461	KwaMashu WTW Lime Addition, treatment , silo and Blender	Y6622	Y6622.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
462	Umhlanga WTW Dewatering Equipment	Y6620	Y6620.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
463	Maydon Rd P/S New Pumps	Y6653	Y6653.72972.64130	2.000	2.000	0.500
464	Kingsburgh WTW Anaerobic Digester	Y6608	Y6608.71605.63050	0.000	0.000	
465	EPWP -SS Various			0.000	0.000	
466	Northern WTW Linear Screen in place of DAF	Y6615	Y6615.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
467	Umhlanga WTW Aerator MCC	Y6612	Y6612.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
468	Landsdowne Rs P/S New Pumps	Y6652	Y6652.72972.64130	2.000	2.500	1.000
469	Canelands 3 Rising Main River Crossing Rehabilitation	Y6524	Y6524.72943.64330	3.000	2.000	
470	DTP to Tongaat trunk sewer Repayment to DTP	Y6650	Y6650.72967.64520	0.000	0.000	
471	Pump station and rising main to close Umkomaas WTW	Y6627	Y6627.71605.63050	0.000	0.000	0.500
472	Craigieburn WTW Claifier	Y6607	Y6607.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
473	Umdloti North to Umdloti WTW Outfall sewer	Y6631	Y6631.71605.63050	0.000	0.000	
474	Umdoni P/S and Risingmain refurbishment	Y6637	Y6637.72943.64530	0.000	0.000	
475	KwaMashu WTW Electrical Refurbishment	Y6618	Y6618.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
476	Kennedy Road Pump Station	Y6291	Y6291.72943.64165	1.000	0.000	10.000
477	Inanda Glebe Sewer Reticulation	Y6459	Y6459.72956.64320	0.000	3.000	2.000
478	Shongweni Developmeny (Feasibility)	Y6635	Y6635.72943.64730	0.000	0.000	
479	Structural Repairs to WTW's	Y6153	Y6153.71605.63321	0.000	0.000	
480	R102 Developments connection to Tongaat trunk sewer	Y6628	Y6628.72967.65520	0.000	0.000	
481	Upgrade Hillcrest WTW	Y6633	Y6633.71605.63050	15.000	1.000	
482	Northern WTW New Panels	Y6617	Y6617.72976.63050	0.000	0.000	
483	Water Reuse	Y6630	Y6630.72943.63300	2.000	35.000	50.000
484	St Wendolins Sewer Reticulation Ph 1 & 3	Y5763	Y5763.72956.64520	0.000	0.000	
485	Tongaat Centarl Primary Sedimentation Tank	Y6026	Y6026.71605.63531	0.000	0.000	
486	Upgrading of FBR	Y6230	Y6230.72943.64530	0.000	0.000	
487	Newtown A Reticulation	Y5052	Y5052.72956.64320	0.000	0.000	
488	Newtown C Reticulation	Y5263	Y5263.72956.64320	0.000	0.000	
489	La Mercy Sewer Infrastructure	Y6629	Y6629.72943.64330	0.000	0.000	
490	Sludge handling and disposal	Y6634	Y6634.71605.63711	0.000	0.000	
491	Upgrade Umbilo WTW	Y6476	Y6476.71605.63711	16.000	1.000	
492	Westbrook P/S refurbishment	Y6632	Y6632.70800.64330	0.000	0.000	
493	Umhlatuzana Tunnel Rehabilitation	Y6226	Y6226.71605.63050	1.000	4.000	
494	INK Area Reticulation	Y6240	Y6240.72956.64320	5.000	0.000	
495	Queensburgh 2nd Avenue Sewer Reticulation	Y6232	Y6232.72956.64720	3.000	0.000	
496	Umlaas Trunk Sewer Augmentation	Y6460	Y6460.72967.64120	0.000	0.500	7.000
497	Reservoir Hills Trunk	Y5711	Y5711.72967.64120	1.000	3.000	4.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
498	Etafuleni Phases 1 & 2 Collector Sewers	Y6523	Y6523.72956.64320	10.000	0.000	
499	Phoenix WTW Dewatering Equipment	Y6456	Y6456.71605.63511	0.000	0.000	
500	Westville Edgebaston Sewer Reticulation	Y6473	Y6473.72956.64720	5.000	0.000	
501	McCausland P/S Refurbishment	Y6638	Y6638.70800.64330	6.000	4.000	
502	Fynnlands Pump Station	Y6458	Y6458.72956.64120	0.000	0.000	10.000
503	Phoenix WTW Thickener	Y6456	Y6456.71605.63511	0.000	0.000	
504	Block Sum Pump Stations	Y6238	Y6238.72943.64530	6.000	9.000	10.000
505	Cato Ridge WTW	Y6467	Y6467.72967.64330	0.000	0.000	
506	WTW Generators	Y6639	Y6639.72943.64130	2.000	5.000	5.000
507	Upgrade KwaMashu WTW Digesters	Y6475	Y6475.71605.63421	0.000	0.000	
508	Expansion of Phoenix WTW	Y6468	Y6468.71605.63511	60.000	60.000	110.000
509	Silverglen Trunk Relay	Y6457	Y6457.71605.63511	0.000	0.000	
510	Block Sum	Y6237	Y6237.72956.64320	9.000	9.000	10.000
511	Amanzimtoti River Trunk Sewer	Y5602	Y5602.72967.64520	0.000	1.000	5.000
512	Umkomaas SDP Wastewater Treatment Works	Y6470	Y6470.72967.64320	0.000	0.000	1.000
513	Upgrade Northern WTW	Y6636	Y6636.72976.63050	40.000	10.000	
514	Block Sum WTW	Y6239	Y6239.71605.63321	4.000	4.000	6.000
515	Amanzimtoti WTW 25 Ml/d transfer to SWTW	Y5813	Y5813.72967.64520	0.000	0.000	
516	Pump Station Generators	Y6640	Y6640.72973.64130	15.000	5.000	5.000
517	Upgrade Ohlanga / Phoenix Link Sewer	Y6393	Y6393.72967.64320	35.000	40.000	
518	Ablution Blocks - In Situ Upgrade	Y6525	Y6525.72956.64320	65.000	65.250	75.000
519	Methane Power (Smaller Works)	Y7047		8.000	15.000	15.600
520	SWWTW Digester Online	Y7048		5.000	20.000	145.000
521	Methane Power SWWTW	Y7050		2.500	20.000	60.000
522	Composting (Block Sum)	Y7049		8.000	8.000	10.000
523	Tonga Central WTW Expansion	Y6972				50.000
524	Northern WWTW Solar Energy	Y7051		1.000	10.000	39.000
525	Steam Turbine at KwaMashu WWTW	Y7052		0.500	15.000	
526	Informal Settlements W & S plus Bulks Future	Y6525		0.000	20.000	75.000
527	Isipingo WTW Upgrades	Y6975		0.000	1.000	10.000
528	Craigieburn WTW Modifications	Y6976		1.000	0.000	
529	Oakford Priory Collector Sewer					1.000
530	Aberfoyle Bulk Sewer					1.000
531	Gwala Farm Bulk Sewer					1.000
532	Redcliffe-Canelands/Parkridge Bulk Sewer					1.000
533	Refinery Road Pump Station Rising Main					2.400
534	Kingsburgh WTW Upgrades	Y6977		1.000	1.000	
535	Prospecton Road Pump Station pumps and MCC	Y6987		0.000	2.000	
536	Island View Pump Station Pumps	Y6985		3.000	1.000	
537	Langalibalele/White City Sewer Reticulation	Y5751		3.000	0.000	
538	Wastewater System Valve Replacement	Y6979		0.500	0.500	0.500
539	Umhlanga WTW Upgrades	Y6978		1.000	1.000	
540	Solid Waste			131.000	53.800	52.000
541	Depot Improvements/new depot outer west			0.000	3.000	
542	Malacca Road Garden Refuse Site			0.000	5.000	
543	Umlazi Garden Refuse Site	WUM01	WUM01.70422.79915	0.000	5.000	
544	Replacement of Compaction Units Toti, Flower,Chats			0.000	6.000	
545	Office Accomodation			0.000	8.000	
546	Randles Nursery Waste Pretreatment & in-fill	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	0.000	0.000	
547	Benoni Cell Phases	WBI31	WBI31.70490.79801	0.000	0.000	
548	Buffelsdraai Container Gantry & Hardstand Ext. Area	WBU12	WBU12.70490.79806	0.000	0.000	15.000
549	Chipping & Composting	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	0.000	0.000	
550	Wyebank Garden Refuse Site - Access Roadworks, Drainage, stability Control	WYU01	WYU01.70422.79915	0.000	0.000	
551	Marianhill Cell Phase 3	WMA18	WMA18.70490.79802	8.000	2.600	6.000
552	Final Rehabilitation Phases	WBI32	WBI32.70490.79801	0.000	0.000	
553	Lovu Landfill Cell phases and Infrastructure works	WLO03	WLO03.70490.79807	18.000	17.200	14.500
554	Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 2	WBU11	WBU11.70490.79806	11.000	4.900	10.000
555	Landfill Gas to Electricity Project	WGCDM01	WGCDM01.70490.79813	4.000	2.100	5.000
556	Buffelsdraai Gas to Electricity					0.000
557	Buffelsdraai - Cell Phase 1	WBU11	WBU11.70490.79806	0.000	0.000	
558	Collingwood Depot- remove dangerous roof					
559	Seadoone Garden Site Surface Rehab					
560	Kingsburgh Depot Refurb of Change rooms					0.500
561	Flower Road T/S Fence repair					
562	Pipdale Female change rooms & roof repairs					1.000
563	Electron Road Waste Transfer Station - Construction	WEL02	WEL02.70490.79623	90.000	0.000	
564	Stormwater			24.080	25.290	26.550
565	Pinetown CBD	P4663	1.72654.46300	0.000	1.000	0.000
566	Umhlanga Tidal Pool	P6160	1.72654.46300	0.000	2.290	10.000
567	Point Road Culvert Extension	P4145	1.72654.46300	0.000	3.000	0.000
568	Umgeni River Canalisation	P2544	1.72654.46300	0.000	10.000	14.000
569	Attenuation Structure on the Ohlanga River	P3953	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000
570	Kingsburgh Dev Node Sw upgrade	P4665	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000
571	Amanzimtoti CBD	P3956	1.72654.46300	4.000	0.000	0.000
572	Manhole Replacement Programme	P3548	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
573	Catchment Management Master Drainage Plans	P3495	1.72654.46300	0.500	0.500	0.700
574	Coastal Storm water management	Y6478		0.000	0.000	0.000
575	Stormwater Manangement System	P2542	1.72654.46300	0.500	0.500	0.500
576	Hillcrest CBD	P3957	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
577	Mpumalanga (Business node)	P4146	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
578	Umkomaas/ Craieburn (Business nodes)	P4147	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
579	Umlazi (Business nodes)	P4148	1.72654.46300	0.080	0.000	0.000
580	Attenuation structure - Piesangs River	P3958	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	0.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
581	Rehabilitation of the Amanzimyama Canal	P3955	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
582	SMS Infrastructure Analysis	P3494	1.72654.46300	6.000	2.000	1.350
583	Argyle Outfall	P3504	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
584	Revamp of Sand Pumping Scheme	P3952	1.72654.46300	10.000	6.000	0.000
585	Roads			561.300	576.350	497.000
586	Josiah Gumede Rd/St John's Av Intersection	P4666	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	4.000
587	Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 1	P3398	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	0.000
588	N2 interchange	P3528	1.72513.51400	0.000	53.000	0.000
589	Road rehab. - Asphalt manufacturing	P6158	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	0.000
590	Higginson Highway/ M1 Upgrade & PT Priority	P3963	1.72510.49400	0.500	10.000	20.000
591	Bellair Road Upgrade - Phase 2	P4149	1.72510.49400	0.500	20.000	40.000
592	Old Main Road/Inanda Rd Upgrade (OWRI)	P3527/3330	1.72510.49300	18.000	3.000	0.000
593	Northern Areas Road Upgrades	P4150	1.72510.49300	27.000	25.000	0.000
594	Category A Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	50.000	54.350	50.000
595	Category B, C & D Road Rehabilitation	P3965	1.72510.49300	150.000	160.000	180.000
596	Strategic Roads Asset Management	P6267	1.72510.49300	210.000	156.000	180.000
597	Zone Plans	P6335		50.000	50.000	
598	M13/Essex Terrace Upgrade	P6746		0.000	0.000	4.000
599	Phoenix Highway PT Priority	P6747		0.000	0.000	10.000
600	Ohlanga/Tongati Arterial (Ma Re-alignment)	P6748		0.000	0.000	9.000
601	Nandi Drive	P6398		55.000	45.000	
602	Traffic Demand Management - Pilot Project			3.500	4.500	4.500
603	Block Sum	P3507	1.72513.51400	3.500	4.500	4.500
604	Electricity			733.697	638.238	752.422
605	Communication Networks - Tech Support Services	CN0001	80190	17.400	20.000	18.522
606	Southern Depot Buildings	N/A	80303	0.350	0.200	0.200
607	Lighting- Cemeteries	N/A	80424	0.000	0.000	0.000
608	Lighting- Beach Front	N/A	80417	0.300	0.300	0.100
609	Lighting- CBD	N/A	80419	0.300	0.300	0.100
610	North Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80311	0.325	0.300	0.300
611	South Western Depot Buildings	N/A	80319	0.500	0.500	0.100
612	Emergency Tower Structures			4.000		
613	MV/LV Distribution Auto Project	N/A	80136	10.000	0.000	0.000
614	MV/LV Reinforcement-New Substations	N/A	81011	1.000	1.000	1.000
615	Control Centre Westville	N/A	80321	15.000	0.000	0.000
616	Control Centre Buildings	N/A	80310	60.000	1.000	4.000
617	Springfield Complex	N/A	80305	5.000	5.000	3.000
618	Headquarters Buildings/ Rotunda	N/A	80317	3.000	2.000	40.000
619	Land & Servitudes	N/A	80002	8.000	8.000	8.000
620	MV/LV Service Connections-Conventional	N/A	80051	19.000	23.000	19.000
621	Smart Meters- Load Shedding Control	N/A	80304	23.000	25.000	0.000
622	Lighting -Major Route Improvements	PL0001MR	80405	3.000	6.000	3.000
623	Lighting -New Major Routes	PL0001NR	80406	3.000	6.000	3.000
624	Lighting- Parks	PL0001PL	80407	0.100	0.300	0.100
625	Fynnlands Edwin Swales 132 Kv	TM0062	80670	19.200	0.000	0.000
626	MV/LV Reinforcement-Westville	SD000018	81002	2.000	1.000	1.000
627	MV/LV Replacement Reticulation	SD000018	81028	50.000	20.000	50.000
628	MV/LV Reinforcement-Morningside	SD000019	81003	3.000	2.000	1.000
629	MV/LV Reinforcement-Sundry	SD000023	81007	25.000	25.000	20.000
630	MV/LV Reinforcement-Pinetown	SD000024	81008	1.000	2.000	0.500
631	MV/LV New Supply-Sundry	SD000025	81009	70.000	70.000	60.000
632	MV/LV Reinforcement-Chatsworth	SD000109	81022	2.000	2.000	2.000
633	MV/LV Reinforcement-Jacobs	SD000110	81023	2.000	3.000	1.000
634	MV/LV New Supply-Umlanga	SD000201	81025	8.000	10.000	8.000
635	MV/LV New Supply-Bridge City	SD000202	81026	7.000	10.000	7.000
636	HV Substation Construction	SD0010SC	80168	9.000	10.500	10.500
637	HV Substation Walls & Security	SD0010SW	80145	1.000	1.000	1.000
638	Lighting- Sundry	SD011SS	80412	4.000	5.000	3.000
639	Clermont 11 kv SWBD	TM0004	80602	0.000	0.000	0.000
640	Spare transformer - 33 / 11 Kv	TM0003	80601	8.000	0.000	0.000
641	Piangweni	TM0102	80607	0.200	0.000	0.000
642	Umbogintwini Stn Improvement	TM0006	80604	20.200	18.338	0.000
643	Isiphingo	TM0013	80611	0.600	0.000	0.000
644	Marrianridge 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0108		0.000	0.000	0.000
645	Isiphingo/Romatex 33kv Cable	TM 0119	80841	10.000	0.000	0.000
646	Durban North Substation	TM0026	80660	0.400	0.000	35.000
647	Ottawa S/Stn	TM0014	80612	0.000	0.000	0.000
648	Phoenix Industrial	TM0021	80619	0.100	0.000	0.000
649	Kingsburgh 132/11 Kv S/Stn	TM0015	80613	0.100	0.000	0.000
650	Ridgeside (Umlanga) 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0023	80621	52.672	0.000	0.000
651	Klaarwater S/ Stn - Capacitors&Transformers	TM0024	80622	36.400	30.000	40.000
652	Klaarwater - Umgeni 132OHTL Upgrade			28.000		
653	Springfield 33kv Board	TM0026	80624	6.500	14.000	0.000
654	Parlock 132/11Kv S/Stn	TM0028	80626	0.100	0.000	0.000
655	Prospecton 33/11kv S/Stn			3.800		
656	Fibre Optic Links	TM0030	80628	5.000	2.000	2.000
657	Lotus Park 275/132 Kv Stn	TM0035	80634	0.000	25.100	35.000
658	Hillcrest 132Kv S/stn	TM0036	80635	0.100	0.000	0.000
659	Bellair 275/132kv stn	TM0037	80636	0.000	10.000	10.000
660	OHL upgrades	TM0041	80640	0.000	0.000	0.000
661	Rosburgh/Bayhead 33kv cable	TM0091	80655	10.000	0.000	0.000
662	Blair Atholl S/Stn	TM0042	80641	35.700	0.000	0.000
663	Kloof 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0043	80642	1.700	30.000	34.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
664	Verulam 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0047	80645	0.100	4.000	1.000
665	Harbour 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0052	80651	0.100	5.000	1.000
666	Ordnance Rd S/Stn	TM0053	80652	1.545	6.000	14.000
667	Himalayas Austerville Link	TM0059	80666	0.125	35.000	35.000
668	Havenside 132/11Kv s/stn	TM0060	80668	0.000	0.000	0.000
669	Reunion Substation	TM0061	80669	0.000	10.000	6.000
670	Rosburgh 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0067	80675	2.000	0.000	8.000
671	Austerville 132/11kv Stn	TM0068	80676	0.500	20.000	30.000
672	Chatsworth 132/11 Kv upgrade	TM0070	80678	0.000	0.000	0.000
673	Mahogany Ridge 132/11kv S/stn	TM0072	80680	0.000	10.000	3.800
674	Underwood 132/11kv Stn	TM0073	80681	1.000	16.000	20.000
675	Avoca 132 /11KV S/stn	TM0074	80682	0.000	0.000	0.000
676	Jameson Park 132/11Kv Stn	TM0075	80683	1.500	11.300	11.300
677	Stockville 132Kv Switching Stn	TM0077	80685	1.000	30.000	35.000
678	Glenwood 132/11KV Stn	TM0078	80686	1.000	23.000	43.000
679	Daly Rd S/Stn	TM0079	80687	0.050	4.000	4.000
680	Merewent 132/33 Kv S/stn	TM0080	80688	38.000	0.000	0.000
681	Randles 132/11kv S/Stn	TM0081	80689	30.000	0.000	0.000
682	Newlands 11Kv Swbd	TM0084	80692	0.000	0.000	0.000
683	Umlazi 132/11kv S/stn	TM0087	80694	14.000	20.000	0.000
684	Sapref 132/33Kv S/Stn	TM0089	80696	6.000	7.000	44.000
685	Glenashley11Kv S/ stn	TM0092	80656	0.000	0.000	0.000
686	Gyles 11kv swbd			0.750		
687	Chamberlain RD 11kv SWBD	TM0093	80658	1.180	0.000	0.000
688	NCP - Springpark Substation	TM0094	80659	1.000	13.000	23.000
689	Esplanade 132/ 11Kv substation	TM0123	80844	0.100	18.000	1.000
690	Bridge City 132/11 kv substation	TM0096	80661	0.200	15.400	15.400
691	Durban South S/Stn	TM0098	80663	1.000	0.000	0.000
692	Pinetown Major S/Stn	TM0099	80698	35.000	0.000	0.000
693	Phoenix North S/Stn	TM0100	80699	1.500	0.000	0.000
694	Sea View S/stn			0.000	0.050	0.050
695	Amawothi S/Stn			0.000	0.050	0.050
696	Grosvenor s/Stn			0.000	0.100	3.000
697	Adams S/Stn			0.000	0.100	14.000
698	Joyner Rd S/Stn			0.000	0.100	3.000
699	Berea Central S/Sn			0.000	0.100	3.000
700	Umgeni Sports Complex			0.000	0.100	3.000
701	Glebe S/Stn			0.000	0.100	9.300
702	Empusheni S/Stn					0.100
703	3.1.3. Address Service Backlogs			260.335	242.709	680.993
704	Roads			101.500	46.800	159.263
705	Larkspur Road Widening, Ward 25	P6152	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.265
706	Widening of Cartmel Road, Ward 25	P4952	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	0.000
707	Roslyn Avenue Widening, Ward 25	P4953	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.650	
708	Panakeni Access Road Phase 2 (Ward 4)	P3811	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.500	
709	Croton Road Extension - Verulam, Ward 60	P4955	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.500	
710	Matheran Road Extension, Ward 34	P4951	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	5.500
711	Jadhu Road Turning facility, Ward 25	P4669	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.000	
712	Delta Road Upgrade, Ward 25	P4671	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
713	Widening of Nkhonto Road, Ward 45	P4673	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
714	Widening of Dulham/Electron Road, Ward 25	P4674	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
715	Ram Naidoo Road, Ward 25	P4668	1.72510.49300	0.250	0.000	
716	Umunyane Walk Ward45	P4680	1.72510.49300	0.300	0.000	
717	Earl Haig Road Extension, Ward 25	P4670	1.72510.49300	0.400	0.000	
718	Road Off Palmiet Road, Ward 23	P4676	1.72510.49300	0.400	0.000	
719	Pinewood Rd Ward 51	P4683	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	
720	Nirvana Road Ward 51	P4684	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	
721	Silver Willow Road, Ward 28	P4677	1.72510.49300	0.500	0.000	
722	Mthombi Close Ward 45	P4679	1.72510.49300	0.500	0.000	
723	Venus Rd Extension Ward 59	P4682	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	
724	Construction of Cedarville Road, Ward 25	P4672	1.72510.49300	0.600	0.000	
725	Rockbridge Avenue Ward 48	P4685	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.600	
726	Datura Road, Ward 60	P4675	1.72510.49300	0.650	0.000	
727	Road D785 Ward 50	P4681	1.72510.49300	1.000	0.000	
728	Simunyane Avenue Ward 45	P4678	1.72510.49300	1.500	0.000	
729	Sivanadra Rd Ward 61	P4686	1.72510.49300	1.500	0.000	
730	Springdale Road, Ward 25	P4667	1.72510.49300	1.750	0.000	
731	Stockville Road Upgrade (Ward 10)	P4042	1.72510.49300	2.000	1.000	
732	D403 Link Road Phase 3	P3518	1.72510.49300	7.730	19.400	6.000
733	Hendon Road Upgrade	P6878	1.72510.49300	0.000		4.000
734	Wembley Road Upgrade	P6879	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.000
735	Vialls Place Widening/Sidewalk	P6880	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600
736	Access to Lots 1031-1034-Kwamashu	P6881	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.250
737	Widening of Cartmel road	P6882	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.300
738	Constantine Road	P6883	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.000
739	Foreman Road	P6884	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.500
740	ward 58 Mahas Singh Road,	P6885	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.465
741	ward 58 Luxmi Rd	P6886	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.550
742	ward 58 Brook street	P6887	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.120
743	ward 58 Glen eagle drive	P6888	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.450
744	ward 59 Venus Rd	P6889	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.500
745	ward 59 Camelia end	P6890	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.150
746	ward 59 Katzkop drive	P6891	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.150
747	ward 59 Pelican Terrace	P6892	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.250
748	Ward 45 Mthombi Close	P6893	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
749	Ward45 Umunyane Walk	P6894	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.400
750	Ward 38 Newlands Expressway (access to Linelane)	P6895	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.800
751	Ward 42 Fisanani Rd	P6896	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600
752	Gravel to Surfaced Community Access Roads			81.670	20.550	130.813
753	Upgrading of gravel road -TRK75171) - Dassenhoek	P4967	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.750	
754	Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47973) - Dassenhoek	P4968	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.750	
755	Clinic Road, Ward 6	P4958	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
756	Hlengwa Access Road, Ward8	P4959	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
757	Molweni Side Road, Ward 9	P4960	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
758	Road 76750, Ward 91	P4961	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
759	Rana Road (Turning Circle)	P4964	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
760	Upgrading of Petunia Rd/Michelia Rd, Nagina	P4969	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.000	
761	Ararden Road (Turning Circle)	P4963	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.200	
762	MbongolwanaRoad, Ward 5	P4957	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.500	
763	Mountain Road Taxi Route, Ward 3	P6154	1.72510.49400	0.000	2.000	
764	Fano Hlongwa CrI (RD 22)	P4965	1.72510.49400	0.000	2.400	
765	Empusheni Road Phase 3	P4962	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	5.000
766	KwaDabeka Bus Route Phase 2	P4966	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	5.000
767	Mvunge CR, Folweni	P4878	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
768	Mkhandeni ST, Folweni	P4877	1.72510.49400	0.700	0.000	1.000
769	Minor road from Rd 108681 on Erf 1438, Ward 57	P4698	1.72510.49300	1.000	0.000	
770	58133 RD, Folweni	P4872	1.72510.49400	1.000	0.000	
771	Minor road Rd 108726 from Rd 108725, Ward 57	P4699	1.72510.49300	1.500	0.000	1.000
772	Sportfield Road / B1402a - Inanda Glebe, Ward 44	P4694	1.72510.49300	1.600	0.000	
773	58159 RD, Folweni	P4873	1.72510.49400	1.800	0.000	
774	Bongani Nzama Ave, KwaMakhuta	P4874	1.72510.49400	1.800	0.000	
775	Bra Mbatha Ave, KwaMakhuta	P4875	1.72510.49400	1.900	0.000	
776	Ebumnyameni Access Road - gravel to blacktop, Ward 2	P4160	1.72510.49300	2.000	0.000	
777	Goathill Extension Upgrading - Phase 2, Ward 5	P4167	1.72510.49300	2.000	0.000	
778	Phelakwakhe CRL, KwaMakhuta	P4712	1.72510.49400	2.000	0.000	
779	47650 ST, Tshelimnyama - Mpola	P4871	1.72510.49400	2.500	0.000	
780	Molweni School road - gravel to blacktop, Ward 9	P4169	1.72510.49300	3.000	0.000	
781	Rhe Maqonondo Lane, KwaMakhuta	P4713	1.72510.49400	1.100	0.000	
782	Taxi Route From Reservoir to Goolam's Store, Emaplazini , Ward 44	P4695	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	3.500
783	Brooks Farm Taxi Route, Ward 53	P4696	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	3.500
784	Mabuya Road Taxi Route, Ward 55	P4697	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	7.300
785	D403 Link to Verulam, Ward 59	P4867	1.72510.49300	3.500	0.000	
786	Access Roads in Newtown C Extension, Ward 42	P4868	1.72510.49300	3.500	0.000	
787	Westridge Taxi Routes, Ward 37	P4869	1.72510.49300	3.500	0.000	
788	Thasoso Dr, Folweni	P4714	1.72510.49400	3.600	0.000	
789	Ntinyane Access Rd, Umbumbulu	P4715	1.72510.49400	0.000	3.700	
790	Dudu Mkhize CRL, KwaMakhuta	P4876	1.72510.49400	3.900	0.000	
791	Taxi Route 107636(107647) & 107623, Inanda Glebe, Ward 44	P4693	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
792	Fredville : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4688	1.72510.49300	3.500	0.000	
793	Ntshongweni : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4689	1.72510.49300	4.000	0.000	
794	Cliffdale : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4690	1.72510.49300	4.000	0.000	
795	Camperdown : Upgrade Gravel Roads	P4691	1.72510.49300	4.000	0.000	
796	Sunkist Drive, Redcliff : Upgrade Gravel Road	P4692	1.72510.49300	2.750	2.250	
797	Unigrove place ward 50 - road widening	P4173	1.72510.49300	0.030	0.000	
798	Birchmore place ward 50 - road widening	P4387	1.72510.49300	0.040	0.000	
799	Nashmore place ward 50 - gravel to blacktop	P4388	1.72510.49300	0.070	0.000	
800	Everest Road,ward 35- road widening -gravel to blacktop	P4389	1.72510.49300	0.080	0.000	
801	Pinewood Road Extension (Ottawa) -gravel to blacktop	P4390	1.72510.49300	0.400	0.000	
802	Kasimkota Place, Ward 25, Springfield:New Road	P4391	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
803	Chakide Road (Mkhombe to Bhubesi), Ward 45:Road Widening	P4392	1.72510.49300	0.450	0.000	
804	nNkonka (N -section), Ward 45, Kwamashu:Road Upgrade	P4393	1.72510.49300	0.450	0.000	
805	Isipingo/Amazimtoti Intersection Improvements, Ward 41	P4394	1.72510.49300	0.675	0.000	
806	Extension of Mamba Road (N-Section), Ward 45:New Road	P4395	1.72510.49300	0.675	0.000	
807	Mtwabula Road Extension (Lamontville)	P3820	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
808	Sigwadi Road, ward 38 - gravel to blacktop	P4396	1.72510.49300	1.200	0.000	
809	Constantine Rd, Ward 25, Clare Estate: Road Upgrade	P4397	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
810	Nhlawathi Road , ward 38 -gravel to blacktop	P4398	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
811	Gumtree Avenue Trevenen Rd to Tower Rd (Veru) - new road	P4399	1.72510.49300	1.350	0.000	
812	Mbabala Road, Ward 38, Ntuzuma -gravel to blacktop	P4400	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
813	Foreman Road, Ward 25, Clare Estate: Road Upgrade	P4401	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
814	Mvithine Road upgrade, Ward 1	P4402	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
815	Ebohodin Access Road Upgrade, Ward 4	P4403	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
816	Roads Upgrade in Valley View Area, Ward 91	P4404	1.72510.49300	3.000	0.000	
817	Kingsway / Udiambedu Road, Magabheni	P4386	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
818	Road 8, KwaMakhuta	P4382	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
819	Road 71, KwaMakhuta	P4383	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
820	Road B55, Folweni	P4381	1.72510.49400	3.700	0.000	
821	Umthombie Road, Magabheni	P4385	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
822	Danganya Road, Umgababa	P4384	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
823	Route 3.1 Road Upgrade Phase 2 : Congo to D 403, Ward 57	P4172	1.72510.49300	9.000	0.000	1.500
824	Upgrading gravel road -TRK75221) - Dassenhoek, Ward 14	P6897	1.72510.49300	0.000		2.000
825	Upgrading gravel road -TRK75116) - Dassenhoek,Ward 14	P6898	1.72510.49300	0.000		2.500
826	Moodleys Rd(Rd211619), Demat, ward 17	P6899	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.750
827	Upgrading of gravel roads- Inkhanyezi Ph3	P6900	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.500
828	Upgrade of Syringa Place - Nagina Township, Ward 13	P6901	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.750
829	Upgrade of Lentaka Pl - Kwandangezi Township, Ward 12	P6902	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.300
830	Upgrading of gravel road -TRK47057 - Demat, Ward 17	P6903	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
831	Upgrade of Biko Rd - Kwandangezi Township, Ward 12	P6904	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600
832	Upgrade of Makhunga Pl - St Wendolins Township, Ward 16	P6905	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.350

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
833	Gravel Road Upgrade-STR47823-Savannah Park, Ward17	P6906	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.500
834	Funda Rd -St Wendolins Township, Ward 16	P6907	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.800
835	Phephile Walk- Kwadabeka, Ward 20	P6908	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.350
836	Sixth St, Thornwood, ward 15	P6909	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600
837	Road Access :Lots 244-247-Kwadabeka, Ward 92	P6910	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.600
838	Savanna Way, Kwadabeka, Ward 20	P6911	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.500
839	Motala Rd- Motala Heights (Ward 15)	P6912	1.72510.49300	0.000		2.000
840	Umgudulu Rd: access road to Informal areas,Ward 23	P6913	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.800
841	Sunset Grove	P6914	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.325
842	Road Widening : Greenvale Avenue	P6915	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.955
843	Herman Drive : Road Widening	P6916	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.800
844	Road Widening : Road 742	P6917	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.600
845	Road 708 Widening	P6918	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.060
846	Laybys: Road 804	P6919	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.265
847	Mhlabunzima Road - School (Umlazi) (Draft Budget 2007/2008)	P6920	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.210
848	J 2034 Access Road	P6921	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.530
849	Passages : HX2	P6922	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.530
850	Access way : J863/ 862	P6923	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.075
851	Access Road : J181-188	P6924	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.063
852	Property Access : Street 107271 (Umlazi H)	P6925	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.085
853	Access Road : Mphafa Road (Mnyenzane to Josiah Dlamini)	P6926	1.72510.49300	0.000		2.120
854	Access Roads : G1334, Inkongozelo,Mhlabunzima, F777	P6927	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.325
855	G45 Access Road	P6928	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.475
856	G1449 Access Way (Str 107286)	P6929	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.190
857	Nongoloza Road	P6930	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.325
858	A 411 Lane / access road	P6931	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.210
859	Road : Hse B180 - Phola Place	P6932	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.530
860	Access Road : B180	P6933	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.600
861	Access Road 107478	P6934	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.320
862	Nkosi Avenue	P6935	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.690
863	Access Road : N1484	P6936	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.635
864	Ngaleka Grove access road	P6937	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.265
865	Walter Madlala Lanes	P6938	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.130
866	Passage NX5 Hlongwa Crescent	P6939	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.265
867	Access Road : Ematshini	P6940	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.850
868	Access Road : M1297	P6941	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.950
869	Mugabe Access Road	P6942	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.530
870	Mnyamana Access Road	P6943	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.370
871	Bhubesi Access Road	P6944	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.800
872	Bhekithemba Access Road	P6945	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.635
873	Road 103717 "R"	P6946	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.800
874	Access Road : AA460 (Bhekuzulu Road)	P6947	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.480
875	Laybys: Zwelethu and Luganda Road	P6948	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.320
876	Postum Rd Upgrade	P6949	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.000
877	Access Road : Hargovan Rd - Vishnu Temple	P6950	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.900
878	Ezimangweni Road	P6951	1.72510.49300	0.000		4.000
879	Cyril Mda Ave (Rd 76)	P6952	1.72510.49300	0.000		2.200
880	Adams Clinic Access Road - 84140 TRK	P6953	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.400
881	Access Road to Sewula Pr Sch. Frm M37	P6954	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.800
882	Access Road to Mthombeni Pr Sch. 83803 TRK & 83881 TRK	P6955	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
883	Danganya Msebeni Road (83270/83282TRK)	P6956	1.72510.49300	0.000		5.700
884	Dahlia Road upgrade	P6957	1.72510.49300	0.000		1.600
885	School Road, Ward 1	P6958	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.700
886	Mari Road, Ward 1	P6959	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.000
887	Ebumnyameni Access Road, Ward 2	P3611	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
888	Inanda Access Road, Ward 3	P3792	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
889	Fredville Access Road, Ward 4	P4688	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
890	Damini Road, Geogedale, Ward 5	P6961	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
891	Malangeni Access Road, Ward 6	P6962	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
892	Ntshongweni Road, Ward 7	P4689	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
893	Access Roads in Ward 8	P3793	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
894	Bhalito Road, Ward 9	P6963	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
895	Stockville Road Upgrade, Ward 10	P4042	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.500
896	Roads Ugrade in Unit 3, Ward 91	P6964	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.000
897	ward 38 Gravel to blacktop	P6965	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.000
898	ward 42 Gravel to blacktop	P6966	1.72510.49300	0.000		3.000
899	ward 43 Gravel to blacktop	P6967	1.72510.49300	0.000		0.000
900	Road & Traffic Improvement			0.000	0.000	
901	Block Sum	P3823	1.72513.51400	0.000	0.000	
902	Freight Infrastructure			9.000	40.000	316.000
903	Freight Management Infrastructure - Blocksum	P3505	1.72513.50320	9.000	5.000	5.000
904	Southern Corridor Upgrades and Rehab	P3607	1.72513.50320	0.000	0.000	3.000
905	Western Corridor Upgrades	P3825	1.72513.50320	0.000	0.000	0.000
906	Heavy Vehicle Route Management System	P3606	1.72513.50320	0.000	0.000	3.000
907	Freight Route Infrastructure	P4366	1.72513.50320	0.000	5.000	5.000
908	Bayhead - Edwin Swales Link	P3529	1.72513.50320	0.000	30.000	300.000
909	Stormwater			16.350	19.270	19.230
910	8-16 Madeira Road	P4740	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.050	
911	428 Sarnia Road, Sarnia	P4741	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.050	
912	65 Teignmouth Road	P4742	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.050	
913	VALVIEW PLACE	P4756	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.050	
914	10 Surprise Ridge	P4731	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
915	Glen Road - Stormwater upgrade	P4747	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
916	Lello Road	P4750	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
917	Ambleside - upgrade	P4757	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
918	Mclver Rd - M/B line extension	P4758	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
919	Campbell/Anderson extension	P4761	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
920	Limpus Road/Tudor Road - extension	P4763	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
921	Saltfleet outfall upgrade	P4766	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.100	
922	16th Ave - M/B	P4723	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.120	
923	Hoogvoorts Road Stormwater upgrade	P4759	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.120	
924	Dickens Road - line upgrade	P4726	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.130	
925	15 Shortlands Road	P4752	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.130	
926	Patna Rd	P4749	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.150	
927	Watson Park stadium	P4767	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.160	
928	13th Ave - M/B	P4724	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
929	Reed/Theron Terrace outfall upgrade	P4727	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
930	96 Wren Way	P4728	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
931	Harinager Dr - M/B	P4729	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
932	Bradford Place M/B - upgrade	P4733	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
933	Tom Tom Road - line extensions	P4735	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
934	Unit B, A & I - M/B	P4738	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
935	Edgbaston Drive	P4739	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
936	Sutherland Road	P4744	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
937	Oleander/ Grevillia upgrade	P4745	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
938	Crux Place - stormwater extension	P4746	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
939	Demat Road - line extensions	P4754	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
940	Dumbrill/Nelson - Stormwater upgrade	P4762	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
941	Beverly Drive - M/B	P4765	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.165	
942	HORSESHOE CRESCENT	P4751	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.200	
943	34th Ave - M/B extensions	P4730	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
944	21 Shongweni Road -s/w control.	P4732	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
945	Larkspur/Dianthus Rd	P4743	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
946	Rosemary Rd	P4753	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
947	Link Rd	P4755	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
948	St Georges/ Kingsmead Stormwater upgrade	P4768	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
949	Piping of Stream-Cyclops/Andromeda Str, Phnx	P6159	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.250	
950	21/22nd Ave - outfall	P4725	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.330	
951	KELLY ROAD - HAMMARSDALE	P4748	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.330	
952	St Wendolins - M/B extensions	P4764	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.330	
953	Belvedere low cost housing	P4760	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.430	
954	Sub 5 - unit R - M/B extension	P4737	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.460	
955	Bellamont Rd	P4734	1.72654.46300	0.000	1.000	
956	Ramanand Rd	P4457	1.72654.46300	0.078	0.000	
957	CROWN EAGLE CRESCENT	P4442	1.72654.46300	0.083	0.000	
958	Burlington/Midmar upgrades	P4448	1.72654.46300	0.083	0.000	
959	Jeena's Store	P4453	1.72654.46300	0.083	0.000	
960	Jupiter Place - upgrade	P4431	1.72654.46300	0.100	0.000	
961	Unit Z Hse 1512	P4722	1.72654.46300	0.120	0.000	
962	L222 Wild Bucks Road	P4438	1.72654.46300	0.132	0.000	
963	33rd Ave - M/B	P4719	1.72654.46300	0.135	0.000	
964	Azalea Road	P4429	1.72654.46300	0.150	0.000	
965	John Nettleton	P4430	1.72654.46300	0.150	0.000	
966	Shannon Drive - upgrade	P4433	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
967	61-63 Ridge Road -s/w relay	P4435	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
968	15 Eksteen Road	P4437	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
969	Umlazi - W near bakery	P4439	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
970	Unit V Stand 2154	P4440	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
971	Q303/304	P4441	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
972	Garden St	P4445	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
973	Abdale/ Pemilton upgrade	P4451	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
974	15 Coriander Close	P4454	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
975	6th Ave - M/B	P4455	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
976	18th Ave - M/B	P4456	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
977	Dove Place	P4716	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
978	Peace Grove	P4717	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
979	Picadally Cl	P4718	1.72654.46300	0.165	0.000	
980	Petal Palm Place - Stormwater Upgrade	P6181	1.72654.46300	0.180	0.000	
981	Lindsay Crescent	P4449	1.72654.46300	0.198	0.000	
982	Ifafa/Amanzimtoti Rd.-MashuC	P4720	1.72654.46300	0.200	0.000	
983	Protea Pl	P4721	1.72654.46300	0.200	0.000	
984	Christie Avenue- Stormwater Upgrade	P6161	1.72654.46300	0.220	0.000	
985	R915, Umlazi-Extension to piped S/W System	P6162	1.72654.46300	0.300	0.000	
986	109474 St Cato manor	P4434	1.72654.46300	0.413	0.000	
987	Gazzard Rd to Greenwood Cl	P4452	1.72654.46300	0.413	0.000	
988	Thornwood - M/B	P4432	1.72654.46300	0.445	0.000	
989	SD Flats	P4446	1.72654.46300	0.450	0.000	
990	Garden Crescent - Parlock -Stormwater Upgrade	P6163	1.72654.46300	0.500	0.000	
991	43 Silvermount Circle, Chats-new midblock S/W syst	P6164	1.72654.46300	0.500	0.000	
992	Nazareth - line extensions/ upgrade	P4450	1.72654.46300	0.576	0.000	
993	Sunningdale	P4436	1.72654.46300	0.577	0.000	
994	Beverly Drive upgrade	P4443	1.72654.46300	0.577	0.000	
995	Himalaya Dr Culvert	P4444	1.72654.46300	0.577	0.000	
996	Tower Rd, Lotusville	P4443	1.72654.46300	0.870	0.000	
997	Jeffels Road Canal, Isipingo-Canal rep.access ramp	P6165	1.72654.46300	1.000	0.000	
998	Stormwater Upgrades SMS Identified	P4769	1.72654.46300	3.000	8.320	10.830

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
999	30th Ave No. 66	P4405	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1000	Munn Rd	P4412	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1001	Grassbrook Gardens	P4413	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1002	Bohmer Road, New Germany-S/W pipe ext.	P6166	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1003	Valehaven Gardens	P4410	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1004	Appalachian St - M/B	P4417	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1005	Outeniqua St - M/B	P4418	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1006	C626 Road 336	P4419	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1007	K307	P4420	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1008	28th Ave - M/B	P4421	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1009	Saffron Drive -s/w relay	P4424	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1010	48 Hillhead Road	P4425	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1011	E250	P4426	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1012	Unit Q761	P4427	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1013	Unit C	P3924	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1014	Cotham Road, Queensburgh-S/W pipe ext.	P6167	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1015	Ashley Road, Hillcrest-S/W pipe replacement	P6168	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1016	Centralpark Drive	P4411	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1017	P Section Umlazi	P3906	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1018	Eastbury Drive, Adj to Hindu Temple	P6169	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1019	23 Foreman Road, Clare Estate-S/Water Upgrade	P6170	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1020	89 Crestholme Drive	P4407	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1021	Yellowwood Drive	P4422	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1022	Falcon drive	P4406	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1023	Bevis Crescent - upgrade	P4416	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1024	Tom Tom Road, Kwadengenzi-S/W pipe ext.	P6265	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1025	Golden Dawn Dr	P4414	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1026	Conger Place	P4408	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1027	Pemary Ridge Road, Reservoir Hills-S/W pipe ext.	P6171	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1028	Nagi Place, Mazakhele-S/W pipe ext.	P6172	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1029	12 Twiggs Road, Queensburgh	P6173	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1030	Verulam CBD Stormwater Upgrade	P6174	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1031	N611, Umlazi Stormwater Pipe Extension	P6175	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1032	Unit B 639 / C hse 1 unit C11/12	P3946	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1033	Musa Road	P4409	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1034	Kundalia Rd	P4428	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1035	P404, Umlazi-Extension to piped S/W System	P6176	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1036	Morans Lane - Berea South S/Water Upgrade	P6177	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1037	Trevennen Road, Winston Park-ext.midblock drain	P6266	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1038	E217, Umlazi-Gabion Erosion Protection	P6178	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1039	Ryadh T/ship	P4423	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1040	Unit A Sites 842 - 843 (SKC)	P3903	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1041	Tongaat CBD Culvert Extension	P6179	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	
1042	Unforseen urgent Block Sum	P2483	1.72654.46300	1.730	2.000	2.200
1043	Bridgeford Dr	P4415	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
1044	Waterloo Phase 1 Stormwater Upgrade	P6180	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
1045	C590 Babakhulu Ave	P7056	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.000
1046	Bayview Flats	P7060	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	1.000
1047	1 Marajh Rd	P7061	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	0.200
1048	Noel Rd Stormwater Outfall	P7062	1.72654.46300	0.000	0.000	5.000
1049	Water Backlogs			65.785	76.639	96.500
1050	Craigieburn Res	X6300		2.000	0.000	0.500
1051	Adams Res			0.000	0.000	0.500
1052	Folweni 1 Res (6 Meg)			0.000	1.000	6.000
1053	Folweni 2 Res (6 Meg)			0.000	1.000	6.000
1054	M1B Res (3 Meg)			0.000	1.000	5.000
1055	Emoyeni Res (30 Meg)			0.000	1.000	20.000
1056	Mabedlane Water & Sanitation	X4509	X4509.72934.60205	0.000	0.000	
1057	Unicity Water Dispensers installation (Blocksum)	X4247	X4247.72956.64320	1.000	1.000	1.000
1058	Inanda/Ntuzuma Res Inlets	X5624	X5624.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1059	Borehole Improvements	X3218	X3218.72934.60205	0.100	0.200	1.500
1060	Frasers Res 3mg	X2263	X2263.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1061	1000 Hills Res	X3837	X3837.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1062	Hammersdale H/L ET	X5185	X5185.72934.60205	0.000	0.000	1.000
1063	Georgedale/Sankontshe Res	X5900		2.500	0.000	
1064	Clansthal Res	X4876	X4876.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	1.000
1065	Sterkspruit Res (5 Megs)	X5187	X5187.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1066	Burbreeze Res	X4969		0.000	0.000	
1067	Waterloo res	X4878	X4878.72933.60205	3.500	0.000	2.000
1068	Blackburn Res (15 Megs)	X2679	X2679.72933.60205	0.000	1.000	12.000
1069	Blackburn Inlet	X4875	X4875.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1070	Northern Aqueduct Ring Feed	X5623	X5263.72933.60205	0.000	0.000	
1071	Northern Aqueduct	X4764	X4764.72933.60205	20.000	60.439	10.000
1072	Blocksum	X5259	X5259.72934.60205	36.685	10.000	30.000
1073	Sanitation Backlogs			47.700	40.000	90.000
1074	Block Sum	X5258	X5258.72956.64320	47.700	40.000	90.000
1075	Community Initiated Blocksum		1.70909.10810	20.000	20.000	0.000
1076	3.1.4. Rental Housing Strategy			150.000	167.500	0.000
1077	Hostels - Upgrade - DOH Funds			150.000	167.500	0.000
1078	Kwa Mashu	H7001	90345.78180.112	40.000	50.000	
1079	Glebelands	H7002	90345.78180.60	30.000	35.000	
1080	S.J. Smith	H7003	90345.78180.61	20.000	25.000	
1081	Jacobs	H7004	90345.78180.155	5.000	5.000	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1082	Dalton	H7005	90345.78180.147	10.000	2.500	
1083	Umlazi T	H7007	90345.78180.145	30.000	35.000	
1084	KwaMakhutha	H7009	90345.78180.156	5.000	5.000	
1085	Klaarwater	H7006	90345.78180.157	5.000	5.000	
1086	Kraanskloof	H7008	90345.78180.62	5.000	5.000	
1087	3.2. Meet Community Services Backlogs			103.120	131.326	595.000
1088	3.2.1. Sustainable Supply of Community Facilities			98.120	128.326	592.000
1089	Cemetries			6.130	15.403	3.000
1090	Umkomaas Parking	N1059	1.70252.17870	0.000	0.600	
1091	Fencing : Cemeteries	N1136	1.71148.17861	0.000	1.000	
1092	Cemeteries- Blocksum	N1140	1.70357.17501	0.000	1.300	3.000
1093	Lovu C Fencing	N1462	1.71148.17566	0.200	0.000	
1094	Lotus Park Upgrade	N1061	1.70252.17861	0.250	0.000	
1095	West Street Upgrade	N1463	1.70252.17511	0.380	0.500	
1096	Lovu C	N1459	1.70252.17566	0.800	0.203	
1097	Molweni	N1457	1.70252.17756	0.000	0.000	
1098	Lovu C	N1459	1.70252.17566	0.000	0.000	
1099	Lower Langerfontein	N1063	1.70252.17756	0.000	0.000	
1100	Etafuleni	N1064	1.70170.17561	0.000	0.000	
1101	Loon Rd	N1456	1.70252.17514	0.000	1.000	
1102	Lower Langfontein Cemetery	N1068	1.70357.17756	0.000	0.000	
1103	Investigation -Purchase of land	N1460	1.70600.17501	0.000	5.000	
1104	Newlands East Cemeteries	N1013	1.70357.17523	0.500	0.000	
1105	Magabheni	N1458	1.70252.17865	0.000	0.000	
1106	Pinetown South	N1067	1.70357.17807	0.000	0.000	
1107	Mobeni Heights	N1011	1.70409.17701	0.000	3.800	
1108	Tongaat Crematorium	N1254	1.70409.17917	2.000	0.000	
1109	New Cemetery: Hammarsdale	N1097	1.70600.17552	2.000	2.000	
1110	Public Transport Plan			43.000	73.000	448.500
1111	PTIS Blocksum	P6546	1.72513.51400	20.000	20.000	355.500
1112	PT laybys & Shelters - Constr of Bus laybys - Citywide	P3578	1.72321.52300	0.000	2.000	2.000
1113	Special Needs Transport	P3966	1.72333.50320	0.000	6.000	6.000
1114	Intelligent T/port Sys.(ITS) Traffic Mgmt	P4038	1.72846.51400	4.000	4.000	5.000
1115	Non motorised transport	P4041	1.72513.51400	0.000	0.000	5.000
1116	CBD Circulatory	P3572	1.72333.50320	0.000	7.000	0.000
1117	Area Traffic Control	P0825	1.72846.51400	4.000	4.000	5.000
1118	PT Ranks Holding areas	P3967	1.72333.52300	0.000	10.000	10.000
1119	PT Fundamental Restructuring (Existing)	P3571	1.72333.50320	15.000	20.000	30.000
1120	Kings Park Precinct	P4352	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	30.000
1121	Warwick Junction (PTIS 3&4)	P4034	1.72333.50320	0.000	0.000	0.000
1122	Clinics			19.500	17.500	15.000
1123	Strategic Social Facilities	N1521	1.70830.23053	17.500	17.500	5.000
1124	Clinic Alterations - Blocksum	N1213	1.70830.23053	2.000	0.000	10.000
1125	Ablution Blocksum - Health Dept	N1164	1.70833.23024	0.000	0.000	0.000
1126	Community Halls			2.720	2.350	3.000
1127	Community Hall Blocksum					3.000
1128	Waterloo	N1141	1.72006.17341	0.000	0.350	
1129	Upgrade of Existing halls	N1142	1.71006.17002	0.000	2.000	
1130	Amazintoti Hall	N1351	1.71006.17049	1.970	0.000	
1131	Graigieburn	N1466	1.70252.17057	0.000	0.000	
1132	Umkomaas	N1467	1.70252.17058	0.000	0.000	
1133	Clermont Hall	N1473	1.70252.17304	0.000	0.000	
1134	Umlazi D	N1468	1.70252.17021	0.000	0.000	
1135	Umlazi W	N1469	1.70252.17030	0.000	0.000	
1136	Muumuu Hall	N1471	1.70252.17002	0.000	0.000	
1137	Adams Mission	N1465	1.70252.17044	0.000	0.000	
1138	Zwelitsha Community Hall	N1464	1.70252.17148	0.000	0.000	
1139	Pinetown South	N1472	1.70252.17301	0.000	0.000	
1140	KwaMashu Indoor	N1470	1.70252.17202	0.000	0.000	
1141	Phoenix Community Halls Ward 48	N1215	1.71006.17102	0.750	0.000	
1142	Hambanathi Hall	N1216	1.71006.17139	0.000	0.000	
1143	Jabulani Hall - Verulam	N1214	1.71006.17140	0.000	0.000	
1144	Libraries			5.000	1.000	100.000
1145	New Thorwood Library	N1218	1.71241.15427	1.000	0.000	
1146	Relocate Tshelimnyama Library	N1352	1.72095.15429	2.000	0.000	
1147	Central Library	N1225	1.70830.15055	2.000	0.000	0.000
1148	Libraries - Block Sum	N1143	1.70880.15032	0.000	1.000	
1149	Library and Museum Centre					100.000
1150	Mobile Library	N1508	1.70252.15056	0.000	0.000	
1151	Pools & Beaches			3.920	5.800	3.000
1152	Umkomaas Beach	N1152	1.71920.16227	0.000	0.800	
1153	Pool- New	N1353	1.71920.16002	0.000	1.000	
1154	Shallcross Pool	N1476	1.70252.16202	0.000	0.000	
1155	Firwood Rd Pool	N1475	1.70252.16165	0.000	0.000	
1156	Brighton Beach Pool	N1477	1.70252.16002	0.000	0.000	
1157	Marianridge Pool - Expansion to pump Room	N1478	1.70252.16201	0.000	0.000	
1158	CAC Pool	N1479	1.70252.16002	0.000	0.000	
1159	Alex Bulley Pool	N1234	1.72182.16062	0.000	0.000	
1160	Doonside Beach	N1230	1.71920.16224	0.000	0.000	
1161	Kings Park Pool	N1232	1.72182.16171	0.000	0.000	
1162	Isipingo Hills Pool	N1233	1.72182.16219	0.000	0.000	
1163	Karridene Beach	N1231	1.71920.16224	0.100	0.000	

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1164	South Beach Pool	N1229	1.72182.16070	0.500	0.000	
1165	Westbrook Beach	N1228	1.71920.16021	0.000	0.000	
1166	Beaches Blocksum	N1148	1.71917.16010	1.320	2.000	3.000
1167	Hambanathi Pool	N1227	1.72182.16210	2.000	0.000	
1168	Inanda Pool	N1134	1.72182.16177	0.000	2.000	
1169	Construction Of Swimming Pool at Cleremont	N1098	1.72182.16229	0.000	0.000	
1170	Parks			6.750	6.773	8.500
1171	Parks- Blocksum	N1154	1.70020.18001	0.000	5.773	2.500
1172	Umkomaas Playlot	N1481	1.70020.18530	0.200	0.000	
1173	Ilovu River Picnic site	N1483	1.70020.18513	0.200	0.000	
1174	Japanes Gardens	N1480	1.70020.18101	0.400	0.500	
1175	Magabheni Playlot	N1482	1.70020.18513	0.800	0.000	
1176	Upgrade Riverdene Jazz Park	N1238	1.70020.18301	0.000	0.000	
1177	Parks Upgrade - District 9	N1242	1.70020.18400	0.000	0.000	
1178	Umgeni Bird Park	N1487	1.70020.18101	0.000	0.000	
1179	Replacement of fences Natural Rresources	N1485	1.71148.18101	0.220	0.000	
1180	Umbilo Park	N1484	1.70020.18101	0.400	0.000	
1181	Bluff Slopes - Scenic Boardwalk / trial	N1235	1.70020.18151	0.500	0.000	
1182	Installation Hilldale Park	N1237	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.000	
1183	Japanes Gardens	N1480	1.70020.18101	0.500	0.000	
1184	Albert Park	N1240	1.70020.18301	0.500	0.000	
1185	Kings Park Outdoor	N1243	1.72182.16171	0.500	0.000	
1186	Mitchell Park Zoo	N1155	1.70095.18101	0.500	0.500	
1187	CBD : Public Conveniences	N1241	1.70020.18301	0.530	0.000	
1188	Upgrade Local Parks - Wards 48-59	N1236	1.70020.18351	1.000	0.000	
1189	Effingham Heights Quarry	N1109	1.70112.18201	0.000	0.000	
1190	Nurseries Blocksum					3.000
1191	Natural Resources -Blocksum					3.000
1192	Sports Facilities			11.100	6.500	10.000
1193	Sports Facilities Blocksum	N1501	1.72114.16502	0.000	6.000	2.500
1194	John Dory -Sportfield parking	N1496	1.70252.16502	0.400	0.000	
1195	Sesifkile Combi Court Kwamakhutha	N1489	1.72114.16535	0.500	0.000	
1196	Cato Manor Upgrade	N1497	1.72114.16517	0.500	0.000	
1197	Dangany Sportground	N1498	1.72114.16502	0.500	0.000	
1198	Wentorth Dubi Sportfields	N1499	1.72118.16502	0.500	0.000	
1199	Chersteville Sport facility	N1490	1.72114.16502	0.500	0.500	
1200	Mount Royal Sportfield	N1500	1.72118.16502	0.550	0.000	
1201	Marrianridge	N1502	1.72114.16527	0.000	0.000	
1202	Mpumalanga 3 Sportfield	N1494	1.72114.16563	0.300	0.000	
1203	Hutchison Park -Upgrading of diamonds	N1495	1.72114.16502	0.000	0.000	
1204	Adams Missions	N1491	1.72114.16537	0.400	0.000	
1205	Cato Crest	N1488	1.72114.16502	0.000	0.000	
1206	Inkanyisweni Umgababa	N1492	1.72114.16531	0.400	0.000	
1207	Osindisweni	N1055	1.72114.16541	0.500	0.000	
1208	Upgrade Havelock Sportfield	N1246	1.72118.16513	0.500	0.000	
1209	Kings Park Athletic Stadium	N1244	1.72012.16552	0.000	0.000	
1210	Mpumalanga - Malangeni	N1493	1.72114.16563	0.000	0.000	
1211	Inanda / Phoenix alternative sports facilities	N1245	1.72114.16522	0.250	0.000	
1212	Southern - Bluff Showgrounds	N1247	1.72094.16512	0.000	0.000	
1213	Westcliff (3B)	N1248	1.72094.16514	0.200	0.000	
1214	Verulam Central Recreation Grounds Upgrade	N1135	1.72094.16539	0.000	0.000	
1215	Sports Houses - North	N1249	1.70884.19010	0.000	0.000	3.000
1216	Siripat grounds	N1156	1.72094.16515	5.100	0.000	
1217	Hoy Park Upgrade					0.500
1218	Kwa Mashu Section E: Cricket Ground					0.500
1219	Netball courts upgrade					0.500
1220	Tennis court upgrade					0.500
1221	Stadia - Blocksum					2.500
1222	Expended Public Works Programme -Social					1.000
1223	Blocksum					1.000
1224	3.2.2. Land Acquisition			5.000	3.000	3.000
1225	Real Estate			5.000	3.000	3.000
1226	Real Estate	V1194	1.76265.11999	5.000	3.000	3.000
1227	Plan 4 : Safe, Healthy & Secure Environment			48.087	63.300	72.957
1228	4.1. Promoting the Safety of Citizens			48.087	63.300	72.957
1229	4.1.1. Crime Prevention			5.000	3.500	14.000
1230	Refurbishment of Winkelspruit Testing Ground Building	N1519	1.70250.20121	0.000	0.000	
1231	CCTV (2010)	O1014	1.73142.12103	5.000	3.500	5.000
1232	ICT (2010)	O1038	1.73301.12103	0.000	0.000	
1233	Upgrade of CCTV Communications Infrastructure					0.000
1234	Building of permanent Umlazi Metro Police Station					0.000
1235	Refurbishment of Verulam Metro Police Station					1.000
1236	Refurbishment of Boscombe terrace Metro Police Station					2.000
1237	Refurbishment of Albert Park Metro Police hawker unit facilities					0.000
1238	Refurbishment of Lahee park training facility					1.000
1239	Security management- New facilities					5.000
1240	4.1.2. Road and Pedestrian Safety			27.111	56.800	46.957
1241	Traffic Calming - High Order Roads - Various - Warrant Based	P3508	1.72513.51400	3.000	3.000	3.000
1242	Road & Pedestrian Safety Plan			3.000	24.000	18.000
1243	Arterial Capacity/Safety Improvements - Blocksum	P3014	1.72513.51400	3.000	5.000	5.000
1244	Pedestrian Safety	P3509	1.72513.51400	0.000	4.000	4.000
1245	Local Traffic Safety Improvements - Block Sum	P3015	1.72513.51400	0.000	5.000	5.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1246	Traffic Signals	P3511	1.72514.51600	0.000	10.000	4.000
1247	Sidewalks & Pedestrian Bridge			4.000	12.400	9.000
1248	Claremont Ward 22 Low Level Crossing	P4999	1.72510.49400	0.000	1.500	
1249	Mt Royal/Mt Moriah Ped Bridge	P4998	1.72510.49300	0.000	6.000	
1250	Claremont Ward 22 Ped Bridge	P6155	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1251	Umlaas River GX 11 Ward 79 Ped Bridge	P6156	1.72510.49400	1.100	4.900	
1252	Folweni Ward 95 Ped Bridge	P6157	1.72510.49400	2.500	0.000	
1253	Ward 13 - Sukuma Low-level crossing over Umlaas river	P7056	1.72510.49400			3.000
1254	Ward 48 - Ped Bridge Taggreen Place, Greenbury	P7057	1.72510.49400			4.500
1255	Ward 78 - Bridge off Rd 108075	P7058	1.72510.49400			1.500
1256	Pedestrian Infrastructure Side Walks			17.111	17.400	16.957
1257	Lacey Road Sidewalk, Ward 25	P6025	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.040	
1258	Glade Road , Ward 25	P6034	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.050	
1259	Cullingworth Road Sidewalk, Ward 25	P6030	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.060	
1260	Workington Road , Ward 34	P6024	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.075	
1261	Reedbank Road, Ward 25	P6029	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.075	
1262	Lothian Place , Ward 34	P6028	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	
1263	Ubulawu Groove-Mgonswane Passage , Ward 45	P6032	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	
1264	Footpath Umlahlani C - Undiyazana, Ward 45	P6040	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	
1265	Footpath Ubangalala Ave - Umbondwe, Ward 46	P6036	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.106
1266	Strathclyde Road, Ward 28	P6043	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	
1267	Storm Road, Ward 34	P6027	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.120	
1268	Icubudwane Road, Ward 45	P6039	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.160
1269	Sheringham Road, Ward 28	P6042	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.160	
1270	Evergreen Circle Sidewalk, Ward 60	P6046	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.170	
1271	Amman Circle Sidewalk, Ward 60	P6045	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1272	Mzomunye Road Sidewalk, Ward 1	P6047	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1273	Fig Tree Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P6048	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1274	Ebuhodini Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4	P6049	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1275	Shangase Road Sidewalk, Ward 6	P6050	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1276	Salem Main Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P6051	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1277	Shayamoya Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P6052	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1278	Alfred Downing Sidewalk, Ward 9	P6053	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1279	Azalea Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P6054	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1280	Hendon Road, Ward 34	P6031	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1281	Isilo Road - Quarry heights, Ward 34	P6033	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1282	Undiyazana Grove, Ward 45	P6035	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1283	Umathinta Drive, Ward 45	P6037	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1284	Umlahlankosi Road, Ward 45	P6038	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1285	Alambra Drive Sidewalk, Ward 60	P6044	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1286	Sidewalk: Trishan Ave, Nagina: Ward 14	P6003	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1287	Sidewalk: Thornwood Rd: Ward 15	P6006	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1288	Sidewalk: Umhlatuzana Rd, Tshelimnyama: Ward 15	P6007	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1289	Sidewalk: Hlongwa Rd: Ward 16	P6008	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1290	Sidewalk: Morewood Rd, Westville: Ward 18	P6010	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1291	Sidewalk: Fannin Rd, Wyebank: Ward 19	P6011	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1292	Sidewalk: Sunshine Rd: Ward 19	P6012	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.250	
1293	Mbuyazwe Road Sidewalk, Ward 46	P6023	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.133
1294	Kenville Road, Ward 34	P6026	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.133
1295	Ubangalala Avenue, Ward 45	P6036	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.133
1296	Sidewalks: 37th Ave, Clermont: Ward 22	P6015	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1297	Sidewalks: Savoy Close, Res Hills: Ward 23	P6016	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1298	Sidewalks: University Rd, Westville: Ward 24	P6017	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1299	Sidewalks: Devon Terrace, Westville: Ward 24	P6018	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1300	Sidewalks: Meerut Rd, Westville: Ward 24	P6019	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1301	Sidewalks: Menston Rd, Westville: Ward 24	P6020	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1302	Sidewalks: Clermont: Ward 92	P6021	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.300	
1303	Passages: Ward 12	P6001	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	
1304	Passages: Ward 17	P6053	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.500	
1305	Sidewalks: Clemont: Ward 21	P6014	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.600	
1306	Lanes & footpaths : Ward 20	P6013	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.750	
1307	Lane & passages- Sithundu Hills: Ward 13	P6002	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.800	
1308	Passages: Ward 14	P6004	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.000	
1309	Passages: Ward 15	P6005	1.72510.49300	0.000	1.000	
1310	Irons Str Sidewalk, Verulam Ward 58	P4858	1.72510.49300	0.070	0.000	
1311	Winston Cres Sidewalk Ward 35	P4853	1.72510.49300	0.080	0.000	
1312	Trenancepark Drive sidewalk ward 51	P4281	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.100	
1313	Riverside Road Sidewalk Ward 36	P4851	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	
1314	Broadlands Rd Sidewalk, Mt Edge. Ward 58	P4855	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	
1315	Summerset Dr Sidewalk, Mt. Edge. Ward 58	P4856	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	
1316	Whitford Rd Sidewalk Ward 49	P4862	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.100	
1317	Allerford Rd Sidewalk Ward 49	P4863	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.200	
1318	Colchester Rd Sidewalk Ward 51	P4865	1.72510.49300	0.100	0.000	0.106
1319	Firwood Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4838	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.000	
1320	Darby Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4844	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.000	
1321	Everest Road Sidewalk Ward 35	P4854	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.000	0.106
1322	Ward 38 Sidewalks	P4847	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.200	
1323	Ward 42 Sidewalks	P4848	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.200	
1324	Ward 43 Sidewalks	P4849	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.200	
1325	Ward 45 Sidewalks	P4850	1.72510.49300	0.150	0.000	0.108
1326	Ebumnyameni Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 2	P4221	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1327	Fredville Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4	P4222	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1328	Ovambo Road Sidewalk, Ward 5	P4223	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1329	Sidewalks in unit 1, Ward 6	P4224	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1330	Ntshongweni Link Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4225	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1331	Embo Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4226	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1332	Zamani Sidewalks, Ward 91	P4228	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1333	Brackenhill Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P4240	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1334	Stockville Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P4241	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1335	Newlands West Dr. Sidewalk from Westridge to Castlehill Dr., Ward 37	P4246	1.72510.49300	0.200		0.110
1336	King Bhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk - Mzomusha Primary School, Ward 44	P4249	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	0.110
1337	D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4255	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	0.110
1338	Westridge - Taxi Route 108201 Sidewalk, Ward 37	P4267	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	0.110
1339	Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 1, Ward 53	P4273	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	0.220
1340	Kenville Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4837	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1341	Stanley Copley Drive (Brickfield to Crocus) sidewalk, Ward 25	P4839	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1342	Ukhazinkwazi Road sidewalk, Ward 34	P4841	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1343	Norse Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4842	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1344	Protea/Vinca road sidewalk, Ward 25	P4843	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1345	View/Sobrun Road sidewalk, Ward 28	P4846	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1346	Valley View Rd Sidewalk, Verulam Ward 58	P4857	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1347	Shawbrook Crescent Sidewalk Ward 52	P4865	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.100	
1348	15 th Way Sidewalk Ward48	P4861	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.200	
1349	Rosehaven Rd Sidewalk Ward 50	P4864	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.400	
1350	Lanes and Passages - (Section P) , Ward 45	P4840	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.133
1351	Umlahlani Road sidewalk, Ward 45	P4845	1.72510.49300	0.250	0.000	
1352	Lanes: Njiko Road: Ward 12	P4785	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1353	Sidewalks: Ward 32	P4795	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1354	Sidewalk: Cunningham Rd: Ward 63	P4796	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1355	Sidewalk: Smith Drive: Ward 66	P4798	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1356	Sidewalk: Panther Av: Ward 69	P4801	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1357	Sidewalk: Vandanna Grove: Ward 71	P4803	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1358	Sidewalk: Road 730: Ward 72	P4804	1.72510.49400	0.300	0.000	
1359	Glenhaven Drive Sidewalk Ward 60	P4860	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.350	
1360	Sidewalk: Thornwood Road - Ward 15	P4787	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1361	Lanes: Buffer East/West: Ward 21	P4791	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1362	Sidewalk: 37th Avenue: Ward 22	P4792	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1363	Sidewalk: Maphephetha Rd: Ward 29	P4793	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1364	Sidewalk: Horley Close: Ward 30	P4794	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1365	Sidewalk: Carrick Road: Ward 65	P4797	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1366	Sidewalk: Richard Carte Rd: Ward 68	P4799	1.72510.49400	0.400	0.000	
1367	Ward 59 Sidewalks Phase 1, Ward 59	P4276	1.72510.49300	0.400	0.000	
1368	Old North Coast Road Sidewalk Ward 35	P4852	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.400	
1369	Lanes & Passages: Ward 13	P4786	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	
1370	Lanes & Passages: St Wendolins - Ward 16	P4788	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	
1371	Sidewalks & Lanes: Ward 17	P4789	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	
1372	Sidewalk: Ward 18	P4790	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	
1373	Sidewalks: Road 703, 702: Ward 73	P4805	1.72510.49400	0.500	0.000	
1374	Sidewalk: Greenview/Harmony Road: Ward 70	P4802	1.72510.49400	0.600	0.000	
1375	Ward 23 : Sidewalks	P4806	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1376	Shastrapark Drive sidewalk ward 51	P4807	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1377	Spieside Road sidewalk ward 51	P4808	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1378	Ward 35: Sidewalks	P4229	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1379	Ward 36: Sidewalks	P4230	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1380	Ward 38: Sidewalks	P4231	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1381	Ward 42: Sidewalks	P4232	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1382	Ward 43: Sidewalks	P4233	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1383	Ward 51: Sidewalks	P4234	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1384	Ward 58: Sidewalks	P4235	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1385	Ward 59: Sidewalks	P4236	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1386	Ward 60: Sidewalks	P4237	1.72510.49300	0.162	0.000	
1387	Ward 61: Sidewalks	P4238	1.72510.49300	0.162	0.000	
1388	Ward 62: Sidewalks	P4239	1.72510.49300	0.162	0.000	
1389	D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4261	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.110
1390	Bishopsgate Road Sidewalk and Aldergate Rd sidewalk ward 48	P4809	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	
1391	Allerford Rd Sidewalk ward 49	P4810	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	
1392	Rudmore Road sidewalk ward 50	P4811	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	
1393	Phoenix Highway sidewalk ward 52	P4812	1.72510.49300	0.180	0.000	
1394	Quarry Heights Dr, Ward 34, Quarry Heights:Sidewalk	P4262	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1395	Sondela Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P4813	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1396	Panekeni Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 4	P4814	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1397	Goathill Extension Sidewalk, Ward 5	P4815	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1398	sidewalks in unit 2, Ward 6	P4816	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1399	Vilakazi Access road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P4817	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1400	Nqetho Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P4818	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1401	Ashley Road Sidewalk, Ward 9	P4819	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1402	Everton Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P4820	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1403	Ward 25 : Sidewalks	P4821	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1404	Ward 28 : Sidewalks	P4822	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1405	Jabula Road, Ward 39, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4824	1.72510.49300	0.171	0.000	
1406	Ntsetntse Road, Ward 40, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4825	1.72510.49300	0.171	0.000	
1407	Thendele Road, Ward 41, Kwamashu:Sidewalk	P4826	1.72510.49300	0.171	0.000	
1408	King Bhekuzulu Rd Sidewalk- Ziphembeleni School, Ward 44	P4827	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.110
1409	P Section, Ward 45, Kwamashu : Passages	P4828	1.72510.49300	0.171	0.000	
1410	Mbuyazwe Road, Ward 46, Kwamashu: Sidewalk	P4829	1.72510.49300	0.171	0.000	
1411	Ntuzuma Access Rd from Mr93 to Court house Sidewalk, Ward 54	P4831	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	0.220

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1412	Ward 59 Sidewalks Phase 2, Ward 59	P4834	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1413	Valley View Sidewalks, Ward 91	P4835	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.180	
1414	D403 Sidewalk, Ward 57	P4833	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	
1415	Garuppa Crescent Sidewalk, Ward 11	P4836	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.200	0.220
1416	Westridge - Taxi Route 108203 Sidewalk, Ward 37	P4823	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1417	Ward 53 Sidewalks Phase 2, Ward 53	P4830	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1418	Siyaya Road Sidewalk, Ward 55	P4832	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.200	0.220
1419	Point area Sidewalk, Ward 26	P4220	1.72510.49300	0.000	0.000	
1420	KwaXimba Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 1	P4218	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1421	Qadi Main Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P4219	1.72510.49300	0.200	0.000	
1422	Sidewalk: Kontiki Place, Risecliff	P4770	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1423	Sidewalk: Road 703, Montford	P4773	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1424	Sidewalk: Road 5 to Kaula Road, Lamontville	P4774	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1425	Sidewalk: Thabo Morena - V Section, Umlazi	P4775	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1426	Sidewalk: Themba Thabethe Street, Umlazi	P4780	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1427	Passages: P113 - P1055, Umlazi	P4784	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1428	Passages: J647, J636, J556, Umlazi	P4776	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1429	Sidewalk: Road 1702/1703, Umlazi	P4781	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1430	Passages: N1165, N1134, N1157, Umlazi	P4782	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1431	Sidewalk: Welbedacht Road, Chatsworth	P4771	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1432	Sidewalk: Demat Road, Klaarwater	P4772	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1433	Passages: K545, K422, K417, K371, Umlazi	P4777	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1434	Passages: Bheki Mkhosibhe, G1366, G1360, GX4, G1125, G592, Umlazi	P4778	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1435	Passages: FX 3332 (STADIUM), FX7, Umlazi	P4779	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1436	Lanes: M9, M247, M284, L1200, M1349, Umlazi	P4783	1.72510.49400	0.000	0.000	
1437	Sidewalk: Marcellin Dr, Nirvana Hills	P6968	1.72510.49400			0.125
1438	Sidewalks: Russel St, Ashley	P6969	1.72510.49400			0.125
1439	Sidewalks: Fannin Rd, Wyebank	P6970	1.72510.49400			0.150
1440	Sidewalks: Sunshine Rd, Wyebank	P6971	1.72510.49400			0.150
1441	Sidewalks: Spencer Rd, Shallcross	P6972	1.72510.49400			0.125
1442	Passages: Sithundu Hills, Ward 13	P6973	1.72510.49400			0.225
1443	Passages: Dassenhoek, (Block D) Ward 14	P6974	1.72510.49400			0.250
1444	Passages: Tshelimyama, Ward 15	P6975	1.72510.49400			0.250
1445	Passages: Ward 17	P6976	1.72510.49400			0.225
1446	Passages: Kwadabeka, Ward 20	P6977	1.72510.49400			0.250
1447	Sidewalks: Road to Nonpha Primary School - St Wendolins-	P6978	1.72510.49400			0.125
1448	Sidewalk: Molife Rd, Chesterville (Ward 24)	P6979	1.72510.49400			0.125
1449	Sidewalks: Road to Bahlebonke Primary School - St Wendolins	P6980	1.72510.49400			0.125
1450	Mpangele Drive Sidewalk - School (KwaNdengezi)	P6981	1.72510.49400			0.125
1451	Sidewalks: Savoy Close, Res Hills	P6982	1.72510.49400			0.125
1452	Sidewalks: Sunset Avenue	P6983	1.72510.49400			0.105
1453	Sidewalks: Golden Poppy Crescent	P6984	1.72510.49400			0.325
1454	Ras Dashan Street Sidewalks	P6985	1.72510.49400			0.325
1455	Sidewalk - Bottlbrush Crescent to Brooklyn Heights Primary	P6986	1.72510.49400			0.170
1456	Sidewalks: Moorton Drive, Road 729, Road 748, Road 730	P6987	1.72510.49400			0.325
1457	Sidewalks: Glenover Road	P6988	1.72510.49400			0.180
1458	Equality Road - School (Draft Budget 2007/2008)	P6989	1.72510.49400			0.105
1459	Sidewalks: Rose Heights Road	P6990	1.72510.49400			0.105
1460	Sidewalk: Woodcrest Avenue	P6991	1.72510.49400			0.160
1461	Passage: J874 / 852	P6992	1.72510.49400			0.130
1462	Passage: J808 / 815	P6993	1.72510.49400			0.130
1463	Passage: J854 / 855	P6994	1.72510.49400			0.075
1464	Passage: Road 1147	P6995	1.72510.49400			0.160
1465	Sidewalks: Ngwenya Road	P6996	1.72510.49400			0.105
1466	Sibusiso Mdakane Road - School (Umlazi)	P6997	1.72510.49400			0.105
1467	Sidewalks: Sukuma Rd	P6998	1.72510.49400			0.128
1468	Passage: M 1232, M1230	P6999	1.72510.49400			0.065
1469	Passage: L Mshayazafe	P7000	1.72510.49400			0.106
1470	Sidewalks & Passages: Luganda	P7001	1.72510.49400			0.425
1471	Passages - U1258 to U1285	P7002	1.72510.49400			0.125
1472	Passages - U1222 to U1216	P7003	1.72510.49400			0.125
1473	Z133, : Lane	P7004	1.72510.49400			0.150
1474	Z510: Passage	P7005	1.72510.49400			0.125
1475	Y 814 : passage	P7006	1.72510.49400			0.125
1476	Passages : D1131, D971, Dion Mkhize, D515, D499, D846 D525	P7007	1.72510.49400			0.300
1477	B 720 Passage	P7008	1.72510.49400			0.150
1478	Passages : B683, B661, B691	P7009	1.72510.49400			0.325
1479	Access Passage V631, V632, V634	P7010	1.72510.49400			0.150
1480	Footpath - Lotus Drive / Teal Place	P7011	1.72510.49400			0.150
1481	Sidewalk : Citrus Drive - Orient Hills	P7012	1.72510.49400			0.150
1482	Sidewalk : Lotus Drive / Teal Place; Lotus Park	P7013	1.72510.49400			0.150
1483	Passage adjoining Erf 1393	P7014	1.72510.49400			0.150
1484	Passage adjoining Erf 1447, 1477 and 1361	P7015	1.72510.49400			0.150
1485	Lanes: various Ward 97	P7016	1.72510.49400			0.300
1486	Sidewalks: Sidiya Highway - Magabheni	P7017	1.72510.49400			0.250
1487	Kwa-Ximba Access Road, Ward 1	P7018	1.72510.49400			0.170
1488	Vukani Road Sidewalk, Ward 2	P7019	1.72510.49400			0.170
1489	Amatata Road Sidewalk, Ward 3	P7020	1.72510.49400			0.170
1490	O R Thambo, Riet Valley, Ward 4	P7021	1.72510.49400			0.170
1491	Georgedale Main Road, Sidewalk, Ward 5	P7022	1.72510.49400			0.170
1492	Sidewalks in Mpumalanga, Ward 6	P7023	1.72510.49400			0.170
1493	Ekawandeni Road Sidewalk, Ward 7	P7024	1.72510.49400			0.170
1494	Embo Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 8	P7025	1.72510.49400			0.170

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1495	Molweni Access Road Sidewalk, Ward 9	P7026	1.72510.49400			0.170
1496	Shongweni Road Sidewalk, Ward 10	P7027	1.72510.49400			0.170
1497	Valley View Area Sidewalk, Ward 91	P7028	1.72510.49400			0.170
1498	Ward 27 : Sidewalks	P7029	1.72510.49400			0.125
1499	Ward 56 Sidewalks	P7030	1.72510.49400			0.220
1500	Allenby Road, Ward 34	P7031	1.72510.49400			0.050
1501	Kenville Road, Ward 34	P7032	1.72510.49400			0.150
1502	Storm Road, Ward 34	P7033	1.72510.49400			0.150
1503	Havelock Road, Ward 34	P7034	1.72510.49400			0.075
1504	Undiyazana Grove, Ward 45	P7035	1.72510.49400			0.200
1505	Ubangalala Avenue, Ward 45	P7036	1.72510.49400			0.125
1506	Umathinta Drive, Ward 45	P7037	1.72510.49400			0.150
1507	Antelope Place (Crescent to Harbottle), Ward 28	P7038	1.72510.49400			0.075
1508	Hope Street, Ward 28	P7039	1.72510.49400			0.050
1509	Sheringham Road, Ward 28	P7040	1.72510.49400			0.100
1510	Strathclyde Road, Ward 28	P7041	1.72510.49400			0.125
1511	Dore Street , Ward 60	P7042	1.72510.49400			0.125
1512	View Street, Ward 28	P7043	1.72510.49400			0.100
1513	ward 58 Todd St	P7044	1.72510.49400			0.100
1514	ward 35 Park Dr	P7045	1.72510.49400			0.200
1515	ward 61 Rejendra St	P7046	1.72510.49400			0.150
1516	ward 62 Van Rova RD	P7047	1.72510.49400			0.200
1517	ward 60 Evergreen Circle	P7048	1.72510.49400			0.200
1518	ward 59 Amman Circle	P7049	1.72510.49400			0.150
1519	ward 38 Mzwilili Road	P7050	1.72510.49400			0.080
1520	Ward 42 Sidewalks	P7051	1.72510.49400			0.175
1521	Ward 48 Pinecottage Place	P7052	1.72510.49400			0.100
1522	Ward 49 Tynecroft Circle	P7053	1.72510.49400			0.150
1523	Ward 50 Swallowhaven Road	P7054	1.72510.49400			0.200
1524	Ward 51 Autumnpark Avenue	P7055	1.72510.49400			0.150
1525	Ward 52 Crestbrook Drive	P6960	1.72510.49400			0.150
1526	4.1.3 Safe from Fire & Emergencies			13.976	0.000	8.000
1527	Cato Ridge Station	N1163	1.71153.21022	4.000	0.000	3.000
1528	Verulam Fire Station	N1505	1.71153.21022	6.976	0.000	3.000
1529	Umkomaas Fire Station	N1506	1.71153.21022	3.000	0.000	0.000
1530	Disaster Management Centre	N1344		0.000	0.000	0.000
1531	Renovations and alterations					2.000
1532	4.1.4. Safe from Disasters			2.000	3.000	4.000
1533	Radio Comm. Infrast. - Highsite Accom. Enhanc - Marlight	O3013	1.70880.12261	2.000	3.000	4.000
1534	Plan 5 : Empowering Our Citizens			10.000	0.000	0.000
1535	5.2. Develop the City as a Learning City			10.000	0.000	0.000
1536	5.2.6. Piloting Area Based Management & Development Programmes			10.000	0.000	0.000
1537	INK			0.000	0.000	0.000
1538	eTafuleni Community Centre upgrade	T7100	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1539	Community Halls Upgrade	T7101	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1540	Roads Upgrade	T7102	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1541	Stadia Renovations INK	T7103	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1542	Inanda Newtown A Taxi Rank	T7104	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1543	Pedestrian accessways	T7105	1.70845.10510	0.000	0.000	
1544	RURAL			10.000	0.000	0.000
1545	Inchanga Library	S5232	1.70845.26221	0.000	0.000	
1546	Umnini MPCC	S5167	1.70845.26221	10.000	0.000	
1547	Plan 6 : Embracing our Cultural Diversity			1.700	2.057	6.500
1548	6.2. Create economic Opportunities for Arts, Culture & Heritage			1.700	2.057	6.500
1549	6.2.1. Museums			1.700	2.057	6.500
1550	Museums- Block Sum			0.000	2.057	
1551	KwaMuhle Museum	N1355	1.70880.15560	0.500	0.000	0.500
1552	Research Centre Upgrade	N1354	1.70880.15521	1.200	0.000	
1553	NSM Fencing & Signage	N1250	1.71148.15521	0.000	0.000	
1554	OCHM renovation	N1252	1.70880.15530	0.000	0.000	0.500
1555	Port Natal Maritime Museum staff and visitor facilities	N1253	1.70880.15540	0.000	0.000	0.500
1556	Special Lighting for the DAG galleries	N1162	1.70830.15510	0.000	0.000	
1557	Cato Manor Museum					5.000
1558	Plan 7 : Good Governance			129.246	111.802	184.560
1559	7.1.Ensure Accessibility & Promote Good Governance			36.500	20.500	44.570
1560	7.1.1. E-Governance			5.500	4.500	0.570
1561	Customer Relationship Management	O1002	1.73301.12103	2.000	3.500	
1562	Collaboration Tools	O1003	1.73301.12103	2.000	1.000	
1563	Street Name Signs	R1003	1.72505.12747	1.500	0.000	0.570
1564	7.1.2 Governance			31.000	16.000	44.000
1565	City Hall - Regeneration	G1002	1.70880.11792	5.293		
1566	City Hall - Lifts	G1003	1.70880.11781	0.000	0.000	
1567	New Exterior Lighting	G1002		0.000		2.000
1568	Upgrade to Farewell Square Sculptures	G1001		0.000		6.300
1569	Upgrade to landscaping/paving street furniture	G1002		0.000		5.000
1570	Wheelchair ramps at all 3 entrances	G1002	1.70880.11792	1.000	2.500	2.500
1571	Access for the disabled					10.000
1572	Upgrade Security Entrance	G1002	1.70880.11792	1.200	1.000	
1573	Admin Lift and associated Foyers-3 levels	G1003	1.70880.11781	1.950		
1574	Upgrading of Airconditioning	G1001	1.70880.11781	9.357	10.000	4.200
1575	Interior Regeneration	G1001	1.70880.11781	1.000		
1576	CCTV/ Access System Upgrade	G1001	1.70880.11781	0.200		
1577	Records Management System Software	G1004	1.73515.11781	1.500	1.500	3.000

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE**

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1578	Upgrade of Ablutions	G1001	1.70880.11781	2.500	1.000	
1579	Rationalise Circulation 2 new lifts in west foyer	G1003	1.70880.11781			9.000
1580	Improve Customer Relations Upgrade Rural Centres	R1001	1.70822.12900	4.000	0.000	2.000
1581	Pinetown Civic Centre Upgrade	R1001	1.70822.12900	3.000	0.000	
1582	7.2. Create an Efficient, Effective & Accountable Administration			92.746	91.302	139.990
1583	7.2.2. Mobilise to Make the Organisation More Effective			92.746	91.302	139.990
1584	Information Technology			92.746	91.302	139.990
1585	Infrastructure Management Tools	O1010	1.73301.12103	0.000	1.000	0.860
1586	Infrastructure - Telecom	O1046	1.73550.12205	0.000	2.000	1.200
1587	Knowledge Management Systems			1.000	0.000	0.000
1588	Fixed Assets Integration	O1034	1.73301.12103	1.500	2.000	1.150
1589	E- Procurement	O1004	1.73301.12103	2.000	1.500	1.720
1590	Implement COBIT/ITIL	O1059	1.73301.12103	0.250	0.000	0.140
1591	Treasury - Networking of Telecommunication System	O1029	1.73753.12205	0.500	0.500	0.300
1592	Enterprise Architecture	O1056	1.73301.12103	1.000	1.000	0.580
1593	BEE Facilitation and Tender Process Improvement			0.800	1.000	0.000
1594	Integrated Procurement and Man. And Monitoring Sys.			1.000	1.000	0.000
1595	Video Conferencing	O1058	1.73301.12103	0.500	0.000	0.570
1596	Payroll &HR Scheduling System -Metro Police Link	O1078	1.73301.12103	0.000	0.000	0.570
1597	Occupational Health Software	O1081	1.73301.12103	0.000	0.000	0.000
1598	Fleet management		1.73510.77110	0.800	2.000	0.000
1599	Performance Management Solution	O1020	1.73512.12103	2.000	2.000	2.000
1600	Desktop Infra: Desktop tools	O1062	1.73301.12103	2.000	1.500	1.150
1601	Telephony	O1071	1.73753.12205	1.500	2.000	1.500
1602	Datacentre Infra: Enviromentals	O1067	1.73301.12103	1.700	1.500	1.720
1603	Computerised Project Maintenance System	C0610	1.73515.47130	1.000	1.000	0.800
1604	eLearning	O1055	1.73301.12103	1.700	1.500	1.150
1605	Data Warehousing, Business Intelligence & App Integration	O1009	1.73301.12103	2.000	2.500	2.860
1606	Antivirus/Patch Management	O1072	1.73301.12103	3.500	1.500	0.920
1607	Datacentre Infra: Backup Robot	O1065	1.73301.12103	1.000	3.000	2.290
1608	Document Management System	O1021	1.73454.12103	2.700	1.000	0.800
1609	Datacentre Infra: Management Tools	O1066	1.73301.12103	2.700	3.000	1.150
1610	IT Tools & Firewalls	O1069	1.73301.12103	2.500	2.500	1.800
1611	Datacentre Infra: SAN Storage	O1064	1.73301.12103	3.000	4.000	4.000
1612	Desktop Infra: Upgrades/Equip for new staff	O1061	1.73301.12103	4.000	5.000	2.980
1613	Infrastructure- City Wide	O1045	1.73550.12205	2.000	2.000	1.800
1614	Internet/Intranet Development	O1017	1.73475.12205	2.500	3.000	2.290
1615	Datacentre Infra: Servers	O1063	1.73301.12103	3.000	3.000	3.440
1616	Datacentre Infra: Consolidation & Modernisation	O1068	1.73301.12103	3.000	3.000	3.440
1617	E-Government Web Based Applications	O1005	1.73301.12103	3.500	4.000	4.000
1618	Switches and Routes for Expansion of network	O1070	1.73550.12205	1.500	4.000	0.300
1619	Business Process Management	O1007	1.73301.12103	3.000	3.000	4.580
1620	Payroll & HR MIS	I0001		2.890	3.000	2.060
1621	General Ledger Replacement					2.860
1622	MS Enterprise Groupwise replacement with MS Exchange	O1057	1.73301.12103	3.000	0.000	2.860
1623	Software Licences	53.12103/ licence -1.74151.12103		5.000	5.000	2.980
1624	Fibre, Wireless, Monitoring & Wide Area Network	O1031	1.73550.12205	2.500	3.000	5.720
1625	Payroll & HR Time and Attendance	O1079	1.73301.12103	6.206	5.302	2.860
1626	Major System Enhancement					60.000
1627	Fibre and Wide Area Network	O1018	1.73550.12205	14.000	9.000	8.590
1628	Plan 8 : Financial Viability & Sustainability			141.600	111.383	127.000
1629	8.1. Strategic & Sustainable Budgeting			141.600	111.383	127.000
1630	Fleet Replacement & Maintenance - R & G		1.74131.77350	30.540	41.000	49.500
1631	Fleet Refurbishment - City Fleet Off - Alice Str		1.70800.77110	2.460	0.000	
1632	Fleet - Water		64.74130.60610	17.600	10.000	19.000
1633	Fleet - Solid Waste		66.74130.79700	32.000	52.000	48.000
1634	Solid Waste - Cnt. Depot Repl. for Sydney Road	WCD01		0.000	0.000	
1635	Specialist Support Vehicles - Fire		1.73966.21022	10.000	8.383	5.000
1636	Mechanical Workshop - Fire					3.000
1637	Building Refurbishment/Upgrade	C1347	1.70830.47610	0.000	0.000	2.500
1638	Durban Energy Office	T7024	1.70674.10465	35.000	0.000	
1639	Agriculture	S1053	1.73749.12010	9.000	0.000	0.000
1640	Depot Rationalisation	C1353	1.70830.47810	5.000	0.000	
1641	Plan 9 : Operations			182.529	123.523	216.518
1642	9.1. Furniture, Plant and Equipment			182.529	123.523	216.518
1643	Rates & General			58.310	38.000	120.440
1644	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		1.70909.10810	16.360	25.000	30.000
1645	Plant and Equipment/Vehicles					70.000
1646	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - COMPUTERS		1.70909.10810	6.000	7.000	5.440
1647	PLANT AND EQUIP. - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		1.73300.45210	0.000	0.000	
1648	Fire Fighting Equipment at Depots		1.70884.79001	1.800	0.000	
1649	Fire and Emergency -Training Facility	N1520		16.000	0.000	
1650	City Fleet - Depots and Plant		1.73837.77110	11.150	3.000	
1651	Tyre Workshop - Springfield			0.000	0.000	5.000
1652	Outer West Satellite Workshop Facility			0.000	0.000	5.000
1653	Vehicle Washing Facility - Central			0.000	0.000	2.000
1654	Panel Shop - Spraybooth Replacement			0.000	0.000	2.000
1655	Specialised Workshop Equipment			0.000	0.000	1.000
1656	Lift Upgrades		1.70301.11955	3.000		
1657	Upgrade - Security, Fire Systems an Aircons		1.70880.10853	4.000	3.000	
1658	Markets - Plant and Equipment			1.365	1.433	1.500
1659	Water - Plant and Equipment		64.73810.60110	38.500	30.000	31.000
1660	Electricity - Plant and Equipment			84.354	54.090	63.578

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL BUDGET 2011/12 TO 2013/14 - DETAILED SCHEDULE

ID	Task Name	Project No.	Vote No.	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
				Rm	Rm	Rm
1661	Airconditioning-Northern Depot		80254	0.000	0.100	0.000
1662	IT- Integration Systems Project		80350	0.000	1.070	0.500
1663	Planning System Software		80215	0.000	0.000	0.000
1664	Tools- Lighting Planning		80284	0.010	0.020	0.020
1665	Workshop Furniture & Equip-Elect W/Shop		80294	0.015	0.200	0.100
1666	First Aid Equipment-Safety Division		80262	0.020	0.050	0.060
1667	Marketing Equipment -Commercial Eng		80257	0.030	0.030	0.030
1668	Meter Testing Equipment			0.600		0.600
1669	Sundry Plant & Equipment-Lighting Works		80250	0.020	0.030	0.030
1670	Test & Instrumentation-Mech W/Shop		80290	0.030	0.050	0.055
1671	Safety Equipment-Safety Division		80263	0.030	0.060	0.070
1672	HV Workshop Furniture & Equipment		80244	0.035	0.050	0.040
1673	PABX Springfield / Headquarters		80225	0.050	0.000	0.000
1674	Sundry Plant & Equipment-Tech Services		80252	0.050	0.100	0.150
1675	Tools/Sundry Equip- Mech Division		80281	0.079	0.100	0.087
1676	Tools/Sundry Equip- Protect&Test Division		80285	0.050	0.100	0.070
1677	Computer Printers		80222	0.850	0.080	0.350
1678	Airconditioning-Northern Western Depot		80271	0.000	0.100	0.000
1679	Technical Equipment- Call Centre		80228	0.100	0.100	0.050
1680	Test & Instrumentation-Elect W/Shop		80292	0.300	0.150	0.200
1681	Workshop Furniture & Equipment-Tech Se		80245	0.100	0.150	0.150
1682	Sundry Plant & Equipment-Elect W/Shop		80286	4.000	0.300	0.500
1683	Workshop Furniture & Equip-Construction		80242	0.200	0.200	0.200
1684	IT-IDM Project		80349	0.000	0.000	0.000
1685	Sundry Admin Equipment		80283	0.100	0.100	0.100
1686	GIS System- Drawing Office		80214	0.150	0.200	0.150
1687	Plant & Equipment Revenue Control		80229	0.150	0.200	0.200
1688	Workshop Furniture & Equip-Maintenance		80241	0.170	0.200	0.200
1689	HV Sundry Plant & Equipment		80251	0.190	0.200	0.210
1690	Computer Aided Design Hardware		80224	1.000	0.100	0.100
1691	Test & Instrumentation-Safety Division		80291	0.200	0.220	0.250
1692	Prepayment System		80217	0.750	0.110	0.100
1693	Software Systems Development		80223	0.150	0.170	0.100
1694	Workshop Furniture & Equip-Mech W/Shop		80293	0.250	0.150	0.276
1695	Sundry Plant & Equipment-Construction		80249	0.400	0.300	0.500
1696	Test & Instrumentation-Construction		80368	0.500	0.500	0.500
1697	Stores Sundry Equipment		80265	0.050	0.050	0.050
1698	Workshop Equipment-Customer Services		80288	0.380	0.300	0.200
1699	Fuel Management System		80209	0.400	0.200	0.100
1700	Sundry Plant & Equipment-Maintenance		80247	0.400	0.500	0.500
1701	Computer Aided Design Software		80213	0.075	0.080	0.050
1702	Safety Training Equipment-Safety Division		80261	0.300	0.500	0.750
1703	Test & Instrumentation-Comm. Network		80296	0.500	0.500	0.500
1704	Test & Instrumentation-Maintenance		80702	0.600	0.500	0.600
1705	Desktop Hardware		80220	2.000	0.960	1.750
1706	Airconditioning Equipment-Finance		80255	0.500	0.500	0.500
1707	Vehicle Tracking System		80203	0.600	0.500	0.200
1708	Furniture & Equipment		80357	1.800	0.500	0.800
1709	Survey Equipment -Drawing Office		80258	0.400	0.800	0.350
1710	Lan Infrastructure		80219	1.000	1.300	0.500
1711	IT-BPM Project		80348	0.250	3.000	1.000
1712	Test & Instrumentation-Protect & Test		80259	1.350	1.000	2.000
1713	HV Test & Instrumentation		80701	1.250	1.000	1.300
1714	HV Alarms & Security Systems		80256	4.400	1.000	3.200
1715	Network Management System		80212	3.820	1.000	2.780
1716	Server Hardware		80221	3.500	0.930	0.500
1717	Mobile Plant		80201	0.700	0.500	6.000
1718	Cars & Vans		80205	5.000	5.000	3.000
1719	Mims-Ellipse Software		80211	2.500	1.850	1.000
1720	Outage Management System		80218	15.000	1.130	10.000
1721	Trucks & Specialised Vehicles		80206	27.000	25.000	20.000

BUDGET TABLES:

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY) LTD***

Ushaka Marine World - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	117,290	112,190	124,007	148,196	148,196	148,196	156,732	168,399	181,049
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	117,290	112,190	124,007	148,196	148,196	148,196	156,732	168,399	181,049
Employee costs	37,669	41,507	46,958	50,898	50,898	50,898	55,179	57,779	60,835
Remuneration of Board Members	52	163	313	243	243	243	144	159	175
Depreciation and debt impairment	37,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	34,155	7,290	7,375	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,834	6,772	6,708
Materials and bulk purchases	19,214	18,682	16,234	21,546	21,546	21,546	21,713	22,799	23,939
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51,577	86,918	88,813	104,183	104,183	104,183	109,315	117,154	125,979
Total Expenditure	180,259	154,560	159,692	183,761	183,761	183,761	193,186	204,663	217,635
Surplus/(Deficit)	(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position									
Total current assets	38,519	48,046	33,604	11,937	11,937	11,937	8,451	8,760	8,738
Total non current assets	557,639	542,602	549,155	510,162	510,162	510,162	514,754	484,400	454,045
Total current liabilities	16,727	19,050	20,727	10,483	10,483	10,483	10,592	11,044	11,517
Total non current liabilities	567,461	69,093	74,321	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,356	2,623	1,858
Community wealth/Equity	11,969	502,505	487,711	508,322	508,322	508,322	509,258	479,493	449,408
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,393	8,656	7,694	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,278	6,510	5,985
Net cash from (used) investing	(12,944)	(7,517)	(37,023)	(28,760)	(28,760)	(28,760)	(3,300)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	16,676	11,522	17,831	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	25,589	38,250	26,752	2,165	2,165	2,165	3,106	3,611	3,623

Ushaka Marine World - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands										
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments										
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		117,290	112,190	124,007	148,196	148,196	148,196	156,732	168,399	181,049
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		117,290	112,190	124,007	148,196	148,196	148,196	156,732	168,399	181,049
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		37,669	41,507	46,958	50,898	50,898	50,898	55,179	57,779	60,835
Remuneration of Directors		52	163	313	243	243	243	144	159	175
Debt impairment	4									
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		37,592	30,988	32,846	33,867	33,867	33,867	35,354	35,354	35,354
Finance charges		34,155	7,290	7,375	6,891	6,891	6,891	6,834	6,772	6,708
Bulk purchases	2	19,214	18,682	16,234	21,546	21,546	21,546	21,713	22,799	23,939
Other materials	5									
Contracted services										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	51,577	55,930	55,967	70,316	70,316	70,316	73,961	81,800	90,625
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		180,259	154,560	159,692	183,761	183,761	183,761	193,186	204,663	217,635
Surplus/(Deficit)		(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
Taxation										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(62,969)	(42,371)	(35,685)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(35,565)	(36,454)	(36,264)	(36,586)
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

Ushaka Marine World - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	1									
Single Year expenditure										
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>										
<i>Capital expenditure budget for the year</i>								4,933		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	-	-

Ushaka Marine World - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		25,589	38,250	26,752	2,165	2,165	2,165	3,106	3,611	3,623
Call investment deposits										
Consumer debtors		8,741	6,854	2,278	6,717	6,717	6,717	1,866	1,653	1,618
Other debtors		-	-	747		-	-			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory		4,189	2,942	3,828	3,055	3,055	3,055	3,479	3,497	3,497
Total current assets		38,519	48,046	33,604	11,937	11,937	11,937	8,451	8,760	8,738
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	4,741	2,271	5,204	2,271	2,271	2,271	5,204	5,204	5,204
Investments										
Investment property		52,712	73,745	77,448	4,383	4,383	4,383	5,309	5,234	5,160
Property, plant and equipment	1	500,003	465,620	465,421	503,508	503,508	503,508	504,241	473,961	443,681
Agricultural assets										
Biological assets										
Intangible assets		183	966	1,083						
Total non current assets		557,639	542,602	549,155	510,162	510,162	510,162	514,754	484,400	454,045
TOTAL ASSETS		596,157	590,648	582,759	522,099	522,099	522,099	523,205	493,160	462,783
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing		6,252	1,565							
Consumer deposits		1,308	1,391	674	1,434	1,434	1,434	1,405	1,405	1,405
Trade and other payables		9,167	16,094	1,368	7,031	7,031	7,031	7,444	7,896	8,369
Provisions	3			18,685	2,018	2,018	2,018	1,743	1,743	1,743
Total current liabilities		16,727	19,050	20,727	10,483	10,483	10,483	10,592	11,044	11,517
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		567,461	69,093	74,321	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,356	2,623	1,858
Provisions	3									
Total non current liabilities		567,461	69,093	74,321	3,294	3,294	3,294	3,356	2,623	1,858
TOTAL LIABILITIES		584,188	88,143	95,048	13,777	13,777	13,777	13,948	13,667	13,375
NET ASSETS	2	11,969	502,505	487,711	508,322	508,322	508,322	509,258	479,493	449,408
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(333,026)	(362,562)	(397,874)	(451,025)	(451,025)	(451,025)	(466,890)	(503,155)	(539,741)
Reserves		-	22,315	23,030	99,593	99,593	99,593	106,093	112,593	119,093
Share capital		344,995	842,752	862,555	859,754	859,754	859,754	870,055	870,055	870,055
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	11,969	502,505	487,711	508,322	508,322	508,322	509,258	479,493	449,408

Ushaka Marine World - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		122,439	115,192	128,584	143,757	143,757	143,757	155,791	168,612	181,084
Government - operating										
Government - capital										
Interest										
Dividends										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	2	(118,047)	(106,537)	(120,889)	(138,319)	(138,319)	(138,319)	(150,513)	(162,102)	(175,099)
Finance charges										
Dividends paid										
Transfers and Grants										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		4,393	8,656	7,694	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,278	6,510	5,985
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	10	9						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					(8,874)	(8,874)	(8,874)	1,633		
Payments										
Capital assets		(12,949)	(7,527)	(37,032)	(19,886)	(19,886)	(19,886)	(4,933)	(5,000)	(5,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(12,944)	(7,517)	(37,023)	(28,760)	(28,760)	(28,760)	(3,300)	(5,000)	(5,000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		340,450	497,759	20,000						
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(291,593)	(485,335)	(1,447)						
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		13	83	(23)						
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(32,194)	(985)	(700)	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		16,676	11,522	17,831	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,265)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	8,125	12,661	(11,498)	(24,587)	(24,587)	(24,587)	942	505	12
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	17,463	25,589	38,250	26,752	26,752	26,752	2,165	3,106	3,611
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	25,589	38,250	26,752	2,165	2,165	2,165	3,106	3,611	3,623

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD1 Measurable performance targets

Performance target description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Footfalls	Feet	739	731	790	768	768	768	831	873	917

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	95.2%	11.7%	12.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	19%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%	3%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	4869.8%	17.3%	15.5%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	4741%	14%	15%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	2.30	2.52	1.62	1.14	1.14	1.14	0.80	0.79	0.76
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	2.30	2.52	1.62	1.14	1.14	1.14	0.80	0.79	0.76
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	1.53	2.01	1.29	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.29	0.33	0.31
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		104%	103%	104%	97%	97%	97%	99%	100%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11%	8%	7%	6%	6%	6%	5%	4%	4%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	32.1%	37.0%	37.9%	34%	34%	34%	35%	34%	34%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	29.1%	6.5%	5.9%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	119.1	160.2	98.0	117.1	117.1	143.1	155.9	173.2	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	30%	0.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD3 Budgeted Investment Portfolio

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Budget Year 2011/12						
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Market value		Interest	
	Months			Begin	End	Fully accrued	Yield %
Standard bank	Immediate access	Bank account - Current	Current	26,752	2,165	153	
				26,752	2,165	153	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Board Fees	75	52	133	243	243	243	144	152	159
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	75	52	133	243	243	243	144	152	159
% increase		(0)	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	5.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	3 016	4 210	4 433	4 743	4 743	4 743	4 981	5 230	5 491
Pension Contributions	388	553	495	530	530	530	556	584	613
Medical Aid Contributions	36	51	50	53	53	53	56	59	62
Motor vehicle allowance	36	36	36	39	39	39	40	42	45
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3,476	4,850	5,014	5,365	5,365	5,365	5,633	5,915	6,210
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.0%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	21 792	27 351	33 315	37 600	37 600	37 600	41 205	43 266	45 429
Pension Contributions	3 015	3 925	3 498	7 933	7 933	7 933	8 196	8 606	9 036
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance	2 439	1 542							
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	27,246	32,819	36,813	45,533	45,533	45,533	49,401	51,871	54,465
% increase		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	30,797	37,721	41,960	51,141	51,141	51,141	55,179	57,938	60,835

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other Managers	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Professionals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	418	418	418	512	512	512	512	512	512
Total Personnel Numbers	436	436	436	530	530	530	530	530	530
% increase		-	-	21.6%	21.6%	21.6%	-	-	-
Total entity employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount				60	60	60	60	60	60
Human Resources personnel headcount				6	6	6	6	6	6

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Service charges															
Rental of facilities and equipment															
Other revenue	11,086	9,063	11,053	11,545	12,685	26,461	16,466	11,102	11,969	16,237	8,420	10,646	156,732	168,399	181,049
Gains on disposal of PPE															
Total Revenue	11,086	9,063	11,053	11,545	12,685	26,461	16,466	11,102	11,969	16,237	8,420	10,646	156,732	168,399	181,049
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	3,406	3,411	3,421	3,413	3,413	3,828	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	3,413	17,220	55,179	57,779	60,835
Remuneration of Board Members	32	-	-	-	32	-	18	32	-	-	32	-	144	159	175
Debt impairment	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(275)	-	-	-
Collection costs															
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	35,354	35,354	35,354
Finance charges	542	542	633	542	542	626	542	542	625	542	542	617	6,834	6,772	6,708
Bulk purchases												21,713	21,713	22,799	23,939
Other materials															
Contracted services															
Transfers and grants															
Other expenditure	4,987	4,226	3,420	4,195	4,631	11,742	6,581	4,345	4,277	5,166	3,023	17,368	73,961	81,800	90,625
Loss on disposal of PPE															
Total Expenditure	11,937	11,149	10,445	11,121	11,589	19,167	13,525	11,303	11,286	12,092	9,981	59,589	193,186	204,663	217,635
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,886	-	-	-	-	(14,953)	4,933	-	-
Total capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,886	-	-	-	-	(14,953)	4,933	-	-
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other												155,791	155,791	168,612	181,084
Grants															
Interest															
Suppliers, employees and other												(150,513)	(150,513)	(162,102)	(175,099)
Finance charges															
Dividends paid															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,278	5,278	6,510	5,985
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												1,633	1,633	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets												(4,933)	(4,933)	(5,000)	(5,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,300)	(3,300)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term															
Repayment of borrowing												(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
Increase in consumer deposits															
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,036)	(1,036)	(1,005)	(972)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	942	505	12

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD7a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset category									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	-	-
General vehicles									
Specialised vehicles									
Plant & equipment							2,830		
Computers - hardware/equipment							1,403		
Furniture and other office equipment							700		
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings									
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
Total capital expenditure on new assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,933	-	-

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SD11 External mechanisms

External mechanism	Period of agreement 1	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2
Name of organisation	Years/months			
R thousands				
High Footprint Management (Pty) Ltd	10 years	Management	"31 March 2013	19,513
				19,513

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	11,618	11,879	6,842	7,200	9,200	8,432	4,840	3,124	3,311
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	93,596	126,099	104,981	146,999	120,252	132,994	152,093	120,000	126,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105,214	137,977	111,823	154,199	129,452	141,426	156,933	123,124	129,311
Employee costs	36,679	41,508	46,156	53,576	55,553	41,840	56,790	60,766	65,019
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	29,181	3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	60,507	120,053	111,010	148,369	120,395	128,173	130,894	109,575	114,076
Total Expenditure	126,368	164,818	157,166	201,945	175,948	170,013	187,684	170,340	179,095
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total sources of capital funds	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Financial position									
Total current assets	119,465	128,052	102,680	103,813	107,665	107,665	101,463	78,796	52,323
Total non current assets	769,570	742,649	714,915	680,997	680,997	680,997	656,448	631,899	608,588
Total current liabilities	30,908	37,415	29,653	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Total non current liabilities	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Community wealth/Equity	(179,293)	606,695	561,353	(299,827)	514,857	514,857	484,106	436,890	387,106
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,949	16,398	(19,541)	(6,681)	(2,828)	(2,828)	(16,203)	(32,667)	(36,473)
Net cash from (used) investing	(51,021)	(4,401)	(6,099)	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net cash from (used) financing	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	109,537	121,535	95,894	99,213	103,066	103,066	96,863	74,196	47,723

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
Interest earned - external investments	11,618	11,879	6,842	7,200	9,200	8,432	4,840	3,124	3,311
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational									
Other revenue	93,596	126,099	104,981	146,999	120,252	132,994	152,093	120,000	126,000
Gains on disposal of PPE									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105,214	137,977	111,823	154,199	129,452	141,426	156,933	123,124	129,311
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	36,679	41,508	46,156	53,576	55,553	41,840	56,790	60,766	65,019
Remuneration of Directors									
Debt impairment		3,258	-	-			-	-	
Collection costs									
Depreciation & asset impairment	29,181	32,565	33,833	34,549	31,764	32,771	34,549	34,549	34,549
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases									
Other materials									
Contracted services	8,380	9,370	10,531	10,703	11,125	12,048	11,345	12,026	12,747
Transfers and grants									
Other expenditure	52,127	78,117	66,645	103,117	77,506	83,354	85,000	63,000	66,780
Loss on disposal of PPE									
Total Expenditure	126,368	164,818	157,166	201,945	175,948	170,013	187,684	170,340	179,095
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)
Taxation									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(21,154)	(26,841)	(45,342)	(47,746)	(46,496)	(28,587)	(30,751)	(47,216)	(49,784)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
Single Year expenditure									
<i>Capital Expenditure for ICC operations</i>	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Capital Expenditure	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Funded by:									
National Government									
Provincial Government									
Parent Municipality									
District Municipality									
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations									
Borrowing									
Internally generated funds	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Capital Funding	51,021	4,401	6,099	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	109,537	121,535	95,894	99,213	103,065	103,065	96,863	74,196	47,723
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors									
Other debtors	8,563	5,593	5,595	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	1,365	924	1,191	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total current assets	119,465	128,052	102,680	103,813	107,665	107,665	101,463	78,796	52,323
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property									
Property, plant and equipment	769,446	741,995	714,346	679,114	679,114	679,114	654,565	630,016	606,705
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets	124	654	569	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Total non current assets	769,570	742,649	714,915	680,997	680,997	680,997	656,448	631,899	608,588
TOTAL ASSETS	889,036	870,700	817,595	784,809	788,662	788,662	757,911	710,695	660,911
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other payables	30,908	37,415	29,653	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Provisions									
Total current liabilities	30,908	37,415	29,653	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215	47,215
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions									
Total non current liabilities	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	1,037,421	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,068,329	264,005	256,242	1,084,636	273,805	273,805	273,805	273,805	273,805
NET ASSETS	(179,293)	606,695	561,353	(299,827)	514,857	514,857	484,106	436,890	387,106
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(179,293)	606,695	561,353	(299,827)	514,857	514,857	484,106	436,890	387,106
Reserves									
Share capital									
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	(179,293)	606,695	561,353	(299,827)	514,857	514,857	484,106	436,890	387,106

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	107,775	129,825	105,357	173,704	177,557	177,557	176,397	159,305	159,254
Government - operating									
Government - capital									
Interest	11,618	11,879	6,842	7,200	7,200	7,200	4,840	3,124	3,124
Dividends									
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(114,405)	(125,301)	(131,733)	(187,586)	(187,586)	(187,586)	(197,440)	(195,096)	(198,851)
Finance charges	(39)	(4)	(7)						
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,949	16,398	(19,541)	(6,681)	(2,828)	(2,828)	(16,203)	(32,667)	(36,473)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
Payments									
Capital assets	(51,021)	(4,401)	(6,099)	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(51,021)	(4,401)	(6,099)	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	58,475								
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing									
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	58,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	12,403	11,997	(25,641)	3,319	7,172	7,172	(6,203)	(22,667)	(26,473)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	97,134	109,537	121,535	95,894	95,894	95,894	103,066	96,863	74,196
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	109,537	121,535	95,894	99,213	103,066	103,066	96,863	74,196	47,723

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Borrowing Management										
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	116.7%	26.0%	27.7%	132.2%	28.7%	28.7%	29.9%	31.9%	34.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	114.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital										
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves	-595.9%	43.5%	45.6%	-361.8%	53.2%	53.2%	56.6%	62.7%	70.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	-579%	37%	40%	-346%	44%	44%	47%	52%	59%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	3.87	3.42	3.46	2.20	2.28	2.28	2.15	1.67	1.11
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days	3.87	3.42	3.46	2.20	2.28	2.28	2.15	1.67	1.11
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	3.54	3.25	3.23	2.10	2.18	2.18	2.05	1.57	1.01
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		115%	103%	100%	118%	148%	134%	116%	133%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8%	4%	5%	2%	3%	2%	2%	3%	3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	34.9%	30.1%	41.3%	35%	43%	30%	36%	49%	50%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.0%	2.4%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26,569.1	18,924.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	188%	1.6	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.1	0.9	0.6

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Board Fees	28	82	46	34	34	34	37	37	37
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	28	82	46	34	34	34	37	37	37
% increase		0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	3,702	4,378	4,461	6,303	6,303	6,303	6,744	7,216	7,649
Pension Contributions	396	497	429	590	590	590	631	675	716
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor vehicle allowance	273	242	80	71	71	71	76	81	86
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Performance Bonus	171	221	165	1,182	1,182	1,182	1,264	1,353	1,434
Other benefits or allowances									
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4,541	5,338	5,135	8,145	8,145	8,145	8,715	9,325	9,885
% increase		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	6.0%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	29,881	32,235	36,609	22,841	22,841	22,841	24,440	26,151	27,720
Pension Contributions	1,167	1,052	1,333	800	800	800	856	916	971
Medical Aid Contributions	396	733	1,034	271	271	271	290	310	329
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance									
Overtime	242	122	76						
Performance Bonus	279	329	97	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,690	1,808	1,917
Other benefits or allowances		1,616	1,826						
In-kind benefits									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	31,964	36,088	40,975	25,492	25,492	25,492	27,276	29,186	30,937
% increase		0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	6.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	36,533	41,508	46,156	33,670	33,670	33,670	36,028	38,548	40,858

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD5 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)									
Board Members of municipal entities	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Municipal entity employees									
CEO and Senior Managers	7	7	-	6	6	-	7	7	-
Other Managers	16	16	-	16	16	-	16	16	-
Other	66	66	9	67	67	9	67	67	9
Total Personnel Numbers	95	95	9	95	95	9	96	96	9
% increase		-	(90.5%)	955.6%	955.6%	-	966.7%	-	(90.6%)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges													-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-	-
Other revenue	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	156,933	123,124	129,311	-
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	13,078	156,933	123,124	129,311	-
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	4,733	56,790	60,766	65,019	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	2,879	34,549	34,549	34,549	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	945	11,345	12,026	12,747	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	7,083	85,000	63,000	66,780	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	15,640	187,684	170,340	179,095	-
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Total capital expenditure	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	12,287	41,236	176,397	159,305	159,254	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	(1,760)	4,840	3,124	3,124	-
Suppliers, employees and other	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(15,632)	(25,487)	(197,440)	(195,096)	(198,851)	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	(2,745)	13,989	(16,203)	(32,667)	(36,473)	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	14,823	(6,203)	(22,667)	(26,473)	-

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SD8 Future financial implications of the capital expenditure budget

Vote Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
R thousands							
Capital expenditure							
<i>Ongoing maintainance of the ICC complex</i>	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total capital expenditure	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

***MUNICIPAL
MANAGER'S QUALITY
CERTIFICATION***

eThekwini Municipality

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

ANNUAL BUDGET : 2011/2012

I, Dr Michael Sutcliffe, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Dr Micheal Sutcliffe

Municipality: eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY - KZN000

Signature: 

Date: 2011-04-07